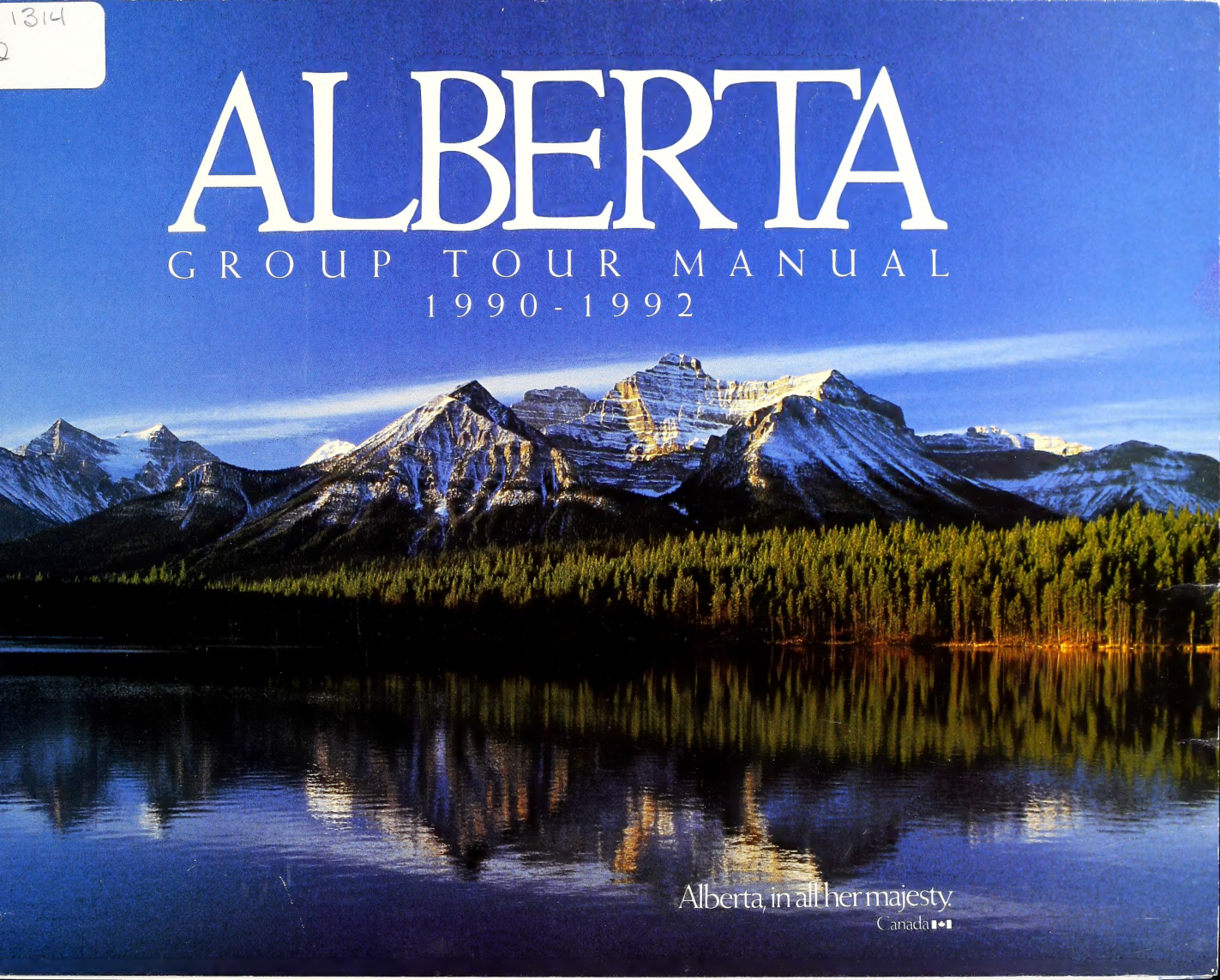
1314
Q

ALBERTA

GROUP TOUR MANUAL

1990-1992



Alberta, in all her majesty.

Canada

Heritage Hall, National Park

ALBERTA, IN ALL HER MAJESTY

CANADIANA

APR 13 1992

For more than a century, tourists from around the world have celebrated the beauty and splendor of Alberta's Canadian Rocky Mountains. But today they are discovering the region offers exciting touring opportunities border to border.

Our wide open spaces and spectacular natural wonders form the setting for communities and resorts full of warmth and sophistication. In fact, as a four-season travel destination, Alberta provides opportunities for just about every vacation activity imaginable.

To the west, majestic glacial peaks tower over verdant forests, crystalline lakes and rolling foothills. To the east, golden prairies and rangeland – once roamed by Indian nations and later settled by cowboys and homesteaders – reach to seemingly endless horizons.

Meanwhile, south and central Alberta is an extraordinary study in contrasts. Our semi-desert badlands possess a mysterious atmosphere of expectancy, their hoodoos and sandstone cliffs rife with historical treasures from the age of the dinosaur.

Then there is Alberta's north country, a vast wilderness of pristine lakes, terraced parkland and untouched woodland.

With two major metropolitan centres and a wealth of colorful communities set amid all this splendor, it's no wonder Alberta is becoming one of North America's preferred summer and winter travel destinations.

For tour packagers, the province's natural and cultural attractions offer a world of choice.

This publication will help you in the choosing.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION

1
MAKING CONTACT

2
TOURING ALBERTA

CALGARY HUB & SPOKE
EDMONTON HUB & SPOKE
TRANS-CANADA EAST & WEST
THE CANADIAN ROCKIES
WATERTON LAKES NATIONAL PARK
KANANASKIS COUNTRY
DRUMHELLER & AREA
PEACE RIVER COUNTRY
OILSANDS ROUTE
DAVID THOMPSON HIGHWAY
YELLOWHEAD HIGHWAY
CANADA/U.S. BORDER ENTRY

3
SKIING IN ALBERTA

4
GENERAL REFERENCE

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

LIST OF SYMBOLS:

●	Positive Response
	Negative Response or Not Applicable

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS:

ASSOCIATIONS:

ABA	American Bus Association
ACTA	Alliance of Canadian Travel Association
ASTA	American Society of Tourist Associations
BTA	British Tourist Authority
CHMSE	Canadian Hotel Marketing Sales Executives
CNSI	Canadian Nordic Ski Instructors
CSAE	Canadian Society of Association Executives
CTCB	Calgary Tourist and Convention Bureau
IATA	International Airline Transport Association
NTA	National Tour Association
OMCA	Ontario Motor Coach Association
PATA	Pacific Asia Travel Association
SITE	Society of Incentive Travel Executives
TIAALTA	Tourism Industry Association of Alberta
TIAC	Travel Industry Association of Canada
YVA	Yukon Visitors Association

RACK RATE:

S	Single
D	Double
T	Twin
XP	Extra Person

FACILITIES:

BBQ	Barbecues Available
BQT	Banquet Facilities
CL	Cocktail Lounge
CS	Coffee Shop
DR	Dining Room
RST	Restaurant
TAV	Tavern
NC	Nightclub

MEALS:

B	Breakfast
L	Lunch
D	Dinner

PRICING:

$	Less than $10
$$	$10-$20
$$$	More than $20

CREDIT CARDS:

AE	American Express
CB	Carte Blanche
DC	Diners Club
ER	EnRoute
MC	MasterCard
JCB	Japan Credit Bureau
VS	Visa

MEASUREMENTS:

ft	foot or feet
km	kilometre
m	metre
mi	mile

TERMS:

hwy	highway
max	maximum
min	minimum
n/c	no charge
rm	room
sr	senior
yr	year

This easy-to-use manual provides a list of all the components required to develop a variety of tour packages within the province of Alberta.

The government of Alberta, Department of Tourism (Alberta Tourism) provides this publication only as an initial source of information. No promises, representations or warranties of any kind are made or implied regarding any aspect of the services or products described in this book. We recommend that the most current information and brochures be obtained directly from the supplier(s).

As in any business transaction, all parties should ensure that each is capable of meeting the requirements and expectations of the other.

INTRODUCTION

We've taken a whole new direction in supplying information to the group travel trade. Welcome to Alberta's new Group Tour Manual.

This year, Alberta Tourism has packaged information in a way that makes the job of co-ordinating profitable tours very easy indeed.

For starters, many important facts and figures have been arranged into a variety of easy-to-use reference tables, listings and maps.

In Section One, Making Contact, you can refer to Alberta's receptive tour and motorcoach operators at a glance. Contact names and services are all covered in three fold-out tables.

As well, the section provides contact listings relating to guide services, local operators offering seasonal and adventure products, and to government services.

Section Two, Touring Alberta, provides information for packaging either suggested group tours or your own custom group tour.

Here you'll find touring information for all of Alberta, with 12 suggested itineraries serving as regional guideposts. You can geographically reference attractions, events, accommodations and restaurants through maps and tables found in each sub-section.

Meanwhile, in Section Three titled Skiing In Alberta, you have a one-stop guide to packaging great ski trips in the Canadian Rockies.

And finally, you can rely on Section Four, General Reference, for particulars on transportation, customs, currency, climate, shopping, and other details of importance to packaging an Alberta tour.

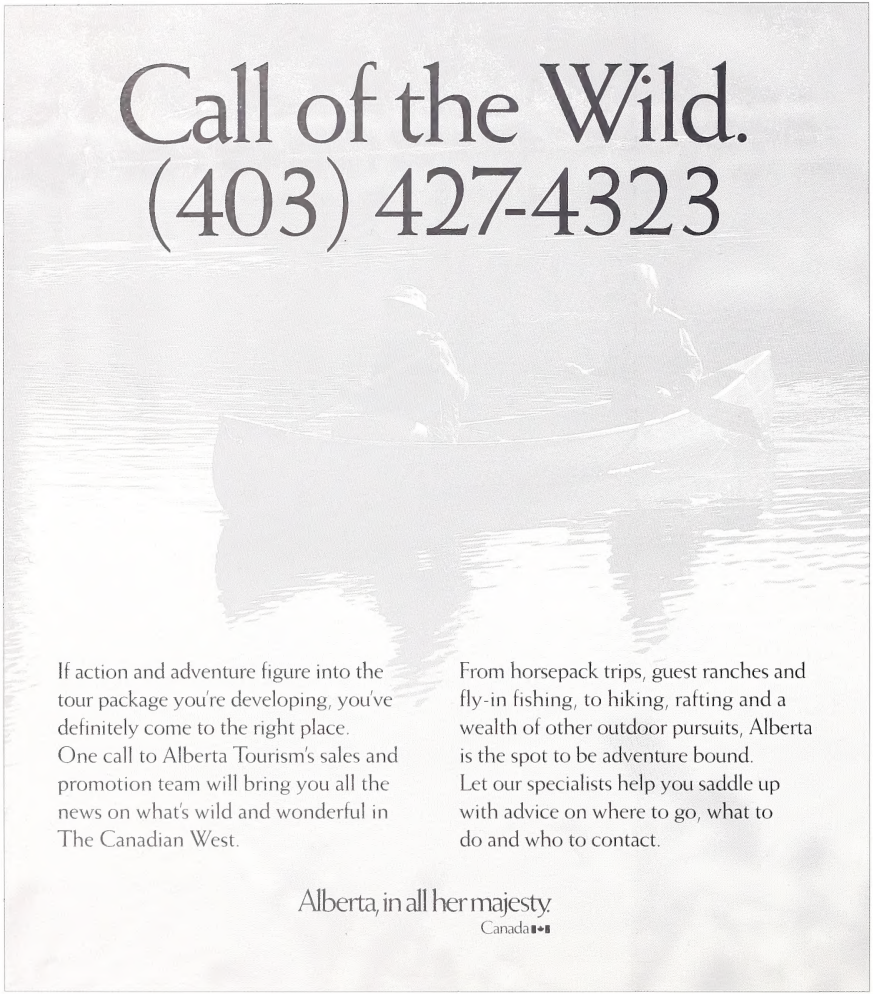
We encourage you to take advantage of the services offered by our competent and experienced receptive tour operators.

They offer a broad range of ground services, and can provide you with tour planning, accommodation services, guide or escort services, as well as tour booking and other specialized support.

MAKING CONTACT

TOUR SERVICES 3
GOVERNMENT SERVICES 9
SPECIAL ADVENTURE OPPORTUNITIES 10

Call of the Wild.
(403) 427-4323



If action and adventure figure into the tour package you're developing, you've definitely come to the right place.
One call to Alberta Tourism's sales and promotion team will bring you all the news on what's wild and wonderful in The Canadian West.

From horsepack trips, guest ranches and fly-in fishing, to hiking, rafting and a wealth of other outdoor pursuits, Alberta is the spot to be adventure bound.
Let our specialists help you saddle up with advice on where to go, what to do and who to contact.

Alberta, in all her majesty.
Canada

TOUR SERVICES

	Transportation	Garage	Receptive Operator	Central Reservations	Block Bookings	Own Motorcoach	Own Minicoach	Driver/Guide	Incentive Travel	Local/General Sightseeing	Custom Itineraries	Outdoor/Adventure	Events/Festivals	Sports/Recreation	Scheduled Charter	Custom Charter	Winter Tours (%)	Spring Tours (%)	Summer Tours (%)	Fall Tours (%)	Multi-Languages	Memberships	Additional Services	Description
Accent Lines (1988) Ltd. Box 425, Station 'J', Calgary, AB T2A 4X7 (403) 279-8781, Fax (403) 252-6833 Contact: John Hoefnagels	●	●			●	●	●	●								●	45%	5%	45%	5%	Yes			Licensed to operate in Canada and the U.S., Accent Lines offers VIP transportation as well as guided city and mountain tours. The company has 14- and 22-passenger VIP coaches and a full service Kenworth Dealership.
Action Canadian Tours Ltd. 11, 2219 - 35 Ave. N.E., Calgary, AB T2E 6W3 (403) 250-7028, Fax (403) 291-4019 Contact: George Rhude	●			●	●			●		●	●	●	●	●		●	90%		10%		Yes			Action Canadian Tours specializes in adventure tour packages and special ski packages in Alberta. Whitewater rafting, ranch holidays and golf packages are among the company's offerings.
Banff Club Ski Box 1085, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-4561, Fax (403) 762-8185 Contact: Ladd Snowsell			●	●	●			●	●		●	●	●	●		●	100%				Japanese, French, German	Canada West Ski Area Association Canadian Professional Ski Schools Association Banff/Lake Louise Chamber of Commerce		Banff Club Ski is a joint venture company of Mt. Norquay, Sunshine Village and Lake Louise ski areas. For groups it can offer complete ground packages, accommodation, lift passes, ground transportation, ski races, and ski school/guiding. For groups arranging their own accommodation and transportation, Banff Club Ski offers three area interchangeable lift passes, which can include the daily ski bus service between hotels and ski areas. Marketing/promotional materials are also available.
Brewster Transportation and Tours/Brewster Group Travel Box 1140, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-6700, 1-800-661-1152, Fax (403) 762-6750 Contact: Lee Novak	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	5%	20%	70%	5%	Yes	NTA, ACTA, ASTA, PATA, TIAC, TIAALTA, SITE, CTCB, Edmonton Tourism, Vancouver Tourism, Banff/Lake Louise Chamber of Commerce		Headquartered in Banff, Brewster specializes in custom-designed programs throughout the Canadian west. Staff give personal service and attention to every item, from initial planning through to implementation. Brewster can provide everything from a step-on guide to a comprehensive escorted tour package. This Banff-based operation maintains a fleet of 70 coaches, and 11 56-passenger snocoaches operating at the Columbia Icefields. The second Brewster operational base is located in Jasper.
Canadian Motor Coach Travel 10324 - 103 St., Edmonton, AB (403) 424-8829, Fax (403) 421-7585 Contact: Colleen Ubbing	●		●		●			●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	40%	25%	25%	10%	No	NTA, Edmonton Tourism		Canadian Motor Coach Travel offers a variety of short, one-day tours, along with Canadian and U.S. sightseeing tours from three to 21 days. Ski and tour programs are available with tour programs operating all year. Brochures are available. CMCT uses primarily Greyhound charter equipment.
Cardinal Coach Lines Ltd./Cardinal Coach Tours Inc. 732 41 Ave. N.E., Calgary, AB T2E 3P9 (403) 230-2416, Fax (403) 230-0850 Contact: Diane Tullson	●	●	●		●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●		●	●	15%	30%	15%	40%	Yes, by special arrangement	CTCB, TIAALTA, OMCA		Cardinal Coach Lines Ltd. and its tour division, Cardinal Travel Tours Inc., invite tour operators, wholesalers and agents to take advantage of the company's complete range of services. Charter coaches, mini-coaches, coach servicing, guide service, receptive services and all facets of tour planning are offered by Cardinal. Whether it's packaging for small groups, or planning a convention in Alberta in the tens or thousands, Cardinal can work out cost-effective options.
Colibri Tours 544 Willingdon Blvd. S.E., Calgary, AB T2J 2A9 (403) 271-1197 Contact: Nicole Jakobs	●		●	●	●			●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	20%	40%	80%	50%	English, French, Italian, Spanish, German	CTCB	Walking tours, shopping trip receptions, entertainment	Colibri Tours Ltd. welcomes visitors from all parts of the world and is proud to show such beautiful places as Banff, Lake Louise, Jasper, Drumheller, Edmonton, Calgary and other centres. The company caters to large or small groups on convention or pleasure trips and will arrange transportation, accommodation, entertainment, receptions and shopping trips.
ConventionAll Management Box 2576, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-4678 Contact: Brenda Goeres			●	●				●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	20%	50%		30%			Secretarial Spouse tours and local sightseeing	ConventionAll Management specializes in Banff-based programs for incentive, association and convention groups. Services cover accommodation arrangements, charter assistance, on-site hospitality and spousal tours for both leisure and business activities.
Custom Tour Services Ltd. 7316 Kananaskis Dr. S.W., Calgary, AB T2V 2N2 (403) 255-2904 Contact: Margaret Evans	●		●	●	●			●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	5%	15%	65%	15%	English, French, Italian, Spanish, Dutch, German, Japanese	CTCB	Deluxe coaches/vans used, deluxe coaches/mini-coaches, adventure programs available, meet at airline, rail and bus, programs/tours for conventions.	Custom Tour Services Ltd. specializes in customized tour, convention and meeting services and arrangements for groups both large and small. Arrangements can include transportation or step-on guides. Services include: special itineraries and arrangements, attention to seniors, airport, rail and bus reception services, foreign language guides, all types of tours, meals, attractions and event arrangements.
Gould Travel Tours Ltd. 5[illegible] 50 St., Box 7050, Whitecourt, AB T0E 2L0 (403) 778-6100, Fax (403) 778-3836 Contact: [illegible] Gould	●		●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	15%	25%	50%	10%				Gould Travel Tours Ltd. will charter transportation and accommodation for groups of any size. It will charter requests for small group needs with a 15-passenger deluxe maxi-van. It specializes in groups originating in Central and Western Alberta.
Grey Goose Bus Lines 10065 - 31 Ave., Edmonton, AB (403) 463-7520, Fax (403) 462-2722 Contact: R. Findlay	●	●				●	●	●	●	●			●			●						Edmonton Chamber of Commerce, ACTA	Airport service to West Edmonton Mall, city centre and hotels for groups up to 45	Grey Goose Bus Lines provides ground transportation service for city and out-of-town group tours and conventions. The company also provides ground transportation to downtown Edmonton and west Edmonton. Garage services for motor coaches include Eagle, MCI and Prevost, available from 0630-1630, Mon-Fr. Fuel and cleaning services are also available.

TOUR SERVICES

	Transportation	Garage	Receptive Operator	Central Reservations	Block Bookings	Own Motorcoach	Own Minicoach	Driver/Guide	Incentive Travel	Local/General Sightseeing	Custom Itineraries	Outdoor/Adventure	Events/Festivals	Sports/Recreation	Scheduled Charter	Custom Charter	Winter Tours (%)	Spring Tours (%)	Summer Tours (%)	Fall Tours (%)	Multi-Languages	Memberships	Additional Services	Description
Greyhound Lines of Canada Ltd. 877 Greyhound Way S.W., Calgary, AB T3C 3V8 (403) 260-0877, Fax (403) 260-0742 Contact: Jack Kivik	•	•				•		•														NTA, ABA		Greyhound Lines of Canada supplies chartered motorcoaches for group tour movements from points located strategically along its system of scheduled service routes between Toronto and Vancouver. This large fleet consists of MCI 47 passenger highway coaches equipped with reclining seats, air conditioning and washrooms. The head office and main service facilities are located at Calgary with a secondary major service point at Edmonton
A Jasper Experience/A Marmot Experience Ski Holidays Box 1570, Jasper, AB T0E 1E0 (403) 852-5665, (403) 852-4242, (403) 460-2552 (Edmonton), 1-800-661-1931 (Western Canada) Contact: Joe Couture, Judy Adamson	•		•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•								Alberta Hotel Association, Jasper Park Chamber of Commerce, Edmonton Convention and Tourism Authority, Okanagan Similkameen Tourist Association		A Jasper Experience specializes in reservations and holiday packages for groups and individuals, and will arrange accommodation, tour packages, or custom-designed vacations. A Marmot Experience Ski Holidays and Tours Ski World can co-ordinate ski packages in Jasper, Banff, and Kananaskis. Packages include accommodation, lift tickets, lessons, ski rentals, and ground transportation
Mirage Adventure Tours Ltd. Box 2338, Canmore, AB (403) 678-4919, Fax (403) 678-2694 Contact: Joan Taylor	•		•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	15%	15%	60%	10%	French, German, Japanese, Yugoslavian	Professional River Outfitters Association of Alberta, Canmore Chamber of Commerce, CNSI, CTCB		Mirage Adventure Tours Ltd. specializes in adventure. Adventure trips include: 1/2-day to 3-day whitewater rafting tours, 3-10 day combined backcountry hikes mountain biking tours, trail riding, rafting and kayak clinics, 3-21 day backpacking treks on historic Alberta trails; downhill, cross-country, and backcountry ski tours and lessons. Trips can be custom designed and are all inclusive (accommodation, meals, transportation, necessary equipment and professional guide services)
Mountain Park Tours 208 Bear St., Box 838, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-5652, U.S. toll free: 1-800-661-9493, Fax (403) 762-2093 Contact: Cynthia Anderson	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			20%	60%	20%	Yes, by special arrangement	PATA, NTA, ASTA		Services provided by Mountain Park Tours include: a) Receptive Tour Operator: designs itineraries for tour operators wishing to promote a group departure to western Canada, b) Motorcoach Charter Service: the local representative for International Stage Lines of Vancouver, B.C. and will provide quotations on Alberta motorcoach requirements; c) Step-On-Guide Service; and d) Western Canada Tour Program: offers a tour of western Canada sold to individual travellers
Nagel Tours Ltd./Nagel Coaches Ltd. 11830 Kingsway Ave., Edmonton, AB T5G 0X5 (403) 452-6666, Fax (403) 455-4444 Contact: Bob or Patricia Nagel	•		•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					Yes, by special arrangement	Ontario Motorcoach Association, United Bus Operators of America, Western Canadian Motorcoach Association, ACTA		Nagel has specialized in escorted tours to various destinations in North America for over 12 years. Services include: custom itinerary planning, pre- and post-convention tours and special interest tours. Itineraries start in Edmonton or Calgary and can be customized as required. The firm owns and operates 47 passenger deluxe motorcoaches
Pacific Western Transportation Ltd. 419 34 Ave. S.E., Calgary, AB (403) 243-4990, Fax (403) 243-3979 Contact: Richard Benfield	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	10%	15%	60%	15%	Yes	NTA, ABA, CTCB, ACTA		Pacific Western Transportation Ltd. has a large, modern fleet of both MCI and Prevost coaches and is able to provide service originating in three western provinces to anywhere in North America. Pacific Western Tours was formed in 1987 to provide tours through the Canadian and American Rockies for inbound groups and individuals. The company's 25-seat luxury Red Arrow coaches are used for all tours. Dispatched mainly from Banff and Jasper, Pacific Western is Canada's largest independently-owned charter coach operation.
Pleasure Ways Travel & Transportation Inc. 526 - 17 St. S.W., Medicine Hat, AB T1A 4X7 (403) 528-2255, Fax (403) 529-0599 Contact: June Denny	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•		•	25%	25%	25%	25%	Yes, by special arrangement	Medicine Hat Chamber of Commerce, South East Alberta Travel & Convention Association		Pleasure Ways Travel and Transportation Inc. provides luxury motor coach transportation across North America. Travel packages are available for day tours and mini tours as well as leisure vacations. Special attention is given to visiting attractions in southern Alberta and surrounding areas. The company also offers charter transportation to clubs, schools, churches and other organizations
Prairie Blue Lines 5310 - 43 St., Red Deer, AB (403) 342-6390 Contact: Gordon Zer[illegible]	•	•				•		•																As a division of Pacific Western Transportation Ltd. in Calgary, Prairie Blue Lines is licensed to travel throughout Canada and the U.S. See Pacific Western Transportation Ltd. listing above
Red Arrow Express 419 - 34 Ave. S.E., Calgary, AB (403) 243-4990, Fax (403) 243-3979 Contact: Richard W. Benfield	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		5%	80%	15%	Yes	NTA, ABA, ACTA		See Pacific Western Transportation Ltd. listing above
The Road West Tour Company Inc. Box 1723, 109A Banff Ave., Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-5925, Fax (403) 762-8711 Contact: Pierre & Bette-Jeanne Molyneux, Victoria Chara[illegible]	•		•		•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	10%	20%	50%	20%	Yes	CHMSE, IATA, NTA, CSAE		The Road West Tour Company handles all facets of leisure and corporate group travel planning. For leisure or business travel, the service prepares tailored tours to suit a group's schedule, size and interests. Services include: sightseeing, shopping, golfing, fishing, canoeing, horseback riding, whitewater rafting, hot air ballooning, cross-country, downhill skiing, as well as specialized adventures such as glacier skiing from a balloon
Royal Tours 600 One Thornton Court, Edmonton, AB T5J 2E7 (403) 424-6667, Fax (403) 425-5343 Contact: J. [illegible]	•		•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•				5%	30%	35%	30%	Yes	NTA, PATA, ACTA, Edmonton Convention and Tourism Authority		Royal Tours was founded in 1984 as an inbound tour operator serving visitors to western Canada through Edmonton, Calgary and Vancouver gateways. Services cover hotel accommodation, planned itineraries, special destinations, tour commentaries and many other items. The company offers a full range of tours from leisurely motorcoach sightseeing to fast-paced adventure activities. Step-on guide service provided in Edmonton

TOUR SERVICES

	Transportation	Garage	Receptive Operator	Central Reservations	Block Bookings	Own Motorcoach	Own Minicoach	Driver/Guide	Incentive Travel	Local/General Sightseeing	Custom Itineraries	Outdoor/Adventure	Events/Festivals	Sports/Recreation	Scheduled Charter	Custom Charter	Winter Tours (%)	Spring Tours (%)	Summer Tours (%)	Fall Tours (%)	Multi-Languages	Memberships	Additional Services	Description
Southland Transportation 823 Highfield Ave. S.E., Calgary, AB T2G 4C7 (403) 287-1335, Fax (403) 243-6759 Contact: June Read or Marnie Smith	●	●				●	●	●			●	●	●	●		●			50%		Yes		Buses/vans/quotes for all events, wheelchair van charter coordinator, bilingual drivers	Southland Transportation is a locally-owned school bus company with more than 180 buses and vans. With a 24hr answering service, the company specializes in large-volume charters overseen by a transportation coordination team. Dispatch personnel are available to review itineraries and offer cost-saving options. Convention bookings are also handled
Summit Vacations Ltd. Banff/Lake Louise Central Reservations, Box 1628, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-5383, Fax (403) 762-8795 Contact: Sylvie Martineau	●		●	●	●			●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	40%	10%	40%	10%	Yes	ACTA, IATA, Banff/Lake Louise Chamber of Commerce, CTCB		Summit Vacations Ltd. has been handling complete travel arrangements for groups and individuals since 1978. Services include a central reservations system for Banff/Lake Louise/Jasper, planning of full itineraries for individuals and groups including all land arrangements, ski packages and motorcoach tours
Sun Alta Tours 9232 27 Ave., Edmonton, AB T6N 1B2 (403) 461-7834 (Edmonton), (403) 236-4746 (Calgary), (403) 762-5652 (Banff), 1-800-262-9078 (Alberta) Contact: Gladys Schimtt	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●		●	●	25%	25%	25%	25%	Yes	NTA		Sun Alta Tours is a charter coach company offering 47 deluxe passenger coaches equipped with washrooms, air-conditioning, reclining seats, footrests, AM/FM cassettes and ample baggage space. The fleet includes 26 MC-102A3s, as well as 4-10 mini-coaches and 5-28 passenger coaches and executive vans. The service also specializes in marketing tour packages for both inbound groups
Sun Valley Tour Ltd. Box 61, Hardisty, AB T0B 1V0 (403) 888-3682 Contact:	●		●		●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	25%	15%	35%	15%	Yes	BTA		Sun Valley Tours provides a variety of services including senior tours, packaged ski tours, all sporting events and special concerts of interest to all ages. They specialize in groups originating in east-central Alberta
Thanks for the Memories Luxury Tours Inc. #401 - 1300 8 St. S.W., Calgary, AB T2R 1B2 (403) 292-0300, Fax (403) 244-7332 Contact: Faye Pinder			●	●	●		●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	25%	25%	25%	25%	Yes	CTCB, Calgary Chamber of Commerce, CHMSE		Thanks for the Memories offers year-round historical packages including natives, mounties and cowboys. Packages include: powwows, sleigh rides, hay rides, tee-pee villages with native interpreters and cuisine, rodeos and western wear shopping tours. The service also provides Kananaskis/Banff trips, Drumheller and Calgary city tours with a number of transportation options: luxury coaches, limousines, mini buses, full-size cars and horse-drawn carriages
Tour Canada West Box 666, Canmore, AB T0L 0M0 (403) 678-5376, Fax (403) 678-5874 Contact: K. Gordon Schultz			●		●			●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	5%	10%	70%	15%	Yes	ABA, NTA, CTCB, Edmonton Tourist and Convention Authority, Banff/Lake Louise Consortium		Since 1978, Tour Canada West has been operating receptive ground services and destination management services throughout Alberta and British Columbia. The service can provide everything from helicopter sightseeing to black-tie awards nights. Step-on guide or a complete tour package is available
Travois Tours 402 Cliff Ave. S.W., Calgary, AB T2S 0Z4 (403) 243-5565 Contact: Helga Mo	●		●					●	●	●	●		●		●	●	10%	25%	40%	25%	German, French, Japanese			Travois offers organized tours covering historical and cultural facets of Alberta. Special interests: in-bound service, convention programs, itinerary planning, meets, greets and transfers, study tours and multi-lingual step-on guide service. Participant in ITB Berlin
West Wind Tours Box 23, Site 17, RR 2, Calgary, AB T2P 2G5 (403) 246-4376 Contact: Anne Roberts			●					●		●	●				●	●	2%	23%	75%	25%	Yes			West Wind Tours invites you to experience Western Canada. The service specializes in conducting group bus tours of the Calgary area and longer-term coach tours, customized to suit the client's time, interests and group size. Tours may be geared to convention delegates, senior citizens, international company guests, national and international travel/tour groups and educational groups
White Stetson Tours 6312 Trevois Cres. N.W., Calgary, AB T2K 3S7 (403) 274-2287 Contact: Betty and Sam Anderson	●					●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		30%	75%	10%	English, German, French	Calgary Chamber of Commerce Tourist and Information Bureau		White Stetson Tours has been in operation since 1980 and today owns three vans and one luxury motorcoach. The company offers daily tours to Banff and Lake Louise as well as weekly tours to Drumheller, The Icefields and West Edmonton Mall. Custom tours to anywhere in Alberta can be arranged at special request
Wiebe Tours Ltd. 9647 45 Ave., Edmonton, AB (403) 437-5951, Fax (403) 437-9923 Contact: Brian Wiebe	●		●		●			●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	20%	20%	20%	40%	Yes	NTA, ACTA, AVA, YVA		Wiebe Tours Ltd., an Edmonton-based escorted motorcoach tour operator, has developed a variety of tours to the Canadian Rockies, B.C. and Alberta. The service specializes in custom-planned itineraries, pre- and post-convention tours, business delegations, special interest groups and site inspections. Multi-lingual tour directors can be provided on request
Wild Rose Bus Lines Ltd. Box 1555, Westlock, AB T0G 2L0 (403) 349-5564 Contact: Murie or Gordon Berrie	●		●			●				●	●	●	●	●	●	●	25%	10%	50%	10%	No	ACTA		Wild Rose Bus Lines Ltd. coaches are equipped with washrooms, videos and air conditioning. These 47 passenger coaches are available for group charters. We have out-of-province operating authority

MAKING CONTACT

GOVERNMENT SERVICES

SERVICES OF ALBERTA TOURISM

Alberta Tourism, the Provincial Department of Tourism, is committed to the development and support of the tourism industry and its many private sector partners. Alberta Tourism continues to promote the Province vigorously as a major four-season travel destination by offering assistance and support for the tour operator who has existing packages to Alberta and for those who wish to expand or develop packages that include Alberta.

The Sales and Promotions branch of Alberta Tourism can assist you by providing.

- Fam tour opportunities
- assistance with the development of tour packages and new destinations
- promotional material including tour shells, posters, visual aids (films/slides) and literature.
- support in providing local industry contacts
- promotion of product to consumers through our toll-free counselling service

For further information contact us at.
Alberta Tourism
10155 - 102 Street
Edmonton, Alberta T5J 4l6
(403) 427-4323, 1-800-661-8888

McDougall Centre
455 - 6 Street, S.W.
Calgary, Alberta T2P 4E8
(403) 297-6574

Alberta House
#1 Mount Street
Berkeley Square
London, England W1Y 5AA
011-441-491-3430, Telex 23461

ALBERTA TOURISM INFORMATION CENTRES

Canmore *	Milk River *
Field, B.C. *	Oyen
Fort MacLeod	St. Mary, MT
Jasper	Sentinel
Lloydminster, Sask. *	Walsh

* (Year-round)

OTHER OFFICES WITH ALBERTA TOURISM INFORMATION

CANADA

Alberta Government Office
Lobby, Alberta Legislative Building
109 Street and 97 Avenue
Edmonton, Alberta T5K 2B6
(403) 427-7362

Alberta Government Office
Suite 1110, Royal Bank Centre
90 Sparks Street
Ottawa, Ontario K1P 5B4
(613) 237-2615, Fax (613) 563-9934

UNITED STATES

Alberta Government Office
333 S Grand Avenue, Suite 3535
Los Angeles, CA, U.S.A 96071
(213) 625-1256, Fax (213) 626-2107

Alberta Government Office
27th Floor, General Motors Building
767 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY, U.S.A. 10153
(212) 759-2222, Fax (212) 759-3682

ASIA

Alberta Government Office
Room 1003-4, Admiralty Centre, Tower Two
Harcourt Road
Central, **Hong Kong**
011-852-5-284-729, Fax 011-852-5-298-115

Alberta Government Office
8th Floor, Akasaka Oji Bldg.
1 - Akasaka 8, Chome Minato-Ku
Tokyo 107, **Japan**
011-81-3-475-1171, Fax 011-81-3-470-3939

Alberta Government Office
Suite 400, Leema Industrial Co.Ltd.
146 -1 Soosong Dong
Chongro-Ku, Seoul 110-140
Republic of Korea
011-82-2-733-1021, Telex K29321/K22652,
Fax 011-82-2-733-1028/011-82-2-793-0905

TOURISM CANADA OFFICES

UNITED STATES

Canadian Consulate General
400 South Tower, One CNN Centre
Atlanta, GA, U.S.A. 30303-2705
(404) 577-6810, Fax (404) 524-5046

Consul and Trade Commissioner
Canadian Consulate General
Three Copley Place, Suite 400
Boston, MA, U.S.A. 02116-3775
(617) 536-1731, Fax (617) 262-3415

Commercial Officer/Tourism
Canadian Consulate
One Marine Midland Centre, Suite 3550
Buffalo, New York, U.S.A 14203-2884
(716) 852-1345, Fax (716) 852-4340

Consul and Trade Commissioner
Canadian Consulate General
310 S. Michigan Avenue, 12th Floor
Chicago, IL, U.S.A. 60604-4295
(312) 427-1031, Fax (312) 992-0637

Commercial Officer/Tourism
Canadian Government Trade Office
1500 Columbia Plaza
250 E. Fifth Street
Cincinnati, OH, U.S.A 45202
(513) 762-7655, Fax (513) 762-7802

Commercial Officer
Canadian Consulate
55 Public Square, Suite 1008
Cleveland, OH, U.S.A 44113
(216) 771-0150, Fax (216) 771-1688

Consul and Trade Commissioner
Canadian Consulate General
750 N. St. Paul, Suite 1700
Dallas, TX, U.S.A 75201
(214) 922-9806, Fax (214) 922-9815

Commercial Officer/Tourism
Canadian Consulate General
600 Renaissance Centre, Suite 1100
Detroit, MI, U.S.A 48243-1704
(313) 567-2086, Fax (313) 567-2164

Consul and Trade Commissioner
Canadian Consulate General
300 S. Grande Avenue, Suite 100
Los Angeles, CA, U.S.A. 90071
(213) 687-7432, Fax (213) 620-8827

Consul and Trade Commissioner
Canadian Consulate General
701 Fourth Avenue, Suite 900
Minneapolis, MN, U.S.A. 55415-1899
(216) 771-0150, Fax (216) 771-1688

Canadian Consulate General
Exxon Building, 16th Floor
1251 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY, U.S.A 10020-1175
(212) 768-2400, Fax (212) 768-2441

Canadian Government Trade Office
One Gateway Centre
9th Floor, South Wing
Pittsburgh, PA, U.S.A. 15222
(412) 392-2308, Fax (412) 392-2317

Consul and Trade Commissioner
Canadian Consulate General
50 Fremont Street, Suite 2100
San Francisco, CA, U.S.A 94105
(415) 495-6021, Fax (415) 541-7708

Canadian Consulate General
412 Plaza 600
Sixth and Stewart
Seattle, WA, U.S.A 98101-1286
(206) 443-1777, Fax (206) 443-1782 ext. 207

Canadian Embassy
Tourism Section
501 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW
Washington, D.C., U.S.A 20001
(202) 682-1740, Fax (202) 682-7726

TOURISM CANADA OFFICES ABROAD

NORTH AMERICA

Commercial Officer
Canadian Embassy
Calle Schiller 529
Colonia Polanco
Apartado Postal 105-05
Mexico 11560 D.F., **Mexico**
(905) 254-3288

ASIA

Counsellor (Commercial)
Commission for Canada
13th Floor, Tower 1 Exchange Square
8 Connaught Place
Central, **Hong Kong**
(852) 5-810-4321, Fax (852) 5-810-6736
Telex 73391 (Domca Hx)

Counsellor Commercial
Canadian Embassy (Annex)
Yamakatsu Building 5F
8-5-32 Akasaka, Minato-ku
Tokyo 107, **Japan**
(81-3) 479-5320
Fax (G3 System) (81-3) 479-5320

AUSTRALIA

Commercial Officer
Canadian Consulate General
8th Floor AMP Centre
50 Bridge Street
Sydney, N.S.W. 2000 **Australia**
(61-2) 231-6522, Fax (61-2) 223-4230

EUROPE

Trade Commissioner (Tourism)
Canadian High Commission
Canada House
Trafalgar Square
London, **England** SW1Y 5BJ
(44-1) 629-9492, Telex 261592 (CDALDN G)
Fax (44-1) 491-3968

Counsellor Commercial
Canadian Embassy
37 Avenue Montaigne 75008
Paris, **France**
(33-1) 47-23-01-01, Fax (33-1) 47-23-56-28

Secretary Commercial
Canadian Embassy
Sophialaan 7
25-14JP The Hague
Netherlands
(31-70) 61-41-11

Trade Commissioner (Tourism)
Kanadische Fremdenverkehrsant
Taunusstrasse 52-60
6000 Frankfurt 1, **West Germany**
(49-69) 230960 Trade Line

SPECIAL ADVENTURE OPPORTUNITIES

One of the most interesting travel industry trends in recent years is the increasing need for more 'participatory' activities in travel intineraries for clients of all ages.

This is where an Alberta vacation can deliver – and how!

Whether it's an optional one-hour diversion, or a complete week of varied activities, Alberta's adventure tour operators have an attractive program for you.

Consider a fun-filled afternoon like this:

Base your group at a guest ranch just outside one of our mountain National Parks. Offer them a variety of options, split them according to their interest and send them on their way. Later on, get back together for a barbecue and hoedown with toe-tappin' music while they exchange stories of the day they've had. Sound good?

Here's what you can offer them:

- An escorted two-hour tour trail ride on gentle, surefooted horses
- An exciting whitewater rafting experience
- A leisurely two-hour 'float' on a huge raft
- A game of golf at a nearby course
- A helicopter 'flight-seeing' excursion
- The ultimate in hiking for all ages – A helihiking trip! Walk along mountain top trails – photograph alpine flowers – spectacular views!
- An escorted 'nature walk' with a local interpreter
- A fully outfitted fishing trip to a nearby lake or stream
- A two to three hour canoe trip – paddling on small streams and lakes
- A hayride – or a ride in an old time covered wagon.

Or maybe some guests just wish to sit and relax at the ranch house or somewhere close by. That's okay too.

Why not check with one of our receptive tour operators or with individual suppliers, and offer your guests something that sets your trip apart from the competition?

The following listings provide more detail on what our operators have for you.

TRAILRIDING – HORSE PACK-TRIPS

For a real taste of the old West, there's nothing like an Alberta trailride or horse pack trip.

Rides are available in the Canadian Rockies (Jasper, Banff, Lake Louise, Kananaskis and Waterton) and in the foothills with breathtaking views of the Rockies. These tours can vary in length from an overnight ride to up to two weeks; weekend packages are also available. Accommodation for guests is in tents, cabins or teepees, and hearty home-cooked meals are provided. Riding experience is not required, but outfitters recommend a few hours on horseback prior to a trip to offset the possibility of initial stiffness.

Alberta's trailride outfitters are seasoned professionals or are professional guides. A complete list of more than 30 Alberta outfitters (including the length of these tours and their locations) is available in the 'Alberta Adventure Guide'. Contact Alberta Tourism toll-free 1-800-661-8888 for your copy.

TRAILRIDES

For those who would enjoy a shorter trailride, Alberta's outfitters and stables offer a variety of options. Hourly, half-day or day rides are also available in the mountain parks at the following locations: Jasper Riding Academy (Jasper Park Lodge); Pyramid Riding Stables, Jasper; Holiday on Horseback (including Banff Springs Hotel); Chateau Lake Louise; Alpine Stables, Waterton; and Boundary Stables, Kananaskis. City trailrides can be arranged through various locations as well.

Group barbecues and hayrides can also be arranged through many of Alberta's outfitters (see the Alberta Adventure Guide), and through other operators in Jasper, Banff, Lake Louise, Kananaskis Country, and Waterton. Combination packages of trailriding and whitewater rafting are also available, and provide a unique adventure experience.

Contact Alberta Tourism toll-free at 1-800-661-8888 (from U.S. and Canada) and 1-800-222-6501 (within Alberta) for further information.

GUEST RANCHES

A guest ranch is the perfect way to enjoy the leisurely pace of the old West combined with all the comforts and amenities of a modern resort. Alberta has six guest ranches which can offer "True West" experiences in some of the most beautiful scenery the province has to offer: Black Cat Guest Ranch (Hinton); Homeplace Guest Ranch (East Kananaskis country); Kananaskis Guest Ranch (Kananaskis); Rafter Six Guest Ranch (Kananaskis); Country Corral Guest Ranch (Elnora – Central-West Alberta).

Activities at one of Alberta's guest ranches will include everything from trailriding to fishing, hiking, or just relaxing around a fireplace or wood stove. Meals are hearty and home-cooked, and comfortable accommodation assuring a good night's sleep is provided. Some ranches offer a sauna or whirlpool to guests.

Customized and special packages are available including arrangements for group barbecues and hayrides, murder mystery evenings, and many more exciting possibilities.

FISHING

Alberta offers some wonderful fishing opportunities for the avid angler. Interested guests should note that a special license is required for fishing in any of the national parks. Visit the Mountain Parks Information Centres in the townsites of Banff, Lake Louise, Jasper, and Waterton for further information.

Sportfishing regulations, information, and licenses are available through: Alberta Fish and Wildlife, 9920 108 St., Edmonton, AB T5K 2G6, (403) 427-8580; or 200 Sloane Square, 5920 1A St., S.W., Calgary, AB T2H 0G1, (403) 297-6423; or through any Fish and Wildlife district office.

Fishing guides are also available in the national parks. Contact: Banff Park Information: (403) 762-4256; Jasper Park Information: (403) 852-6176; Waterton Park Information: (403) 859-2445; or Alberta Tourism toll-free at 1-800-661-8888 (in Canada and the U.S.)

FLY-IN FISHING LODGES

Fly-in fishing at one of Alberta's remote lodges is a dream come true for most anglers. Guests at one of the province's northern fly-in fishing lodges and camps can fish for lake trout, northern pike, walleye or arctic grayling.

Alberta's fly-in lodges and camps are accessible by chartered float and land-based planes. They provide everything from tent camps to full service lodges with meals, motorboats, and experienced guides. Ask for the 'Alberta Adventure Guide' to obtain a complete list of all lodges and their locations in northern Alberta.

FLY FISHING/FLOAT TRIPS

The Bow River is one of the finest fly-fishing rivers in North America. Downstream from Calgary, visitors will find feisty brown and rainbow trout lurking in the rippling waters of this productive river.

Experienced guides in the area provide all-inclusive packages to those who'd enjoy a day on the Bow. A complete list of individual operators is available in the 'Alberta Adventure Guide'.

HELI-HIKING/HELI-TOURING

Why not try something truly unique that all can enjoy? Heli-touring offers breathtaking views of Alberta's most gorgeous mountain and foothill scenery. The following operators offer heli-touring and heli-hiking opportunities that will never be forgotten: Assiniboine Heli-Tours, Canmore; Canmore Helicopters; Jaspair Aviation (Cessna, 206-flight touring from June 1-Oct); CMH Heli, Banff.

Heli-touring is also available for visitors in Edmonton: contact Northlands Helicopters Alta. Ltd. for more information.

CYCLE TOURING

There's plenty of opportunity for cycling in Alberta – energetic cyclists can climb the well-engineered roads of the Rocky Mountains, or glide through inner-city glades in urban parks. There's also an exciting one-day downhill 'coaster trip' from Bow Summit to Lake Louise or Banff.

In the Rockies, you'll find guided cycle touring with a number of operators: Rocky Mountain Cycle Tours, Banff; White Mountain Tours Ltd., Canmore; Ride the Rockies Bicycle Touring, Calgary.

Bicycles can be rented, too. Try Banff's Spoke 'N Edge, Park 'N Pedal, and Sports Rent for bike rentals; in Lake Louise, contact Wilson Mountain Sports; in Jasper, Freewheel Cycle, Jasper Sports Shop, and Sandy's Boat and Bicycle Rentals at Jasper Park Lodge.

RAFTING

Leisurely float trips suitable for all ages are available on the Bow River in Banff and the Athabasca River in Jasper. These 2-3 hr trips (including drop-off and pick-up) provide easy access to the beautiful 'back-country' of our national parks.

WHITEWATER RAFTING

Half-day, full-day and overnight rafting adventures are offered on faster stretches of the Bow and Athabasca as well as the Maligne, Kananaskis and Red Deer Rivers.

The 'Alberta Adventure Guide' lists the rafting adventures most widely enjoyed in Alberta.

MOUNTAIN LAKE CRUISES

Lectured cruises ranging from 1 1/2-2 1/2 hrs are available on Maligne Lake, Jasper (Maligne Tours), Lake Minnewanka Banff (Lake Minnewanka Tours) and Waterton Lake (Waterton Shoreline Cruises). A visit to the Canadian Rockies is not complete without at least one of these trips.

RIVER CRUISING

River touring is an ideal way to take in Alberta's magnificent scenery, and to wile away a few relaxing hours. Edmonton, Fort McMurray and the town of Athabasca offer jet boat cruises, Peace River features overnight river excursions, and Rocky Mountain House has voyageur canoe trips for the truly adventurous. Additionally, Edmonton offers Pontoon boat cruises.

HOT AIR BALLOON RIDES

Calgary is known as Canada's Hot Air Balloon capital, a city whose skies are frequently filled with the colourful air-borne vehicles. Edmonton too has its share of hot air balloons, and caters to those desiring their first balloon ride.

Morning or evening rides are generally offered to the public, with rides averaging an hour in length (times do vary with each operator). Most balloon operators offer a champagne cocktail to those completing their hot air balloon experience – a nice way to finish off an experience of a lifetime.

For assistance in obtaining the names of balloon services, contact the Calgary Tourist and Convention Bureau, 237 8 Ave. S.E., Calgary, AB T2G 0K8 (403) 263-8510, and the Edmonton Convention and Tourism Authority, #103, 9797 Jasper Ave., Edmonton, AB T5J 1N9 (403) 426-4715.

OTHER ADVENTURES

Please check individual listings in the last edition of the Alberta Adventure Guide for more exciting Alberta adventure opportunities.

TOURING ALBERTA

CALGARY HUB & SPOKE 14
EDMONTON HUB & SPOKE 25
TRANS-CANADA EAST & WEST 36
THE CANADIAN ROCKIES 44
WATERTON LAKES NATIONAL PARK 64
KANANASKIS COUNTRY 71
78 DRUMHELLER & AREA
84 PEACE RIVER COUNTRY
94 OILSANDS ROUTE
101 DAVID THOMPSON HIGHWAY
111 YELLOWHEAD HIGHWAY
119 CANADA/U.S. BORDER ENTRY

Our best one-liner.
(403) 427-4323

Here's the number to call for anything you need to know about packaging or planning a group tour in Alberta. It puts you directly in touch with Alberta Tourism's sales and promotion team.

They in turn provide detailed information and contacts relating to any aspect of a tour package. So give us a call. And we'll demonstrate how efficiently we can line you up.

Alberta, in all her majesty.
Canada

POINTERS ON TOURING ALBERTA

Alberta is a province of stunning beauty and astonishing diversity, with a variety of natural and man-made attractions spread throughout various regions. Here, you'll find cities and communities known for their warm western hospitality, and attractions renowned worldwide for their natural beauty. Touring Alberta is truly a wonderful experience, but where do you start?

To make the job of packaging tours easier, we've developed a comprehensive overview of the province in the following 12 tours.

An introductory page for each tour describes the attractions and amenities en route, and provides a map for easy reference. As well, information on routing, distance, and major stops is supplied on this page. Following each introduction is a series of charts providing important information on the accommodations, restaurants, attractions, and events on each tour.

The complete tours include: Calgary Hub and Spoke, Edmonton Hub and Spoke, Trans-Canada East & West, The Canadian Rockies, Waterton Lakes National Park, Kananaskis Country, Drumheller & Area, Peace River Country, Oilsands Route, David Thompson Highway, Yellowhead Highway, and Canada/U.S. Border Entry.

But you're not restricted to the specific routes we're suggesting. Each sub-section contains all the information you'll need to assemble your own tour. And should your itinerary cross into two or more regions, simply refer to the map on this page illustrating all of the regions and samples.

A NOTE ABOUT LISTINGS AND MAPS

All funds are listed in Canadian dollars unless otherwise indicated and all dates are for 1990 unless otherwise indicated. Measures are given first in metric, with imperial measures following in brackets.

Maps indicate all communities and attractions referenced in tables, regardless of whether they appear on specific routes suggested for each sample tour. We recommend using the official Alberta road map in conjunction with these planning maps.

CALGARY HUB & SPOKE

Placed on the doorstep of the magnificent Rocky Mountains, Calgary is a vibrant and dynamic city with international poise, thanks in part to the city's success with the XV Olympic Winter Games. Today, visitors can step into this bustling metropolis of over half a million and see for themselves why the Stampede City is considered such a wonderful place.

When in 1912 the first Calgary Stampede was launched for appreciative citizens, organizers predicted that it would someday become a world-famous rodeo – and the rest, as they say, is history.

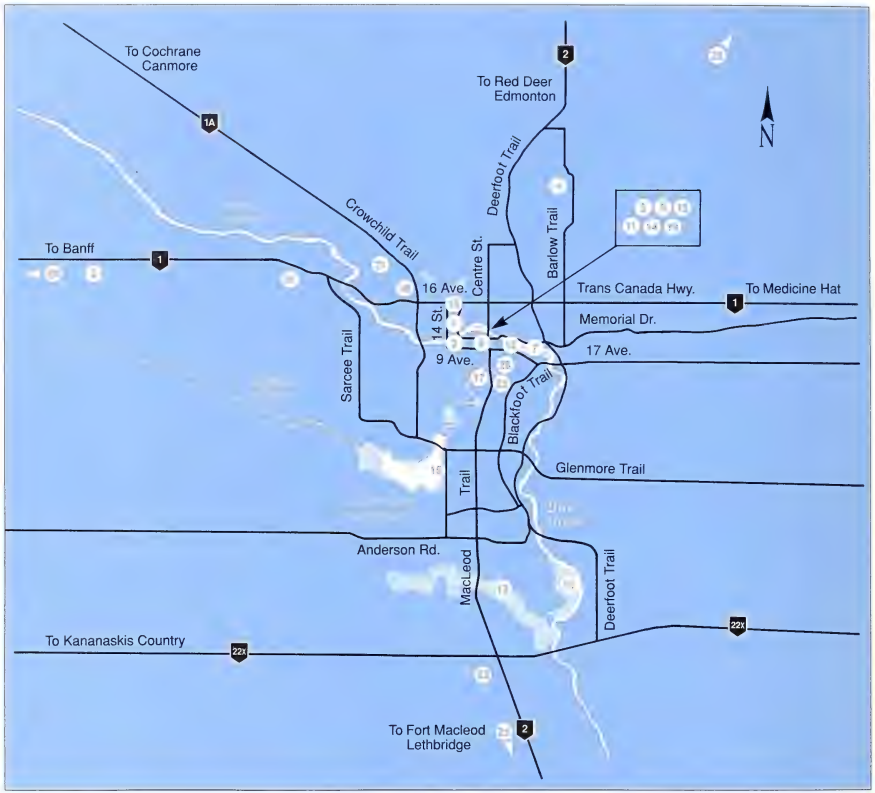
The "Greatest Outdoor Show on Earth" is held every July with rodeo events that hark back to traditional cowboy days. Today, prosperity brought by ranching and an oil boom has helped build Calgary into a respectable business centre and a flourishing cultural trendsetter.

Familiar elements on the Calgary skyline include the Calgary Tower and the Olympic Saddledome, a gigantic saddle-shaped stadium. Downtown – and in beautiful malls throughout the city – you'll find great shopping. Plus Calgary's many hotels and restaurants offer all the services and choices you'd expect from a metropolitan centre.

Meanwhile, the cultural venues of the Calgary Centre for the Performing Arts and the Glenbow Museum will captivate arts aficionados in any group.

Other city attractions include the Calgary Zoo and Prehistoric Park, Heritage Park, the Alberta Science Centre, Centennial Planetarium, the world-class Spruce Meadows equine facility, Devonian Gardens, the Energeum and other offerings and events listed in this section's tables.

Day trips to attractions outside of Calgary are a pleasure too. Interesting drives will take you west to Alberta's beautiful Canadian Rocky Mountains, east to the badlands and the province's world-renowned dinosaur treasures at the Tyrrell Museum of Palaeontology, or south to Head-Smashed-In Buffalo Jump amid Alberta's beautiful prairies. For browsing at its best, try Bragg Creek, an active artisan community just outside Calgary.



STOPS

1 Alberta College of Art
2 Alberta Science Centre & Planetarium
3 Calaway Park
4 Calgary Aerospace Museum
5 Calgary Centre for the Performing Arts
6 Calgary Tower
7 Calgary Zoo and Prehistoric Park
8 Canada Olympic Park
9 City Hall and Calgary Municipal Building
10 Devonian Gardens
11 Energeum
12 Fish Creek Provincial Park
13 Fort Calgary
14 Glenbow Museum
15 Heritage Park
16 Jubilee Auditorium
17 Lindsay Park Sports Centre
18 McMahon Stadium
19 Olympic Plaza
20 Olympic Saddledome
21 Olympic Speed Skating Oval
22 Spruce Meadows
23 Stampede Park

DAY TRIPS
24 The Canadian Rockies
25 Head-Smashed-In Buffalo Jump Interpretive Centre
26 Tyrrell Museum of Palaeontology

ACCOMMODATIONS

	Rack Rate	Number of Units	Group Rates	Coach Parking	Comp. Room/Meal Policy	Food Service	Licensed Food Service	Tavern	Lounge	Kitchen Units	Wheelchair Accessible	Elevators	Baggage Handling	Air Conditioning	Sauna/Whirlpool	Swimming Pool/Hot Tub	Credit Cards	Accommodation	Other Information
■ CALGARY: DOWNTOWN																			
Delta Bow Valley Inn 209 4 Ave. S.E., Calgary, AB T2G 0C6 (403) 266-1980, 1-800-268-1133, Fax (403) 266-0007	S=$135-155 D=$150-170	398	●	●		●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	In	AE CB DC ER MC VS	NTA	Floors for non-smokers, phones, colour/cable TV, radios, meeting/banquet facilities, exercise facilities, parking, airport bus service, family plan/weekend rates, n/c children under 18yrs sharing parents' rm, giftshop
Glenbow Inn 708 8 Ave. S.W., Calgary, AB T2P 1H2 (403) 263-7600, Fax (403) 237-6127	S=$66-69 D=$76-79 XP=$8	198	●	●	●	●	●		●			●	●	●		Out	AE DC ER MC VS		Rms for non-smokers, mini-bar and lady-traveller rms, phones, colour/cable TV, radios, giftshop, banquet/convention facilities, airport limo service, family/sr citizen/weekend rates
International Hotel 220 4 Ave. S.W., Calgary, AB T2P 0H5 (403) 265-9600, 1-800-567-1991, Fax (403) 265-6949	S=$98-120 D=$115-140 XP=$15	247	●		●	●	●		●		●	●	●		●	In	AE CB DC ER MC VS	ABA NTA	Non-smoking floors, two-bedrm suites available, phones, colour/cable TV, radios, covered parking, n/c children under 16yrs sharing parents' rm, weekend/sr citizen rates, giftshop
Lord Nelson Inn 1020 8 Ave. S.W., Calgary, AB T2P 1J3 (403) 269-8262, Fax (403) 269-4868	S=$52-62 D=$55-65 XP=$10	55	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●			AE CB DC ER MC VS		Suites available, phones, colour/cable TV, radios, meeting/banquet facilities, heated parking, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm
The Palliser Hotel 133 9 Ave. S.W., Calgary, AB T2P 2M3 (403) 262-1234, 1-800-268-9411, Fax (403) 260-1260	S=$105-200 D=$125-220 XP=$20	403	●	●	●	●	●		●		●	●	●	●			AE CB DC ER MC VS	ABA NTA	Suites, non-smoking rms, rms with mini-bars available, colour/cable TV, phones, radios, banquet/meeting facilities, exercise facilities, parking, sr citizen/family weekend rates, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm
Prince Royal Inn All-Suite Hotel 618 5 Ave. S.W., Calgary, AB T2P 0M7 (403) 263-0520, 1-800-661-1592, Fax (403) 233-2386	$95	301	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●		●		AE CB DC ER MC VS		Bachelor, one and two bedrm suites, non-smokers suites, phones, colour/cable TV, most rms with radios, complimentary continental breakfast, laundry, giftshop, weekly/monthly/family/weekend/sr citizen rates, health club, barbecue pit and garden patio
Sandman Hotel 888 7 Ave. S.W., Calgary, AB T2P 3J3 (403) 237-8626, 1-800-669-6300, Fax (403) 290-1238	S=$76 D=$80-84 XP=$7	300	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	In	AE CB DC ER MC VS		Non-smoking rms, phones, colour/cable TV, radios, meeting/conference facilities, racquet club, exercise rm, night club, heated parking, giftshop, n/c children under 18yrs sharing parents' rm
Skyline Plaza 110 9 Ave. S.E., Calgary, AB T2G 5A6 (403) 266-7331, 1-800-648-7200, Fax (403) 262-8442	S=$150 D=$165 XP=$20	387	●	●	●	●	●		●		●	●	●	●	●	In	AE CB DC ER MC VS		Non-smoking rms, rms with mini-bars available, phones, colour/cable TVs, radios, giftshop, complimentary parking on weekends only, courtesy downtown limo service, family/weekend rates available, n/c children under 18yrs sharing parents' rm
The Westin Hotel 320 4 Ave. S.W., Calgary, AB T2P 2S6 (403) 266-1611, 1-800-228-3000, Fax (403) 233-7471	S=$136 D=$158 XP=$20	525	●	●	●	●	●		●		●	●	●	●	●	In	AE CB DC ER MC VS	NTA	Exec suites/one-bedrm suites, non-smoking rms, rms with mini-bars available, giftshop, family/sr citizen/weekend rates, n/c children under 18yrs sharing parents' rm.
York Hotel 636 Centre St. S., Calgary, AB T2G 2C7 (403) 262-5581	S=$55 D=$65 XP=$10	85	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				AE DC ER MC VS		Phones, colour/cable/satellite TV, suites available, senior/student/weekend rates, retail outlets on main floor, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm, located two blocks north of VIA Rail station.
■ CALGARY: NORTHEAST																			
Ambassador Motor Inn 802 16 Ave. N.E., Calgary, AB T2E 1K8 (403) 276-2271, 1-800-661-1447, Telex 038-22897	S=$40-55 D=$45-55 XP=$7	80	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●		●			Out	AE CB DC MC VS ER		Some air conditioned units and suites available, phones, colour/satellite TV, radios, rates higher for special events, pets allowed in designated rooms only, located on Trans-Canada Hwy N.E., close to airport and downtown, sr citizen and commercial rates available

ACCOMMODATIONS

	Rack Rate	Number of Units	Group Rates	Coach Parking	Comp. Room/Meal Policy	Food Service	Licensed Food Service	Tavern	Lounge	Kitchen Units	Wheelchair Accessible	Elevators	Baggage Handling	Air Conditioning	Sauna/Whirlpool	Swimming Pool (In/Out)	Credit Cards	Associations	Other Comments
Chateau Airport CP Hotels 2001 Airport Road N.E., Calgary, AB T2E 6Z8 (403) 291-2600, 1-800-268-9411, Fax (403) 250-8722	S=$98-108 D=$105-126 XP=$10	285	●	●	●	●	●		●		●	●	●	●	●	In	AE CB DC ER MC VS	ABA NTA	Suites available, phones, colour/remote control/cable TV, radio, exercise rm, meeting/banquet facilities, entertainment, parking, family/weekend rates, hotel connects with Calgary International Airport, n/c children under 17yrs sharing parents' rm.
Crossroads Motor Hotel 2120 16 Ave. N.E., Calgary, AB T2E 1L4 (403) 291-4666, Fax (403) 291-6498	S=$49-69 D=$54-79 XP=$5	242	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●			●	In	AE ER MC VS		Most rms air-conditioned, phones, colour/cable TV, radios, nightclub, banquet facilities, courtesy airport pickup, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm, giftshop.
Marlborough Inn 1316 33 St N.E, Calgary, AB T2A 6R6 (403) 248-8888, 1-800-661-1464, Fax (403) 248-0749	S=$85 D=$95 XP=$10	245	●	●	●	●	●		●		●	●		●	●	In	AE CB DC ER MC VS	ABA NTA	Non-smoking floors, rms with mini-bars available, phones, colour/cable TV, radios, exercise rm, banquet/conference facilities, dinner theatre, airport limo service available, family plan available, giftshop, n/c children under 19yrs sharing parents' rm.
Plum Tree Inn 1947 18 Ave. N.E., Calgary, AB T2E 7T8 (403) 250-5015, Telex 038-22008	S=$36 D=$41 XP=$10	75	●	●		●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●		Out	AE DC ER MC VS CB		Phones,colour/cable TV, parking, special group and corporate rates, courtesy airport limo available, rms for non-smokers,n/c children under 19yrs sharing parents' rm.
The Pointe Inn 1808 19 St N.E., Calgary, AB T2E 4Y3 (403) 291-4681, 1-800-661-8164, Fax (403) 291-4576	S=$29 D=$35	151	●		●	●	●	●			●	●		●			AE ER MC VS		Complimentary coffee, suites and rms for non-smokers, phones, colour/satellite TV, conference rms, laundry, parking, n/c children under 16yrs sharing parents' rm.
Port-O-Call Inn 1935 McKnight Blvd. N.E., Calgary, AB T2E 6V4 (403) 291-4600, 1-800-661-1161, Fax (403) 250-6827	S=$64-85 D=$69-90 XP=$5	201	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	In	AE ER MC VS		Phones, exec suites available, colour/cable TV, radios, banquet/meeting facilities, steam rm, bellman service, racquetball courts, heated parking, n/c children under 16yrs sharing parents' rm.
The Quality Inn Airport 1250 McKinnon Dr. N.E., Calgary, AB T2E 7T7 (403) 230-1999, 1-800-228-5151, Fax (403) 277-2623	S=$51 D=$56 XP=$10	168	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	In	AE CB DC ER MC VS	NTA	Waterbeds and rms for non-smokers available, phones, colour/cable/satellite TV, complimentary coffee, parking, courtesy airport limo service, n/c children under 18yrs sharing parents' rm, giftshop.
Relax Inn Airport North 2750 Sunridge Blvd. N.E., Calgary, AB T1Y 6B8 (403) 291-1260, 1-800-661-9563, Fax (403) 291-9170	S=$43.95 D=$51.95 XP=$4	203	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	In	AE CB DC ER MC VS	ABA NTA	Floor for non-smokers, in-house movies, phones, colour/satellite TV, 24hr giftshop, meeting rm, senior/corporate/sport rates, individual climate-control, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.
Sheraton Cavalier 2620 32 Ave. N.E., Calgary, AB T1Y 6B8 (403) 291-0107, 1-800-325-3535, Fax (403) 291-2834	S=$75 D=$82 XP=$7	251	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	In	AE CB DC ER MC VS	NTA	Exec suites/rms for non-smokers available, phones, colour/cable TV, movie channel, conference facilities, airport shuttle service, the Oasis River Country has two 200ft indoor waterslides, pools/games/rec area.
Travelodge Airliner Inn 4804 Edmonton Tr. N.E., Calgary, AB T2E 3V8 (403) 276-3391, Telex 038-22523	S=$35 D=$35	119	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●		AE CB ER MC VS DC	NTA	Phones, colour/cable TV, radios, banquet facilities, airport limo, family plan, giftshop, weekly/weekend/sr citizen rates, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.
■ CALGARY: NORTHWEST																			
Best Western Village Park Inn 1804 Crowchild Tr. N.W., Calgary, AB T2M 3Y7 (403) 289-0241, 1-800-528-1234	S=$73 D=$77 XP=$4	162	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●	In	AE CB DC ER MC VS	NTA	Colour/cable TV, waterbeds available, meeting/banquet facilities, radios, phones, heated parking, airport limo service, weekend rates (except July 1-Sept 15), giftshop, n/c children under 18yrs sharing parents' rm.
Budget Motor Inn 4420 16 Ave. N.W., Calgary, AB T3M 0M4 (403) 288-7115	S=$40 D=$44 XP=$5	72	●							●	●	●	●	●			AE ER MC VS		Phones, colour/cable TV, radios, complimentary coffee, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.

ACCOMMODATIONS

	Rack Rate	Number of Units	Group Rates	Coach Parking	Comp. Room/Meal Policy	Food Service	Licensed Food Service	Tavern	Lounge	Kitchen Units	Wheelchair Accessible	Elevators	Baggage Handling	Air Conditioning	Sauna/Whirlpool	Swimming Pool (In-Out)	Credit Cards	Accepts Pets	Other Services
Capri Motel 2369 Banff Tr. N.W., Calgary, AB T2M 4L2 (403) 289-557	S=$36-48 D=$40-55 XP=$5	57	●	●	●					●			●	●	●		AE MC VS		Colour/cable/satellite TV, phones, most units with radios, n/c children under 16yrs sharing parents' rm
Crowchild Motor Inn 5353 Crowchild Tr. N.W., Calgary, AB T3A 1W9 (403) 288-5353	S=$46 D=$49 XP=$5	59	●	●		●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	Out	AE CB DC ER MC VS		Phones, colour/cable TV, meeting facilities, complimentary breakfast, rate change for special events, located near University, McMahon Stadium and major shopping centre, n/c children under 10yrs sharing parents' rm
The Highlander Motor Hotel 1818 16 Ave. N.W., Calgary, AB T2M 0L8 (403) 289-1961, 1-800-661-9564, Fax (403) 289-3901	S=$57 D=$63 XP=$6	130	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●		Out	AE CB DC ER MC VS	NTA	Exec suites and rms for non-smokers available, phones, colour/cable/satellite TV, radios, meeting/banquet facilities, airport limo service, giftshop, n/c children under 16yrs sharing parents' rm, complimentary punch upon arrival, meal discount
Red Carpet Inn 4635 16 Ave. N.W., Calgary, AB T3B 0M7 (403) 286-5111	S=$40 D=$44-48 XP=$4	34	●	●	●					●			●	●			AE MC VS		Phones, colour/cable TV, radios, complimentary coffee, sr citizen rates, off-season rates, located on Trans-Canada Hwy 1, n/c children under 15yrs sharing parents' rm
Round-Up Motor Inn 1904 Crowchild Tr N.W., Calgary, AB T2M 3Y7 (403) 289-9211	S=$54 D=$54 XP=$5	59	●	●	●	●				●				●		Out	AE CB ER MC VS DC		Some air-conditioned units, in-house movies, waterbeds and family suites available, phones, colour/satellite TV, complimentary coffee, located in Motel Village
The Sun Bow Inn 2359 Banff Tr. N.W., Calgary, AB T2M 4L2 (403) 289-1973, Fax (403) 282-1241	S=$49.50 D=$52.50 XP=$5	101	●	●	●	●	●		●		●		●	●		In	AE MC VS		Suites and rms for non-smokers available, banquet/meeting facilities, phones, colour/cable/satellite TV, radios, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm, giftshop
Westwind Motor Inn Box 16, Site 12, SS1, Calgary, AB T2M 4N3 (403) 286-0333	S=$45 D=$55 XP=$6	50				●	●	●						●	●	In	AE ER MC VS		Exec suites available, phones, colour/satellite TV, banquet/conference rms, parking, giftshop, located 5 km east of Calaway Park on Hwy 1
■ CALGARY: SOUTHEAST																			
Blackfoot Inn 5940 Blackfoot Tr. S.E., Calgary, AB T2H 2B5 (403) 252-2253, 1-800-661-1151, Fax (403) 252-3574	S=$89 D=$94 XP=$5	201	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	Out	AE DC ER MC VS	ABA NTA	Non-smokers floor, mini-bars available, phones, in-rm movies, cable TV, radios, conference/banquet facilities, family plan/sr citizen weekend rates, giftshop, n/c children under 16yrs sharing parents' rm.
Glenmore Inn 2720 Glenmore Tr. S.E., Calgary, AB T2C 2E6 (403) 279-8611, 1-800-661-3163, Fax (403) 238-8035	S=$59 D=$64 XP=$6	71	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●		AE ER MC VS		Suites available, phones, colour/cable TV, exercise rms, meeting/banquet facilities, dancing, dinner theatre, giftshop, movies available, weekend rates, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.
Relax Inn South 9206 Macleod Tr. S., Calgary, AB T2J 0P5 (403) 253-7070, 1-800-661-9563, Fax (403) 255-6740, Telex 038-49331	S=$43.95 D=$51.95 XP=$4	262	●	●	●	●	●				●	●	●	●	●	In	AE MC ER VS	ABA NTA	Floor for non-smokers available, phones, colour/cable TV, in-house movies, meeting facilities, family/corporate/sport/day room/sr citizen rates available, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents'rm.
■ CALGARY: SOUTHWEST																			
Best Western Hospitality Inn 135 Southland Dr. S.E., Calgary, AB T2J 5X5 (403) 278-5050, 1-800-528-1234, Fax (403) 278-5050	S=$80-93 D=$80-93 XP=$5	261	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	In	AE CB DC ER MC VS	NTA	Suites, waterbeds, and rms with mini-bars available, phones, colour/cable TV, radios, meeting/banquet facilities, exercise rms, squash courts, airport limo service, weekend/family/senior rates available, n/c children under 18yrs sharing parents' rm.

ACCOMMODATIONS

	Rack Rate	Number of Units	Group Rates	Coach Parking	Group Room/Meal Policy	Food Service	Licensed Food Service	Tavern	Lounge	Kitchen Units	Wheelchair Accessible	Elevators	Baggage Handling	Air Conditioning	Sauna/Whirlpool	Swimming Pool (In/Out)	Credit Cards	Associations	Other Comments
Calgary South Travelodge 7012 Macleod Tr. S., Calgary, AB T2H 0L3 (403) 253-1111, 1-800-255-3050	S=$52-57 D=$57-62 XP=$5	62												●	●	Out	AE CB DC MC VS ER	NTA	Some two-bedrm suites, phones, colour/cable/satellite TV, radios, sr citizen rates, rms for non-smokers, sorry no pets, n/c children under 17yrs sharing parents' rm.
Carriage House Inn 9030 Macleod Tr. S., Calgary, AB T2H 0M4 (403) 253-1101, 1-800-661-9566, Fax (403) 259-2414	S=$70 D=$74 XP=$5	175	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	Out	AE CB DC ER MC VS		Colour/cable/satellite TV, phones, floor for non-smokers available, most rms with radios, banquet/meeting facilities, parking, family/weekend rates available, airport limo service, giftshop, n/c children under 16yrs sharing parents' rm.
Cedar Ridge Motel 5307 Macleod Tr. S., Calgary, AB T2H 0J3 (403) 258-1064, Fax (403) 255-2731	S=$35-39 D=$44-48 XP=$5	48	●		●	●	●			●				●			AE MC VS		Family units and waterbeds available, colour/cable/satellite TV, phones, laundry, n/c children under 6yrs sharing parents' rm.
Elbow River Inn and Casino 1919 Macleod Tr. S.E., Calgary, AB T2G 4S1 (403) 269-6771, 1-800-661-1463, Fax (403) 237-5181	S=$49 D=$59 XP=$6	77	●	●	●	●	●		●	●			●				AE ER MC DC VS		Phones, colour/cable/satellite TV, radios, meeting/banquet facilities, parking, park-like setting on Elbow River directly across from Stampede Park, entertainment nightly, n/c children under 6yrs sharing parents' rm.
Flamingo Motor Hotel 7505 Macleod Tr. S., Calgary, AB T2H 0L8 (403) 252-4401, Fax (403) 252-2730	S=$40 D=$46-48 XP=$6	60	●	●	●					●			●	●	●	In	AE CB DC ER MC VS		Suites available, phones, laundry, colour/satellite TV, radios, playground, off-season rates, higher rates for special events, n/c children under 8yrs sharing parents' rm.
Stampeder Inn 3828 Macleod Tr. S., Calgary, AB T2G 2R2 (403) 243-5531	S=$42-60 D=$42-60 XP=$8	140	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●		●	In	AE CB DC ER MC VS		Rms for non-smokers and suites available, most rms with air conditioning, phones, colour/cable TV, radios, meeting facilities, covered parking, weekend rates available, giftshop, higher rates for special events, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm, complimentary punch on arrival.
Stanley Park Inn 4206 Macleod Tr. S., Calgary, AB T2G 2R7 (403) 287-2700, Fax (403) 243-4721	S=$59 D=$65 XP=$5	153	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●		In	AE CB DC ER MC VS		Floor for non-smokers, phones, colour/cable TV, banquet/meeting facilities, airport limo service available, weekend/sr citizen rates available, n/c children under 18yrs sharing parents' rm.
Travelodge Calgary Centre 1330 8 St. S.W., Calgary, AB T2R 1B3 (403) 228-4981, 1-800-255-3050, Fax (403) 228-6900	S=$41 D=$44 XP=$5	108	●	●	●	●	●			●		●	●	●	●		AE MC VS	NTA	Phones, colour/satellite TV, convenience store, beauty parlor, pizzeria, complimentary coffee, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.
Westgate Motor Inn 3440 Bow Tr. S.W., Calgary, AB T3C 2E6 (403) 249-3181, 1-800-661-1460, Fax (403) 240-2348	S=$43-50 D=$50-60 XP=$6	74	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			AE CB DC ER MC VS		Phones, colour/cable TV, banquet/meeting/display facilities, nightclub, parking, weekend sr citizen rates available, kitchenettes extra, n/c children under 16yrs sharing parents' rm.
Westward Inn 119 12 Ave. S.W., Calgary, AB T2R 0G8 (403) 266-4611, Fax (403) 237-0978	S=$72 D=$79 XP=$7	188	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	Out	AE CB DC ER MC VS		Floor for non-smokers, exec suites available, phones, colour/cable TV, radios, exercise rm, banquet facilities, giftshop, family/sr citizen/weekend rates available, in-house movies, call collect for reservations, n/c children under 16yrs sharing parents' rm.

RESTAURANTS

	Facilities	Type of Menu	Hotel	Fine Dining	Casual Dining	Fast Food	Licensed	Tour Menu/Group Rates	Complimentary Meal Policy	Coach Parking	Wheelchair Accessible	Group Seating	Seating Capacity	Price Range	Credit Cards	Other Features
Beefeater Steakhouse 435 4 Ave. S.W, Calgary, AB (403) 265-1116	DR CL	Steak/seafood		●	●		● ●				●	●	150 65	L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS DC ER	Multi-level garden setting provides privacy
Caesar's Steak House 512 4 Ave. S.W., Calgary, AB T2P 0J6 (403) 264-1222 and 110 Willowpark Village, Calgary, AB (403) 278-3930	DR CL BQT	Steak/seafood		●			● ●				●	●	185 80 to 250	L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS DC ER	Noted for fine and elegant dining in a classic Greek decor
Calgary Tower 101 9 Ave. S.W., Calgary, AB T2P 1J9 (403) 266-7171	DR CL English pub	Western/breakfast International		●			● ● ●	●	●	●	●	●	176 46 98	B=$ L=$$ D=$$$ Buffet lunch=$	AE DC MC VS CD ER	Revolving restaurant atop the Calgary Tower provides an expansive view of the city, countryside and mountains. Menu features Alberta beef, Alberta pork and Canadian pie. Casual dining located on the lower level
Delta Bow Valley 209 4 Ave. S.E., Calgary, AB T2G 0C6 (403) 266-1980	Conservatory DR Coffee Emporium Horned Toad Lounge Lobby Lounge BQT	French/Continental International Buffet	●	●	●		● ● ● ●	● ●	●	●	●	●	43 130 125 40 to 230	L=$ D=$$$ B=$ L=$ D=$$ L=$ L=$	AE MC VS DC ER	Sunday brunch available, special programs for seniors. Group menu available. Live entertainment. Cocktail piano in Lobby Lounge
Fourth Avenue Cafe 220 4 Ave. S.W., Calgary, AB T2P 0H5 (403) 265-9600, 1-800-223-0838		Continental			●		●	●	●	●			120	B=$ L=$ D=$$	AE VS MC DC ER	Nestled in the lower level of the elegant newly-renovated International Hotel, this cafe is chic and spacious and decorated with fine artwork
Glenmore Inn 2720 Glenmore Tr. S.E., Calgary, AB T2C 2E6 (403) 279-8611 Toll-free in Canada: 1-800-661-3163	Glenmore Dinner Theatre Garden Court DR Rosie's CS Brass Rail CL BQT	Continental Canadian	●	●	● ●		● ● ● ● ●	●	●	●			140 175 60 110 to 700	L=$ D=$$ L=$ D=$$ B=$ L=$ D=$	AE MC VS DC	Min group size 20 persons, dinner theatre Wed-Sun only, special performances on request, dinner theatre and accommodation packages, atrium tropical indoor landscaping. Will cater, advance notice requested. Airporter service for registered guests
Heritage Park 1900 Heritage Dr. S.W., Calgary, AB T2V 2X3 (403) 255-1182	Wainwright Hotel Hotel Veranda The Gunn Barn	Canadian Cafeteria style Canadian			● ●	●	●	●	●	●		● ●	90 85 200	L=$ D=$ L=$ L=$$ (includes admission)	AE MC VS	Canada's largest living historical village recreates pre-1915 pioneer life. Group packages available, including combinations of gate admission, operative steam train tour, breakfast or lunch, SS Moyie paddlewheeler tour and (in July and Aug) a live half-hour theatre show in the Canmore Opera House. Pre-booking required for group meals, bus parking. Various catered theme parties for groups available evenings year-round.
La Chaumiere 121 17 Ave. S.E., Calgary, AB T2G 1H3 (403) 228-5690	DR	French/Continental		●			●		●			●	65	L=$ D=$$$	AE MC VS ER	Will cater. Elegant dining. Extensive selection of wines
Le Gourmet Restaurant 5008 Macleod Tr. S., Calgary, AB (403) 287-2211, (403) 287-2755	DR	French/Continental		●			●		●			●	67	L=$$ D=$$$	AE MC VS ER	Will cater. Menu varies with season. Leisurely and intimate dining

RESTAURANTS

	Facilities	Type of Menu	Hotel	Fine Dining	Casual Dining	Fast Food	Licensed	Tour Menu/Group Rates	Complimentary Meal Policy	Coach Parking	Wheelchair Accessible	Group Seating	Seating Capacity	Price Range	Credit Cards	Other Comments
Mother Tucker's Food Experience 345 10 Ave. S.W., Calgary, AB T2R 0A5 (403) 262-5541 Travel Sales Co-ordinator: (514) 871-9351	DR CL BQT	Canadian Speciality Prime rib			●		● ●	●	●	●		●	203 50 60	L=$ D=$$	AE ER MC VS	60-item salad bar, bread and apple pie included with meals.
Palliser Hotel 133 9 Ave. S.W., Calgary, AB T2P 1J9 (403) 266-8621 Ex. 101	Rimrock DR Boulevard Cafe Oakroom CL French Loaf Deli	International Contemporary Deli	●	●	● ●		● ● ●	● ●	●	●	●	●	138 132 96 43	B=$ L=$ D=$$$ B=$ L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS DC ER	Famous landmark restored to its original grandeur. Specialty items – specially aged prime rib. Group meals available. Deli offers take-out service.
Peking Garden Restaurant 4400 Macleod Tr. S., Calgary, AB T2G 4Y7 (403) 243-8822 and 1402 14 St. S.W., Calgary, AB (403) 244-2240	DR DR	Peking cuisine Peking cuisine			● ●		● ●	● ●		● ●		● ●	180 90	L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS	Vegetarian menu available upon request.
Ranchman's Nightclub and Restaurant 9615 Macleod Tr. S., Calgary, AB (403) 253-1100	Wrangler DR Saddleroom CL	Western Tex-Mex			● ● 		● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● 			●	150 275 125	L=$ D=$$ D=$	AE MC VS	Group meals on request. Western style decor. Live country and western entertainment.
Sheraton Cavalier Hotel 32 Ave. & Barlow Tr N.E. Calgary, AB T1Y 6B8 (403) 291-0107	Lily's DR Coffee Garden CS Lily's CL Henry's Pub	Continental, Canadian	●	●	● ●		● ● ● ●	● 	● 	● 	● 	●	116 115 125 120	L=$ D=$$ B=$ L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS DC ER	Multi-level cedar panelling and waterfall provide pleasant natural setting. Dress code. Luncheon and dinner house specials. Luncheon buffet and pub group meals available on request. Sunday brunch.
Skyline Hotel Calgary Centre 110 9 Ave. S.E., Calgary, AB T2G 5A6 (403) 266-7331	Trader's DR Wheatsheat CS Lobby Lounge Trader's CL BQT	Continental	●	●	 ● 		● ● ● ●	●		●	●	●	90 150 45 250 to 2000	L=$$ D=$$$ B=$ L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS DC ER	Pianist in dining room. Group meals on request. Sunday brunch.
Stage West Dinner Theatre 727 42 Ave. S.E., Calgary, AB T2G 1Y8 (403) 243-7077	CL Dinner Theatre	Continental Buffet			●		● ●	● 		 ●	 ●		84 450	L=$ D=$$$	AE MC VS ER	Live theatre show with dinner (fixed price) featuring well-known stars. Daily luncheon buffet without stage show. Parking available. Handicapped facilities.
Unicorn Restaurant and Pub #408, 304 8 Ave. S.W., Calgary, AB T2P 1C2 (403) 233-2666	Pub – stand-up Wine bar DR	English pub style			● ●		● ● ●					● ●	70 100 100	L=$ D=$ L=$ D=$ L=$ D=$	AE MC VS	Cozy pub-style atmosphere.
Westin Hotel 320 4 Ave. S.W., Calgary, AB T2P 2S6 (403) 266-1611	Owl's Nest DR Terrace CS Owl's Nest Lounge Lobby Court BQT	International French	●	●	 ● 		● ● ● ● ●	● ●		●	●	●	130 168 100 30 to 1200	L=$$ D=$$$ B=$ L=$ D=$$ L=$ L=$	AE MC VS DC ER	Group meals on request. Pianist in dining room. House special – London broiled luncheon. Sunday brunch.

ATTRACTIONS

	Season	Hours of Operation	Admission	Group Size	Suggested Viewing Time	Guided Parking	Gift Shop	Description
Alberta College of Art Gallery Directly south of the Jubilee Auditorium, Calgary, AB (403) 284-7632	Year-round	Tue-Sat 1000-1800 Sun 1200-1700 Closed Mondays & Holidays	FREE	Group may be split		●		This beautiful public gallery deals specifically with national and international contemporary art. Exhibits are changed monthly
Alberta Science Centre & Planetarium Mewata Park, 11 St. & 7 Ave. S.W., Calgary, AB Box 2100, Station 'M', T2P 2M5 (403) 221-3700	Year-round	Varies Wed-Sun 1300-2100	Star shows: Adult: $4 Child: $2 Senior: FREE Laser show: $6 Plays: Adult $9 Child: $6 Senior $5 Museum: Adult: $2 Child $1 Senior: FREE Group rates available	Group may be split *	Min 1 hr	●		The Alberta Science Centre & Planetarium is a must for budding astronomers and scientists everywhere. View the planets from the observatory's high-power telescopes, put your imagination to work with 35 hands-on displays in the Science Centre, lean back and learn about the universe in the 255-seat Star Chamber, or let yourself be dazzled by the lights of a laser show. Mystery buffs can see special who-dunit drama in the facility's Pleiades Theatre
Calaway Park 10 km (6 mi) west of Calgary on Hwy 1, Calgary, AB (403) 240-3822	Mid May-Mid Oct	Mid May-Mid June: weekends Mid June-Labour Day: daily Labour Day-Mid Oct: weekends 1000-1900	Group rates available for groups of 20 or more		Min 1 hr	●		Kids and adults alike will enjoy a day at Calaway Park, western Canada's first major theme park. The park boasts over 50 exciting rides and exhibits, with special theatrical and musical events staged at the ampitheatre throughout the summer season. Free parking, concession stands and picnic areas are available for visitor convenience
Calgary Aerospace Museum Hangar 10, 64 McTavish Place N. Calgary, AB T2E 7H1 (403) 250-3752	Year-round	Mon-Fri 0900-1600 Sat-Sun 1200-1600	FREE		1 hr	●	●	Visitors with a passion for aircraft and aeronautics will enjoy Calgary's Aerospace Museum. The hangar which houses the museum offers a number of featured exhibits, including a display area with aircraft memorabilia, and a collection of 45 aircraft engines. Onlookers can watch museum technicians repairing and restoring vintage aircraft on site.
Calgary Centre for the Performing Arts 205 8 Ave. S.E., Calgary, AB T2G 0K9 Tours/hrs: (403) 294-7455 Tickets: (403) 266-8888 24-hr Info: (403) 294-7444	Year-round	Tours available by advance arrangement	$1 per person	Approx 25 Group may be split	45 minutes		●	This magnificent facility is the site for Calgary's premiere musical and theatrical entertainment, and boasts such resident tenants as the Calgary Philharmonic Society, Theatre Calgary, and Alberta Theatre Projects. It is home to three first-class venues, including one of Canada's finest concert halls, and two superbly appointed theatres. Visitors can take in a concert or play, or take advantage of lectures and exhibits on all aspects of the lively arts.
Calgary Tower 101 9 Ave. S.W., Calgary, AB T2P 1J9 Tours/hrs: (403) 266-7171, Fax (403) 266-7230	Year-round	Summer: 0700-2400 Winter: 0730-2300	Adult: $3.25 Senior: $2.25 Youth : $2.50 Child (0-4): FREE Group rates available	*	Min 1/2 hr	●		This 90-m (626-ft) tower provides an all-encompassing view of Calgary, the surrounding countryside and the mountain scenery beyond. Hungry visitors will enjoy the fine dining of Western Canada's highest restaurant (and it makes one complete revolution per hour!) The tower also provides a revolving cocktail lounge, plenty of light snacks and souvenirs for the kids, and a special breakfast rate
Calgary Zoo and Prehistoric Park Box 3036, Station B, Calgary, AB T2M 4R8 (403) 265-9310	Year-round	Summer: 0900-1800, daily Winter: 0900-1600, daily	Adult: $6 Youth : $3.50 Child: $2.50 Senior: $3.50, Tues FREE Group rates available	Group may be split	Min 2 hrs	●		The Calgary Zoo and Prehistoric Park is Canada's second largest zoo, and one of North America's best-designed zoological parks. It is home to over 1,400 animal 'residents', and the site of a tropical aviary with a multitude of flowering plants and colourful birdlife. The world-class Prehistoric Park displays life-size dinosaur replicas in their natural prehistoric habitat and the Kinsmen's Children's Zoo allows 'hands-on' experience for children of all ages
Canada Olympic Park Hwy 1 west of city limits, Calgary, AB (403) 286-2632	Year-round	Summer: 0800-2000 Winter: 0800-1800 Open daily	Adult: $5 Child: $2 Group rates available	Group may be split	1 hr	●	●	This world-class facility was the site of the ski jumping, luge, and bobsled events for the 1988 Olympic Winter Games and is open to the public for tours. Short luge and bobsled runs are available to visitors with a taste for speed and excitement, while the more sedate will enjoy the hourly guided bus tours, self-guided walking tours, and a stroll through the Olympic Hall of Fame

* Advance notice and reservations for groups is preferred. ** Guided tours by advance arrangement only.

ATTRACTIONS

	Season	Hours of Operation	Admission	Group Size	Suggested Viewing Time	Coach Parking	Guided Tours	Description
City Hall and Calgary Municipal Building Downtown, Calgary, AB (403) 268-2111 (Visitor Information)	Year-round	0900-2100, daily	FREE	Group may be split	3/4 hr		**	The sandstone City Hall, built in 1911, is an important legacy of Calgary's early boom time. The distinctively modern Municipal Building represents the optimism of another boom era. Be sure to see the Council Chamber and the impressive atrium.
Devonian Gardens Downtown on the 4th level of Toronto Dominion Square between 2 St. & 3 St., 7 Ave. & 8 Ave., Calgary, AB (403) 268-5207	Year-round	0900-2100, daily	FREE		Min 1/2 hr			A terrestrial tropical oasis, this 1.0-hectare (2.5-acre) indoor park contains a vast jungle of sub-tropical plants dotted with pools, waterfalls, fountains, and walkways. The shopping weary are known to relax here after a day of browsing below in the multi-level shopping, restaurant, and entertainment facility of Toronto-Dominion Square. And for those who like a little music with their brown-bag lunch, the Gardens provide light entertainment during the lunchtime hour. A good 'rainy day' stop.
Energeum Energy Resources Building, West lobby 640 5 Ave. S.W., Calgary, AB (403) 297-4293	Year-round	Mon-Fri 1030-1630	FREE	Up to 60	1 hr		●	The Energeum is a unique museum designed to heighten public awareness of Alberta's energy resources. Attractions are geared for all ages and intellects with many 'hands-on' displays and computer games.
Fish Creek Provincial Park On Bow Bottom Tr. S.E. (403) 297-5293	Year-round	Summer: 0800-2300 Winter: 0800-1800 Visitor Centre: weekdays 1000-1200, 1300-1630 weekends 1000-1200, 1300-1700	FREE		1 hr	●	●	Cycle, swim, sunbathe, jog, hike, picnic, or ride horseback. In the winter there is cross-country skiing and ice skating. Interpretive programs are offered year-round.
Fort Calgary 750 9 Ave. S.E., Calgary, AB (403) 290-1875	Year-round	Summer: daily Winter: Wed-Sun 0900-1700	FREE *		1 hr	●	●	This 16.2-hectare (40-acre) historic park, situated in the city's original valley site, offers a unique look back at the early days of Fort Calgary. A combination of museum displays and audio-visual presentations give the visitor a realistic taste of the hardships and rewards experienced by the North West Mounted Police in this part of the Canadian West.
Glenbow Museum 130 9 Ave. S.E., Calgary, AB T2G 0P3 (403) 264-8300 (Local 190)	Year-round	1000-1800, daily	Adult: $2 Senior: $.50 Youth/Child: $1 Child (0-11): FREE Sats: FREE	10-15 per group *	Min 1½hrs		●	Of Calgary's many galleries and museums, the Glenbow Museum is without a doubt the most prominent. Both an art gallery and a human history museum, the Glenbow houses major permanent Indian, Inuit and western Canadian history exhibits along with international feature art exhibits. Located in the heart of the city's downtown, this modern facility is attached to the Calgary Convention Centre and the Skyline Hotel.
Heritage Park 1900 Heritage Dr. S.W., Calgary, AB T2N 2X3 (403) 255-1182, Fax (403) 252-3528	May-Oct, daily	May 19-June 30: weekdays 1000-1600 weekends 1000-1800 July 1-Sept.: 1000-1800, daily Sept 8-Oct 8: 1000-1700, weekends only	Adult: $5.50 Senior: $4.50 Youth: $4.00 Child (3-11): $2.75 Child (0-2): FREE Group rates available	10-200 *	Min 2 hrs	●		Visitors to Heritage Park step back 70 years in time to explore a pre-1914 Alberta town. Over 100 exhibits of cabins, barns, and forts depict the life of a prairie railroad town. You can take a trip through time on the park's steam train, stop in at the bakery for a slice of fresh-baked bread, or pick up a copy of the local paper published regularly during the summer.
Jubilee Auditorium 1415 14 Ave. N.W., Calgary, AB (403) 297-8000	Year-round		Special interest groups only			●	●	The Jubilee Auditorium is prominently located on the hill off 14th Street, adjacent to the Southern Alberta Institute of Technology (SAIT) and the College of Art (ACA). Built in 1957, the theatre is identical to the Jubilee Auditorium in Edmonton, and is the location for a large number of concerts and other theatrical performances.
Lindsay Park Sports Centre 2225 Macleod Tr. S.W., Calgary, AB (403) 233-8619, (403) 233-8393	Year-round	Varies by activity	Varies by activity			●		Check out this general public fitness and recreation facility for an afternoon of exercise and recreation. Training headquarters for Calgary's Olympic Gold Medal synchronized swim team

* Advance notice and reservations for groups is preferred. ** Guided tours by advance arrangement only.

ATTRACTIONS

	Season	Hours of Operation	Admission	Group Size	Suggested Visit Length	Guided Tours	Guided Tours	Description
McMahon Stadium South of University of Calgary campus Calgary, AB	Year-round		Call BASS (Best Available Seating Service) at 270-6700 for Ticket Information			●		Chosen as the site of the opening and closing ceremonies for the XV Olympic Winter Games, McMahon Stadium is located just south of the main University of Calgary campus. It is home to the Canadian Football League's Calgary Stampeders and the University of Calgary Dinosaurs Football Team.
Olympic Plaza Adjacent to downtown Calgary City Hall Calgary, AB	Year-round		FREE					The Olympic Plaza was the location of the Olympic medal presentation ceremonies. It is a popular site for noon-hour performances, plays, and special events.
Olympic Saddledome Located in Stampede Park 14 Ave. & Olympic Way S.E., Calgary, AB (403) 261-0400	Year-round		Call BASS (Best Available Seating Service) at 270-6700 for Ticket Information			●	●	This multi-use facility proudly boasts the world's largest free-span concrete roof in the shape of a giant saddle (reversed hyperbolic paraboloid). The Saddledome accommodates up to 17,000 spectators, and is home to the Calgary Flames hockey team and the 88s basketball team. Excellent view from Scotsmen's Hill.
Olympic Speed Skating Oval Located at the University of Calgary 2500 University Dr., Calgary, AB (403) 220-7890	Year-round	Weekdays: 0700-2200 Weekends/Holidays: 1000-1800 Public skating hours vary	Public skating: Adult: $2 Youth: $1.25 Senior: $1 Child: $1 Child (0-4): $.50 Family: $5 Free self-guiding tour			●		One of the many popular venues at the 1988 Olympic Winter Games, the Olympic Speed Skating Oval is also North America's first covered speedskating oval. This gleaming facility features a speedskating track and two international-size ice surfaces for hockey and figure skating.
Spruce Meadows Contact: Spruce Meadows RR#9, Calgary, AB T5J 5G5 (403) 254-3200, Telex: 03-822697	Year-round	Daytime visitors always welcome 1990 1991 National: June 6-10 June 5-9 Invitational: July 3-8 July 2-7 Masters: Sept 5-9 Sept 4-8	Varies * When no major event is operating, admission for sightseeing is free		30 minutes	●	●	Fans of international show-jumping and horse trials should head for Calgary's Spruce Meadows where the very best riders and mounts from around the globe compete. The venue, one of the world's finest show-jumping facilities, hosts three major show jumping events during the summer months. The National (June), the Invitational (July), and the colourful Masters Tournament (Sept).
Stampede Park 14 Ave. & Olympic Way S.E., Calgary, AB (403) 262-0400	Year-round		Suggest groups get panoramic view from Scotsmen's Hill					Home to the world-famous Calgary Exhibition and Stampede, Stampede Park revives the west every July when cowboys compete in the world's wildest rodeo events. This 52-hectare (128-acre) park includes a Grandstand which hosts over 200 days of horse-racing a year. The Olympic Saddledome, home of the Calgary Flames, is also located in the park.
DAY TRIPS								
The Canadian Rockies See The Canadian Rockies Tour	Year-round				Min 6 hrs for day excursion to Banff			Alberta's Rockies are blessed with four spectacular parks: Banff and Jasper National Parks, Kananaskis Country, and Waterton Lakes National Park. All four are easily accessible from Calgary, and offer alpine recreation at its finest. Day excursions and overnight trips can be operated from a Calgary base.
Head-Smashed In Buffalo Jump Interpretive Centre 165 km (103 mi) south on Hwy 2, 18 km (11 mi) west on Secondary Hwy 785 (Spring Point Rd.) (403) 553-2731 or Calgary (403) 265-0048	Year-round	May 15-Labour Day: 0900-2000, daily Labour Day-May 14: 0900-1700, daily	FREE Donations encouraged	Max 45 *	Full day trip	●	●	Designated a World Heritage Site by UNESCO in 1981, the Head-Smashed-In Buffalo Jump is one of the largest and best preserved buffalo jumps in North America. The jump was used for approximately 5,600 years by the Plains people to drive the bison to their deaths to obtain food and materials for clothing and shelter. Visitors can now enjoy the new $10-million Centre featuring five display galleries, an audio-visual presentation, a giftshop and cafeteria.
Tyrrell Museum of Palaeontology Box 7500, Drumheller, AB T0J 0Y0 (403) 823-7707	Year-round	Summer: May-Oct 0900-2100 Winter: 1000-1700 (closed Mon)	FREE Donations encouraged		Full day trip	●	●	A world-class exhibition and research facility devoted entirely to palaeontolgy, the study of ancient life through fossils. The Museum displays more than 200 dinosaur specimens, the largest number under one roof anywhere in the world. In the 4366 sq m (47,000 sq ft) of display space, the origin and diversification of life on Earth is explained and augmented by slide shows, video mini theatres, hands-on computers and scientific experiments.

* Advance notice and reservations for groups is preferred. ** Guided tours by advance arrangement only.

EVENTS

	Date	Admission	Description
Calgary Winter Festival Contact: Calgary Parks & Recreation Box 2100, Station 'M', Calgary, AB T2P 2M5 (403) 268-2688	Feb 16-25, 1990 Feb 15-24, 1991	Varies with activity/venue	Winter is the spotlight for this Calgary festival. With more than 200 sporting, cultural and community events presented during the Festival's 10 days, there's something for everyone to enjoy.
International Children's Festival, Calgary Contact: Joanne James, producer Calgary, AB T2P 0K9 (403) 294-7414	May 28-June 2, 1990 May 26-June 1, 1991	Varies with activity/venue	Entertainment, education, and amusement are the agenda for this international festival. Professional mimes, musicians, jugglers, clowns, puppeteers and singers are on hand to provide an enjoyable day for young and old alike.
Annual Caribbean Culture Festival, Calgary Contact: Calgary Parks & Recreation Box 2100, Station 'M', Calgary, AB T2P 2M5 (403) 268-5732	June 9-16, 1990	Varies with activity	Calgary's Prince's Island takes on a Caribbean flavor during this period. Enjoy Caribbean food, art, and entertainment.
Calgary International Jazz Festival Contact: Calgary Parks & Recreation Box 2100, Station 'M', Calgary, AB T2P 2M5 (403) 233-2628	June 17-24, 1990 June 16-23, 1991	Varies with activity/venue Group rates available	International jazz artists perform in a number of venues throughout the city during this eight-day event.
Calgary Exhibition & Stampede Contact: Calgary Exhibition & Stampede Association Box 1060, Calgary, AB T2P 2K8 1-800-661-1260	July 6-15, 1990 July 5-14, 1991 July 4-13, 1992	Varies with activity/venue	Billed as "The Greatest Outdoor Show on Earth", the Calgary Exhibition and Stampede is probably the most exciting rodeo attraction of its kind in the world. Infield events, including chuckwagon races, bull-riding, and calf-roping entries, will thrill all comers, while agricultural shows and exhibits round out 10 days of Calgary excitement. The Stampede is a city-wide celebration.
Spruce Meadows The National, Jumping Calgary, Masters Tournament Contact: Spruce Meadows RR 9, Calgary, AB T5J 5G5 (403) 256-4977, Telex 03-822697	National: June 6-10, 1990 June 5-9, 1991 Invitational: July 3-8, 1990 July 2-7, 1991 Masters: Sept 5-9, 1990 Sept 4-8, 1991	Varies with activity/venue	Fans of international show-jumping and horse trials should head for Calgary's Spruce Meadows where the very best riders and mounts from around the globe compete for top trophies. The venue hosts three major show jumping events during the summer months: The National, in June, the Invitational, in July, and the colourful Masters Tournament, in September.
Art Market Christmas Show and Sale Contact: Calgary Convention Centre Calgary, AB (403) 261-8800	Late November	Call for details	This annual week-long show and sale of crafts features the work of over 100 artisans from across Canada.

Edmonton is a city of radiant natural beauty. Its most dominant feature is the North Saskatchewan River valley, crossed over many times with bridges and complemented a thousand times over with parks, golf courses, and woodland trails.

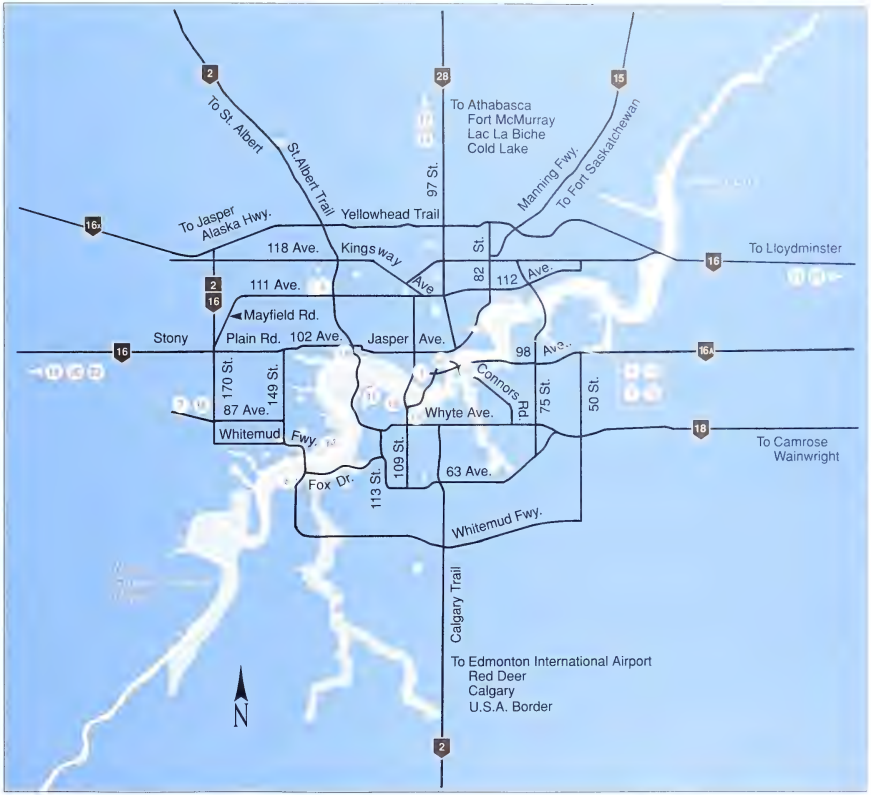
Over the years, Edmonton's outgoing and distinctive personality has earned it a number of nicknames including "Gateway to the North", for its access to Canada's resource-rich frontier, and "Festival City", for its splendid summertime array of cultural celebrations, such as Klondike Days, the ethnic Edmonton Heritage Festival, Summerfest, Jazz City International Festival and the Fringe Theatre Event.

In the valley itself is the Muttart Conservatory, four massive glass pyramids of native and tropical flora, and Fort Edmonton Park, which recreates the area's past with an authentic replica of an historic Alberta fort and village. Above it all, Vista 33, a view floor on the top level of the Alberta Telephones Tower offers a panoramic view of the city and surrounding countryside.

In the heart of Edmonton's city centre is the Citadel Theatre, an outstanding theatre venue with six stages and an international repertoire. Elevated enclosed walkways connect dozens of downtown shops, three department stores, numerous restaurants, and several hotels. Nearby, the Edmonton Art Gallery displays its excellent collection, and on the riverbank, the Provincial Museum traces the story of Alberta's natural and ethnic heritage.

The famous West Edmonton Mall, also known as the Eighth Wonder of the World, contains almost every form of entertainment, dining, recreation, and shopping known to mankind. It's a must-see for shoppers and curiosity-seekers alike.

These options combine to make Edmonton a city of endless possibilities. Day trips outside the city hold as much promise: the Ukrainian Cultural Heritage Village is an intriguing afternoon of ethnic exploration, Elk Island National Park offers a rare glimpse of Alberta's buffalo, and the Devonian Botanic Gardens harbour prime examples of the province's plantlife.



STOPS

1 Alberta Legislature Building
1 Alberta Legislature Greenhouses
1 Alberta Pedway Display
2 Canada's Aviation Hall of Fame
3 Chinatown Gate
4 Edmonton Art Gallery
5 Edmonton Convention Centre
6 Edmonton Space Sciences Centre
7 Fantasyland
8 Fort Edmonton Park
9 Muttart Conservatory
10 Provincial Museum and Archives of Alberta and Alberta Government House
11 Rutherford House
12 Strathcona Historic Walking Tour
13 University of Alberta
14 Valley Zoo
15 Vista 33
16 West Edmonton Mall

DAY TRIPS
17 Alberta Railroad Museum
18 Alberta Wildlife Park
19 Andrew Wolt Wine Cellars
20 Devonian Botanic Gardens
21 Elk Island National Park
22 Stony Plain Multicultural Heritage Centre
23 Ukrainian Cultural Heritage Village

	Bar • Rate	Number of Units	Group Rates	Guest Parking	Comp. Room Meal Privs	Food Service	Licensed Food Service	Tavern	Lounge	Kitchen Units	Wheelchair Access Dm	Fireplaces	Baggage Handling	Air Conditioning	Sauna/Whirlpool	Swimming Pool Inn/Out	Credit Cards	Associations	Other Comments
■ EDMONTON: DOWNTOWN																			
Adventure Inn Apartment Hotel 9710 105 St., Edmonton, AB T5K 1A4 (403) 428-7133, Fax (403) 426-0087	S=$52 D=$52	103	●	●	●	●	●			●		●	●		●		AE MC VS		One-bedrm suites, rms for non-smokers, colour/cable/satellite TV, radios, phones, meeting facilities, parking, exercise rm, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm, weekend/weekly/monthly rates available.
Best Western Ambassador Motor Inn 10041 106 St., Edmonton, AB T5J 1G3 (403) 423-1925, 1-800-528-1234, Fax (403) 424-5302	S=$45 D=$47 XP=$4	76	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●			AE MC VS	NTA	Phones, colour/cable TV, covered parking, rms for non-smokers, sr citizen/corporate rates, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.
Centre Suite Hotel located Eaton's Centre 10222 102 St., Edmonton, AB T5J 4C5 (403) 429-3900, 1-800-661-6454, Fax (403) 428-1566	S=$100-110 D=$110-120 XP=$5	175	●	●	●	●	●					●	●	●	●		AE CB DC ER MC VS	ABA NTA	Suites/rms for non-smokers, phones, colour/cable TV, radios, microwaves, refrigerators, wet bars available, complimentary coffee/tea, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm, weekend rates.
Chateau Lacombe 101 St. at Bellamy Hill, Edmonton, AB T5J 1N7 (403) 428-6611, 1-800-268-9411, Fax (403) 426-7625	S=$95 D=$110 XP=$15	310	●	●	●	●	●		●			●	●	●			AE CB DC ER MC VS	ABA NTA	Suites available, colour/cable TV, radios, banquet/convention facilities, parking, n/c children under 17yrs sharing parents' rm, weekend rate, beauty/barber shop, rms for non-smokers, AVIS Rent-a-Car on premises, giftshop.
Edmonton Centre Travelodge 10209 100 Ave., Edmonton, AB T5J 0A1 (403) 428-6442, 1-800-255-3050	S=$45 D=$50 XP=$5	73	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●			AE CB DC ER MC VS	NTA	Phones, colour/cable TV, radios, covered parking, giftshop, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.
Edmonton House Apartment Hotel 10205 100 Ave., Edmonton, AB T5J 4B5 (403) 424-5555, 1-800-661-6562, Fax (403) 425-5483	S=$64 D=$64	283	●		●	●	●		●	●		●	●		●	In	AE ER MC VS		Phones, colour/cable/satellite TV, radios, conference facilities, exercise rm, laundry, groceries, indoor parking, weekly/monthly rates.
The Hilton International 10235 101 St., Edmonton, AB T5J 3E9 (403) 428-7111, 1-800-268-9275, Fax (403) 441-3098	S=$115-145 D=$135-165 XP=$20	314	●		●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●		●	In	AE DC MC VS ER CB	ABA NTA	Floors for non-smokers, phones, colour/cable TV, courtesy limo service (downtown only), giftshop, group/conference/weekend rates, rates published are minimums only.
Inn on Seventh 10001 107 St., Edmonton, AB T5J 1J1 (403) 429-2861, 1-800-HOLIDAY, Fax (403) 425-3529	S=$60 D=$66-86 XP=$6	188	●	●	●	●	●		●		●	●	●	●		Out	AE ER MC VS	NTA	Exec suites, phones, colour/cable TV, banquet meeting facilities, n/c children under 18yrs sharing parents' rm, weekend/group/corporate rates, giftshop, children under 12 free meals, in-house pay movies.
Mayfair Hotel 10815 Jasper Ave., Edmonton, AB T5J 2B1 (403) 423-1650, 1-800-661-9804, Fax (403) 425-6834	S=$39.95 D=$44.95 XP=$5	126	●		●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●			AE ER MC VS		Suites and waterbeds, colour/cable TV, phones, banquet facilities, parking, n/c children under 12 yrs sharing parents' rm, all bed and breakfast.
Ramada Renaissance Hotel 10155 105 St., Edmonton, AB T5J 1E2 (403) 423-4811, 1-800-268-8998, Fax (403) 423-3204	S=$95-105 D=$115-125 XP=$20	300	●	●		●	●		●		●	●	●	●	●	In	AE CB DC ER MC VS	ABA NTA	Exec suites and floors for non-smokers, phones, radios, colour/cable TV, conference facilities, exercise rm, giftshop, weekend rates, n/c children under 18yrs sharing parents' rm, some rms with mini-bars.
Renford Inn at 5th 10425 100 Ave., Edmonton, AB T5J 0A3 (403) 423-5611, 1-800-661-6498, Telex 037-2959	S=$54 D=$54 XP=$6	112				●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	In	AE ER MC VS		Exec/honeymoon suites with waterbed, whirlpool and wet bar, rms for non-smokers, phones, colour/cable/satellite TV, meeting facilities, parking, giftshop, n/c children under 13yrs sharing parents' rm.
Sheraton Plaza, Edmonton 10010 104 St., Edmonton, AB T5J 0Z1 (403) 423-2450, 1-800-325-3535, Fax (403) 426-6090	S=$99-120 D=$109-130 XP=$10	140	●	●	●	●	●		●		●	●	●	●	●	In	AE CB DC ER MC S	NTA	Floors for non-smokers, phones, colour/cable TV, radios, meeting/banquet facilities, giftshop, parking, weekend/corporate rates, n/c children under 17yrs sharing parents' rm.

ACCOMMODATIONS

	Rack Rate	Number of Units	Group Rates	Coach Parking	Comp. Room/Meal Policy	Food Service	Licensed Food Service	Tavern	Lounge	Kitchen Units	Wheelchair Accessible	Elevators	Baggage Handling	Air Conditioned	Swim/Whirlpool	Swimming Pool In Bldg	Credit Cards	Air Sports	Other Sports	
Tower on the Park 9715 110 St., Edmonton, AB T5K 2M1 (403) 420-1212, 1-800-661-6454, Fax (403) 488-0659	S=$80 D=$90 XP=$5	98	●		●	●	●		●	●		●	●				AE CB DC ER MC VS	ABA NTA		Apartment suites, waterbeds available, colour/cable TV, phones, radios, complimentary light breakfast, conference facilities, heated parking, special corporate weekly/monthly government rates, shuttle to West Edmonton Mall, passes to Kinsmen Park
The Westin Hotel, Edmonton 10135 100 St., Edmonton, AB T5J 0N7 (403) 426-3636, 1-800-228-3000, Fax (403) 428-1454	S=$135 D=$155 XP=$20	413	●		●	●	●		●		●	●	●	●	●	In	AE CB DC ER MC VS	ABA NTA		24hr rm service, suites and floors for non-smokers, phones, colour/cable TV, banquet/convention facilities, exercise rm, parking, n/c children under 18yrs sharing parents' rm
■ EDMONTON: NORTHEAST																				
Beverly Crest Travelodge 3414 118 Ave., Edmonton, AB T5W 0Z4 (403) 474-0456, 1-800-255-3050	S=$43 D=$47 XP=$6	91	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	●			AE CB DC ER MC VS	NTA		Waterbeds available, phones, colour/cable TV, radios, banquet meeting rms, group rates
Eastgien Motor Inn 6918 118 Ave., Edmonton, AB T5B 4P3 (403) 471-2610	S=$30 D=$32	47	●	●	●												AE MC VS			Twenty units with parlors, phone, colour/cable TV, parking, off-season rates, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm
Forum Inn 11845 73 St., Edmonton, AB T5B 4R4 (403) 471-1231, Telex 037-41523	S=$62 D=$66 XP=$7	98	●			●	●		●			●	●	●			AE MC VS			Exec suites, phones, colour/cable TV, radios, meeting/banquet facilities, racquetball court, parking, n/c children under 16yrs sharing parents' rm, located across from Northlands Colliseum, free parking
Jockey Motel 3604 118 Ave., Edmonton, AB T5W 0Z5 (403) 479-5981	S=$33 D=$33-40 XP=$14	94								●				●			AE ER MC VS			Connecting units, waterbeds available, phones, colour/cable TV, movie channels and TSN, laundry, sr citizen rates
Londonderry Inn 13103 Fort Rd., Edmonton, AB T5B 4L8 (403) 478-2971	S=$40 D=$42 XP=$3	40		●		●	●	●	●				●	●			AE MC VS			Suites with whirlpool bath available, phones, colour/cable/satellite TV, in-house movies, banquet facilities, nightclub, parking, giftshop, located at Belvedere Rapid Transit Station, n/c children under 10yrs sharing parents' rm
Sands Motor Hotel 12340 Fort Rd., Edmonton, AB T5B 4H5 (403) 474-5476, (403) 477-1237	S=$35 D=$40 XP=$5	55		●		●	●	●	●					●			AE MC VS			Phones, colour/cable TV, radios, banquet facilities, parking, group rates, n/c children under 10yrs sharing parents' rm
■ EDMONTON: NORTHWEST																				
Algonquin Motor Lodge 10401 Mayfield Rd., Edmonton, AB T5P 4C8 (403) 489-4901	S=$32 D=$34 XP=$3	64		●		●	●			●					●	In	AE MC VS			Some air-conditioned units, waterbed available, phones, colour/cable TV, playground, family plan available, located on west side of city
Chateau Louis 11727 Kingsway Ave., Edmonton, AB T5G 3A1 (403) 452-7770, Canada 1-800-661-9834, Fax (403) 454-3436	S=$49-52 D=$54-57 XP=$5	145	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●			AE CB DC ER MC VS			Suites and family rms, phones, remote colour TV, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm, movie bars available, 24hr rm service, free plug-in parking, entertainment system, weekend rates
Continental Inn 16625 Stony Plain Rd., Edmonton, AB T5P 4A8 (403) 484-7751	S=$40-49 D=$44-54 XP=$4	60	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●			AE ER MC VS			Exec suites, phones, colour/cable TV, radios, banquet facilities, parking, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm

ACCOMMODATIONS

	Rack Rate	Number of Units	Group Rates	Coach Parking	Comp. Room/Meal Policy	Food Service	Licensed Food Service	Tavern	Lounge	Kitchen Units	Wheelchair Accessible	Elevators	Baggage Handling	Air Conditioning	Sauna/Whirlpool	Swimming Pool (In/Out)	Credit Cards	Associations	Other Comments
Edmonton Inn 11830 Kingsway Ave., Edmonton, AB T5G 0X5 (403) 454-9521, 1-800-661-7264, Fax (403) 453-7360	S=$75-85 D=$85-95 XP=$10	431	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	In	AE ER MC VS	NTA	Exec suites and family rms available, phones, colour/cable TV, radios, banquet/convention facilities, parking, giftshop, n/c children under 18yrs sharing parents' rm, weekend/group/ corporate rates, complimentary shuttle service to municipal airport.
Edmonton Yellowhead Motor Hotel 15004 Yellowhead Tr., Edmonton, AB T5V 1A1 (403) 447-2400, (403) 470-1301	S=$35-45 D=$35-40 XP=$5	153		●		●	●	●	●			●	●	●			AE ER MC VS		Exec suites, phones, radios, colour/cable TV, meeting/banquet facilities, giftshop, parking, family/corporate rates available, barber shop, n/c children under 16yrs sharing parents' rm.
Fantasyland Hotel and Resort 17700 87 Ave., Edmonton, AB T5T 4V4 (403) 444-3000, 1-800-661-6454	S=$99-210 D=$99-210 XP=$10	354	●	●	●	●	●		●			●	●	●			AE CB DC ER MC VS	ABA NTA	Theme rms, with whirlpool or steam bath, phones, colour/cable TV, clock radios, giftshop, located at West Edmonton Mall, waterpark nearby.
Kingsway Inn 10812 Kingsway Ave., Edmonton, AB T5G 0W9 (403) 479-4266	S=$30 D=$36 XP=$5	70		●		●	●		●			●	●				AE MC VS		Suites available, phones, colour/cable/pay TV, banquet facilities, nightclub, parking, next to Kingsway Garden Mall, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.
Mayfield Inn 16615 109 Ave., Edmonton, AB T5P 4K8 (403) 484-0821, 1-800-661-9804, Fax 486-1634	S=$75 D=$75 XP=$8	232	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	In	AE CB DC ER MC VS		Phones, colour/cable TV, radios, meeting/banquet facilities, dinner theatre, indoor rec centre (tennis, racquetball, squash courts), parking, family plan, giftshop, n/c children under 16yrs sharing parents' rm.
Parkland Motel Box 9, Hwy 16 W., Winterburn, AB T0E 2N0 (403) 470-4455	S=$31.95 D=$34.95 XP=$4	40		●						●							AE MC VS		Most units air-conditioned, waterbed available, phones, colour/ satellite TV, radios, playground, parking, kitchenettes extra, off-season rates, n/c children under 11yrs sharing parents' rm.
Relax Inn West 18320 Stony Plain Rd., Edmonton, AB T5S 1A7 (403) 483-6031, 1-800-661-9563, Fax (403) 484-2358	S=$36.95 D=$40.95 XP=$4	227	●	●	●	●	●					●	●	●	●	In	AE DC ER MC VS	ABA NTA	Phones, colour/cable TV, in-rm movies, 24hr giftshop, individual climate-control, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm, corporate/sport/sr citizen rates
Sandman Inn 17635 Stony Plain Rd., Edmonton, AB T5S 1E3 (403) 483-1385, 1-800-663-6900, Fax (403) 489-0611	S=$43 D=$47	150	●	●	●	●		●					●	●	●	In	AE CB MC		Phones, colour/satellite TV, meeting/banquet facilities, giftshop, n/c children under 18yrs sharing parents' rm, group/corporate/ family rates.
Saxony Motor Inn 15540 Stony Plain Rd., Edmonton, AB T5P 3Z2 (403) 484-3331, Fax (403) 489-3774	S=$39.50-45 D=$39.50-45 XP=$5	59	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●	In	AE CB DC ER MC VS		Phones, colour/cable TV, radios, banquet facilities, parking, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm, call collect for reservations.
West Harvest Inn 17803 Stony Plain Rd., Edmonton, AB T5S 1B4 (403) 484-8000, 1-800-661-6993, Fax (403) 486-6060	S=$47 D=$55 XP=$8	161	●	●	●	●	●		●			●	●	●			AE CB DC ER MC VS	NTA	Exec suites, phones, colour/cable TV, meeting/banquet facilities, car and tour bus wash, n/c children under 16yrs sharing parents' rm.
Westwood Inn, Best Western 18035 Stony Plain Rd., Edmonton, AB T5S 1B2 (403) 483-7770, 1-800-528-1234	S=$45-55 D=$50-65 XP=$7	169	●	●		●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●	In	AE ER MC VS	NTA	Waterbeds, phones, colour/satellite TV, meeting/banquet facilities, corporate rate, n/c children under 16yrs sharing parents' rm, located on Hwy 16 W. at 180 St.
■ EDMONTON: SOUTHEAST																			
Argyll Plaza Hotel 9933 63 Ave., Edmonton, AB T6E 6C9 (403) 438-5876, 1-800-661-6454	S=$55 D=$55 XP=$5	48	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●		●		AE CB DC ER MC VS	ABA NTA	Phones, colour/cable/satellite TV, radios, nightclub, retail outlets, exercise rm, indoor skating park, giftshop.

ACCOMMODATIONS

	Rack Rate	Number of Units	Group Rates	Coach Parking	Comp Room/Meal Policy	Food Service	Licensed Food Service	Tavern	Lounge	Kitchen Units	Wheelchair Accessible	Elevators	Baggage Handling	Air Conditioning	Sauna/Whirlpool	Swimming Pool	Credit Cards	Accessibility	Other
Capilano Motor Inn 9125 50 St., Edmonton, AB T6B 2H3 (403) 465-3355, Telex 037-3010	S=$42 D=$45 XP=$5	143		●		●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●	In	AE ER MC VS		Exec suites, phones, colour/cable TV, banquet/meeting facilities, night-club, giftshop, radios, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm
Highway Motor Inn 4520 76 Ave., Edmonton, AB T6B 0A5 (403) 468-5400, Fax (403) 466-0451	S=$30-48 D=$30-48 XP=$5	160	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●			AE ER MC VS		Phones, colour/cable TV, radios, banquet/meeting facilities, nightclub, giftshop, parking, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm, corporate rates available
Regency Hotel 7230 Argyll Rd., Edmonton, AB T6C 4A6 (403) 465-7931, Fax (403) 469-3680	S=$45 D=$49 XP=$5	120	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●	In	AE CB DC ER MC VS		Studio rms, phones, colour/satellite TV, banquet/meeting facilities, parking, corporate/group rates, n/c children under 18yrs sharing parents' rm, giftshop, call collect for reservations
■ EDMONTON: SOUTHWEST																			
Cedar Park Inn 5116 Calgary Tr., Edmonton, AB T6H 2H4 (403) 434-7411, 1-800-661-9461, Fax (403) 437-4836	S=$52-58 D=$58-62	195		●		●	●		●			●	●	●	●	In	AE CB DC ER MC VS		Exec suites, phones, colour/cable TV, radios, banquet/meeting facilities, exercise rm, courtesy limo service to airport and West Edmonton Mall, weekend/family/corporate rates, giftshop, in-house movies, sr citizen rate
The Coast Terrace Inn 4440 Calgary Tr. N., Edmonton, AB T6H 5C2 (403) 437-6010, 1-800-663-1144, Fax (403) 437-0153	S=$67-125 D=$67-135	223	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	In	AE CB DC ER MC VS	NTA	Exec suites, phones, colour/cable TV, radios, mini-bars, meeting/banquet facilities, atrium, heated parking, health club, weekend summer rates, giftshop, movies, shuttle to airport/West Edmonton Mall
Convention Inn Hotel 4404 Calgary Tr., Edmonton, AB T6H 5C2 (403) 434-6415, 1-800-661-6454, Fax (403) 436-9247	S=$65-79 D=$65-79 XP=$5	236	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	In	AE CB DC ER MC VS	ABA NTA	Exec suites with whirlpool available, phones, colour/cable/satellite TV, mini-bars, conference facilities, giftshop, airport limo, reduced rate shuttle to West Edmonton Mall, in-house bonded babysitting, corporate rate available, includes European breakfast
Relax Inn South 10320 45 Ave., Edmonton, AB T6H 5K3 (403) 436-9770, 1-800-661-9563, Fax (403) 436-3529	S=$36.95 D=$40.95 XP=$4	222	●	●	●	●	●						●	●	●	In	AE CB DC ER MC VS	ABA NTA	Phones, colour/cable TV, in-rm movies, 24hr giftshop, individual climate control, corporate/sport/group/sr citizen rates, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm
Renford Inn on Whyte 10620 Whyte Ave., Edmonton, AB T6E 2A7 (403) 433-9411, 1-800-661-6498	S=$45 D=$45 XP=$6	87	●		●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●		AE ER MC VS		Exec suites, rms for non-smokers, phones, colour/cable TV, banquet facilities, parking, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm, giftshop
Riveria Hotel and Water Park 5359 Calgary Tr. N., Edmonton, AB T6H 4J9 (403) 434-3431, 1-800-661-9030, Fax (403) 437-3714	S=$45 D=$50 XP=$5	140	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●	In	AE DC ER MC VS		Waterbeds available, phones, colour/cable/satellite TV, radios, banquet meeting facilities, exercise rm, waterslide, giftshop, parking, n/c children under 14yrs sharing parents' rm.
Southgate Motor Inn 4805 Calgary Tr. N., Edmonton, AB T6H 5C3 (403) 435-3511	S=$30 D=$32-38	54			●					●				●			AE MC VS		Waterbeds, phones (complimentary local calls), colour/satellite TV, radios, complimentary coffee, miniature golf, exec kitchenette suites extra, parking.
Trailway Motor Inn 3815 Calgary Tr. N., Edmonton, AB T6J 5H2 (403) 435-3863	S=$30 D=$34-38 XP=$5	50			●					●							AE MC VS		Connecting units, waterbeds, some air-conditioned units, phones, colour/cable/satellite TV, radios, laundry, parking

RESTAURANTS

	Facilities	Type of Menu	Hotel	Fine Dining	Casual Dining	Fast Food	Licensed	Tour Menu/Group Rates	Complimentary Meal Policy	Coach Parking	Wheelchair Accessible	Group Seating	Seating Capacity	Price Range	Credit Cards	Other Comments
Between Friends Restaurant 8615 51 Ave., Edmonton, AB T6E 6A8 (403) 468-1919	DR Mingles CL	Continental		●			● ●	●		●			112 53	L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS ER	Daily chef's special. Sunday brunch and dinner. Lunch and dinner menu. Ample parking. Excellent food. Warm service and beautiful surroundings.
Bones, The Place for Ribs 10220 103 St., Edmonton, AB T5J 1B0 (403) 421-3636	DR	Specialty BBQ ribs/chicken			●		●	●		●	●	●	180	L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS DR	Come as you are for good hearty food. Please give 24hr notice for large groups. Large round tables great for groups.
The Carvery of Edmonton Westin Hotel 10135 100 St., Edmonton, AB T5J 0N7 (403) 426-3636	Carvery DR Palm Court	Gourmet Continental	● ●	●	 ●		● ●	●			●	●		L=$ D=$$$	AE MC VS CR DC	Formal dining. Groups can be arranged through the Carvery manager.
Centre Suite Hotel 10222 102 St., Edmonton, AB T5J 4C5 (403) 429-3900, 1-800-661-6454	DR BQT	International	●	●	●		●	●			●	●	86	B=$ L=$$ D=$$$	AE VS MC DC ER	Located at Eaton's Centre in downtown Edmonton. Features full chocolate buffet. Banquet facilities up to 130.
China Garden Restaurant 9645 102 Ave., Edmonton, AB T5H 0E5 (403) 429-2828	DR Upper and lower floor	Chinese dim sum menu		●			● ●	●	●		●	●	350 135	L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS	Peking.
Cook County Saloon Ltd. 8010 103 St. Box 4812, Edmonton, AB T6E 2G6 (403) 432-0177	DR CL NC	Western			●		● ● ●		●	●	●	● ●	100 100 260	D=$	AE MC VS	Full meal service available in all three areas. Voted Canada's #1 Country club in 1985 by Academy and Country Music Entertainers. Live C&W music Mon-Sat.
Creperie Ltd. 10220 103 St., Edmonton, AB T5J 0Y4 (403) 420-6656	DR	French country cooking			●		●	●		●		●	160	L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS ER	Decor and design provide a sense of privacy. Group menus and small dining areas perfect for groups.
Edmond's The Coast Terrace Inn 4440 Calgary Tr. N., Edmonton, AB T5H 5C2 (403) 437-6010, 1-800-661-6466	Edmond's DR Atrium Terrace Cafe CS Darwin's CL Lion's Head Pub	International Canadian	●	●	● ● ●		● ● ● ● ●			●	● ● ●	● ● ●	125 200 130 125 150	D=$$$ B=$ L=$ D=$$ B=$ L=$	AE MC VS DC	Atrium – buffet meals. Tropical plants and decor. Located on Hwy 2.
Fantasyland Hotel and Resort 17700 87 Ave., Edmonton, AB T5T 4V4 (403) 444-3000, 1-800-661-6454	Fantasy DR Cafe Europa DR CL	International International	●	●	● ●		● ●	●	●	●	● ●	● ●	102 175	L=$$ D=$$$ B=$ L=$$ L=$$	AE MC VS ER DC	Sunday brunch. Located in West Edmonton Mall. Banquet facilities up to 100.
Fort Edmonton Box 2359, Edmonton, AB T5J 2R7 (403) 428-2992	DR Jasper House Masonic Hall Kelly's Saloon Egges' Barn Fort Courtyard 1885 Street (tent area)	American Cafeteria Ice Cream Parlor Soda Pop BBQ			● ● ● 		●			●		● ● ● 	48 60 44 100-250 to 1500	B=$ L=$ D=$		Fort Edmonton is an historical reconstruction of the original Hudson Bay fort and has a variety of facilities for dining. Specialty: buffalo burgers. Old time ice cream parlor. Outdoor BBQ facilities for groups. Group reservations arranged by request by advance notice.
Korean Gardens Restaurant 9543 42 Ave., Edmonton, AB T6E 5R2 (403) 463-3261	DR CL	Korean Japanese			●		● ●	●	●	●	●	●	134 59	L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS	

RESTAURANTS

	Facilities	Type of Menu	Hotel	Fine Dining	Casual Dining	Fast Food	Licensed	Tour Menu/Group Rates	Complimentary Meal Policy	Coach Parking	Wheelchair Access-Me	Group Seating	Seating Capacity	Price Range	[illegible]	[illegible]
La Ronde Chateau Lacombe 101 St at Bellamy Hill Edmonton, AB T5H 1N7 (403) 428-6611 Contact: Catering Services	La Ronde DR The Grill The Valleyview Lounge CL La Ronde CL BQT	Continental Continental	●	●	● ● ● ●		● ● ● ●	●			● ●	● ●	165 135 90 40 1000	L=$ D=$$$ L=$ D=$$	AE VS MC ER DC	La Ronde is a revolving restaurant on the 24th floor with a view of city and river valley. House specialty clam chowder. Live entertainment and light cold buffet in Valleyview Lounge
Mayfield Inn 16615 109 Ave., Edmonton, AB T5P 4K8 (403) 484-0821	Stage West Captain's Table DR Alice's RST and CS Gallerio CL/DR Captain's Lounge Sala Garden RST	Seafood Buffet Canadian Italian Canadian Thai/Oriental	● ●	● ●	● ● ● ● ● ●		● ● ● ● ● ●		●	●	● ● ● ● ● ●	● ● ● ● ● ●	500 150 200 200 55	L=$$$ D=$$$ L=$ D=$$ B=$ L=$ D=$ L=$ D=$ L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS DC ER	Live theatre show with well-known stars and dinner buffet. Dancing Shoes Nightclub. Snacks
Mother Tucker's Food Experience 10184 104 St., Edmonton, AB T5A 1A7 (403) 424-0351	DR CL	Canadian specialty: prime rib			●		● ●	●	●		●	●	197 93	D=$$	AE VS MC ER	Sixty-item salad bar. Bread and apple pie included with meals. Groups may contact Andrew Prescesky, Travel Sales Co-ordinator, at (514) 871-9351
Moveable Feast 12606 118 Ave., Edmonton, AB T5L 2K8 (403) 454-6618	DR	Continental Wine bar		●			● ●		●		●	●	45 35	L=$ D=$$$	AE MC VS	Cozy and quiet. Closed Sun & Mon. 24hr notice for group reservations. Regular menu available in wine bar
Red Diamond House Restaurant (1979) Ltd. 7500 82 Ave., Edmonton, AB T6C 0X9 (403) 465-0755	DR CL	Cantonese			●		● ●	●	●	●	●	● ●	140 80	L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS	Peking duck. Hong Kong-style dishes
Top of the Inn Hotel Convention Inn 4404 Calgary Tr., Edmonton, AB T6H 5C2 (403) 434-6415, 1-800-661-6454	Top of the Inn DR Vineyard CS CL (2) Pub BQT	International Canadian	● ●	●	● ●		● ● ● ●		●	● ●	● ●	● ●	248 160 220 250 to 1300	L=$$ D=$$$ B=$ L=$$	AE MC VS ER	Dining and dancing. Live entertainment. Located on Hwy 2. Live entertainment in pub. Buffet Sunday brunch in Grand Ballroom
Walden's Restaurant 10245 104 St., Edmonton, AB T5J 1B1 (403) 420-6363	DR Bone's RST Shadows CL	Continental Western		●			● ● ●	●	●		●	●	180 120 90	L=$ D=$$$ L=$$ D=$$	AE MC VS ER	Brunch on Sunday. Finest of dining in unpretentious, elegant garden setting.

ATTRACTIONS

	Season	Hours of Operation	Admission	Group Size	Suggested Viewing Time	Coach Parking	Guided Tours	Description
Alberta Government House Visitor Services 102 Ave. & 128 St., Edmonton, AB (403) 427-7362	Feb-Nov Closed Dec-Jan	Sun only 1100-1630	FREE	Max 35 * Group may be split	Min 1/2 hr	●	●	Formerly the official residence of Alberta's Lieutenant-Governors, today it serves as the Provincial Government's conference centre, and is used for meetings, receptions and state dinners. The museum houses paintings and sculpture by prominent Alberta and Canadian artists. Escorted tours occur at half hour intervals.
Alberta Legislature Building Visitor Services, Room 414 107 St. & 97 Ave., Edmonton, AB T5K 2B6 (403) 427-7362	Year-round	Summer: weekdays 0900-2030 weekends 0900-1630 Winter: weekdays 0900-1600 weekends 1200-1600	FREE	Approx 35 Group may be split	Min 3/4 hr	●	●	This magnificent sandstone structure, completed in 1912, houses the Legislative Assembly of Alberta and is the Province's foremost historical structure. Situated amidst fountains, pools and gardens, the building is a well-known landmark and architectural highlight of Edmonton. Escorted tours depart at regular 1/2 hr intervals. Wheelchair accessible door is located at ground level east wing.
Alberta Legislature Greenhouses Legislative Grounds 107 St. & 97 Ave. (403) 427-7445	Year-round	0900-1530, daily Except Christmas Day	FREE	Max 25	20 minutes	●	●	Gardeners will provide escorted/guided tours upon request. No handicapped facilities are available.
Alberta Pedway Display Alberta Government Centre 107 St. & 98 Ave., Edmonton, AB (403) 427-7362	Year-round	Summer: 1000-1600, daily Winter: 1000-1600, weekdays only	FREE	Max 120	1/2 hr	●	●	Just north of the Legislature Building, the Alberta Pedway Display houses permanent and temporary exhibits highlighting Alberta's history, people, wildlife and technology. The pedway is connected to the Grandin LRT station and is handicapped accessible.
Canada's Aviation Hall of Fame 9797 Jasper Ave., Edmonton, AB (403) 424-2458	Year-round	Tue-Fri 0900-1700 Sat-Sun 1200-1700	Admission: $3 Group rates available	Group may be split	45 minutes	●	●	Edmonton was a major base for the colorful 'bush pilots' that opened the Canadian North. Numerous exhibits use photos and artifacts in depicting the growth and increasing sophistication of the aviation industry. Canada's Aviation Hall of Fame honors major contributors to Canadian aviation history through a series of informative display panels, each recalling the exploits of chosen pioneers.
Chinatown Gate 102 Ave. (Harbin Road) east of 97 St. Edmonton, AB	Year-round		FREE		15 minutes			The Chinatown Gate was dedicated in a ceremony on Oct 24, 1987, as a symbol of friendship between Edmonton, the city of Harbin, Canada, and the People's Republic of China. The gate is designed in a traditional, classic style by master architect, Zeung Zhi, who came from China to supervise the gate's design and assembly by 17 artisans from China.
Edmonton Art Gallery #2 Sir Winston Churchill Square Edmonton, AB T5H 2C1 (403) 422-6223	Year-round	Mon-Wed 1030-1700 Thur-Fri 1030-2000 Sat, Sun & holidays 1100-1700	Adult: $2 Youth/Senior: $1 Child (0-12): FREE		1 hr	●	●	Both permanent and changing exhibits highlight local, Albertan, Canadian and international artists. The museum is easily accessible from downtown hotels, and has a gift shop on premises as well as handicapped facilities. There is also a children's gallery. A tour for adults and children is offered during school year, and art classes for adults and children year-round.
Edmonton Convention Centre 9797 Jasper Ave., Edmonton, AB (403) 421-9797, (403) 424-4300 (Events lines)	Year-round	Business hrs	FREE		1/2 hr	●		Four levels of meeting and conference facility are terraced here on the riverbank. The Canadian Country Music Hall of Honour plaques on the exhibition level honour outstanding Canadian country music entertainers.
Edmonton Space Sciences Centre 11211 - 142 St., Edmonton, AB T5M 4A1 (403) 452-9100	Year-round	Sept-June: Closed Mon Building open 1000-2200, daily Show times vary, check recorded message for information	Admission charged for shows only Free admission to Universe Gallery exhibits Group rates available	Group may be split	1 hr	●		The largest planetarium and most advanced centre of its kind in Canada, the Edmonton Space Sciences Centre is a multipurpose facility with interactive displays, artifact exhibits, a classroom, science shop observatory and two theatres: the Margaret Zeidler Star Theatre and the Devonian Imax Theatre with its four-storey screen. Also offered are special laser light shows and a theatre in the round.

* Advance notice and reservations for groups is preferred

ATTRACTIONS

	Season	Hours of Operation	Admission	Group Size	Suggested Viewing Time	Guided Period	Guided Tours	Description
Fantasyland West Edmonton Mall #2872, 8770 - 170 St., Edmonton, AB T5T 3J7 (403) 444-5200	Year-round	Daily hrs vary	Charges vary for admission to various attractions and facilities Group rates available	Group may be split	Min 1 1/2hr	●	●	West Edmonton Mall features summer year-round, and has more attractions than most cities. Spread throughout this 48.8-hectare (110-acre) complex is Fantasyland: the world's largest indoor amusement park, an NHL sized ice rink, the world's largest indoor wave pool with 22 slides and attractions, submarine rides, the Sea Life Caverns, an 18-hole miniature golf course, the Santa Maria Ship, two theme streets – Europa Boulevard and Bourbon Street. Special group functions can be arranged.
Fort Edmonton Park Box 2359, Edmonton, AB T5J 2R7 (403) 428-2992 Program Info: (403) 435-0755	Late May-Labour Day	May-June: weekdays 0930-1600 weekends 1000-1800 July-Aug: 1000-1800 Sept-Oct: Sun 1100-1700	Adult: $4.75 Senior: $3.50 Youth (13-17): $3.50 Child (6-12): $2.25 Group rates available Extra charge for guided tours	Group may be split	2 hrs	●	●	Modeled after the Hudson Bay Fur Trading Post, Fort Edmonton is a historical replica complete with buildings, artifacts and a steam engine. During the summer, historical interpreters in period costume role-play characters of the time in the park for the entertainment of visitors. The Park also includes early historical villages – 1885 Street, 1905 Street and 1920 Street. Special group functions can be arranged.
Muttart Conservatory Box 2359, Edmonton, AB T5J 2R7	Year-round	June-Aug: 1100-2100 Sept-May: Sun-Wed 1100-2100, Thur-Sat 1100-1800 Closed Christmas Day	Adult: $3 Senior/Youth $1.75 Child: $1.25 Group rates available	Min 10 for group discount *	1 hr	●	●	Three glass pyramid pavilions represent different climatic zones - tropical, temperate and arid. A fourth pyramid is a showcase of floral color and texture changed several times annually. Guided tours available by appointment only. Also featured is the Treehouse Cafe and Forget-Me-Not Gift shop. Wheelchair accessible and free parking are available.
Provincial Museum and Archives of Alberta 12845 - 102 Ave., Edmonton, AB T5N 0M6 (403) 427-1730 Contact: Supervisor, Visitor Services and Programs (403) 427-1766	Year-round	Summer: 0900-2000, daily Winter: Tue-Sun 0900-1700, Wed 0900-2000	FREE Donations encouraged	Group may be split	1 1/2 hrs	●	●	Located in a beautifully landscaped setting on the bank of the North Saskatchewan River, the Museum tells the comprehensive story of Alberta's heritage. Visitors see Alberta's wildlife in its natural habitats, dinosaur and Ice Age fossils, minerals, butterflies and birds. As well, the history of Alberta's first peoples and early settlers is illustrated through fascinating displays. Good cafeteria.
Rutherford House 11153 Saskatchewan Dr University of Alberta Campus c/o Old St. Stephen's College 8820 - 112 St., Edmonton, AB T6G 2P8 (403) 427-3995/2022	Year-round	May 15-Labour Day: 1000-1800, daily Labour Day-May 14: 1200-1700, daily	FREE Donations encouraged	Max 45 Group may be split	3/4 hr	●	●	This spacious Jacobethan Revival style brick residence was the home of Alexander Cameron Rutherford, first Premier of Alberta. The house has been restored to its post Edwardian era elegance and furnished to reflect the gracious lifestyle of the period. Costumed interpreters re-enact life in 1915 through historical skits, craft demonstrations and musical performances. Group tours may be arranged by appointment.
Strathcona Historic Walking Tour 8331 104 St., Edmonton, AB (403) 433-5866	Year-round	Summer: 0830-1630	FREE	Special tours on request *	1 1/2 hr		●	Buildings on this historic walk date from 1891, prior to the amalgamation of Strathcona Town with the City of Edmonton in 1912. Walking tour maps (starting point 82 Avenue and 103 Street) are available at Visitor Information Centres or the Old Strathcona Foundation Office (8331 104 Street).
University of Alberta 114 St. & 87 Ave., Edmonton, AB (403) 492-2325	Year-round	On special request weekdays only	FREE		1 hr	●	●	Founded in 1906, the University of Alberta is Canada's second largest university with more than 25,000 students. In a park-like setting, the campus offers pleasant walks through an abundance of flora. The buildings, including libraries, theatres, and athletic facilities, are open to the public.
Valley Zoo 134 St. & Buena Vista Rd., Edmonton, AB (403) 483-5511	May-Mar	Thanksgiving-Mar: weekends only 1200-1600 May 1-Labour Day: 1000-1800, daily Labour Day-Thanksgiving: weekends only 1000-1800	Charge applicable	Group may be split	Winter: 2 hrs Summer: 2 1/2 hrs	●		This charming zoo features animals in natural habitats as well as in nursery rhyme themes. Approximately 360 animals are displayed over 6.5 hectares (16 acres).
Vista 33 AGT Tower 10020 - 100 St., Edmonton, AB T5J 0N5 (403) 493-3333	Year-round	1000-2000, daily Closed Christmas/New Year's Day	Adult: $.50 Seniors, preschoolers, booked tour groups: FREE	Group may be split	Min 1/2 hr			A spacious View Gallery on the 33rd floor of the Alberta Telephone Tower, in the heart of Edmonton, provides exceptional views of the city and countryside. Also on view is a variety of fascinating artifacts, hands-on telecommunications displays and vignettes of AGT's colorful history. Vista 33 is located close to downtown hotels. A good introduction to the city.

* Advance notice and reservations for groups is preferred.

ATTRACTIONS

	Season	Hours of Operation	Admission	Group Size	Suggested Viewing Time	Coach Parking	Guided Tours	Description
West Edmonton Mall 170 St. & 87 Ave., Edmonton, AB (403) 444-5300	Year-round	Daily hrs vary	Admission varies for various attractions	Group may be split *	Min 2 hrs	●	●	With over 800 stores, the Fantasyland Amusement Park, and the World Water Park, this is the world's largest shopping mall. Skate at the Ice Palace, play miniature golf, take a submarine ride, see exotic birds, and other animal life. The World Waterpark is the world's largest facility of its kind, and features an indoor wave lake with water slides, suntanning, and hot tubs. The Fantasyland Hotel features theme rooms such as the Coach room, Polynesian room, Truck room, Roman room, and many others.
DAY TRIPS								
Alberta Railroad Museum 24215 34 St., south of Hwy 37, east of Namao (403) 472-6229	Seasonal	Operates on long weekends May, Sept & Oct: 1200-1700 June-Aug: 1000-1700	Adult: $3 Student: $1 Senior: $2 Child (3-12): $1		2 hrs	●		This museum features a railway station, displays of railway artifacts and equipment, and steam and diesel locomotives. On July and August long weekends, train runs along 2 km (1.2 mi) of track. Tours and hand car rides are available.
Alberta Wildlife Park Turn off 1 km (0.6 mi) east of town Lily Lake Rd., Bon Accord, AB (403) 921-3918	Year-round	Summer 1000-1900 daily Winter:1000-1700 daily	Adult: $4 Senior/Student: $3 Child (0-6): FREE Group rates available	Group may be split *	1 1/2 hrs			Just 30 km (19 mi) north of Edmonton you'll find about 100 species of animals including jaguars, giraffes, bison, tigers, a petting area and aviary. Special lunches can be arranged at Red Barn, adjacent, and a coffee shop is available
Andrew Wolf Wine Cellars Hwy 16, Stony Plain, AB (403) 968-7717	Year-round	Mon-Sat 1000-2100 Except Sun and holidays	FREE	Group may be split *	1 1/2 hrs	●	●	The art of 'Old Country' wine making is practiced in this castle-like winery. Tours end with wine tasting and discussion. Picnic and playground facilities, and a retail wine store are available.
Devonian Botanic Garden 9 km (5.5 mi) west of Edmonton on Hwy 16 and 14 km (8.5 mi) south on Hwy 60 (403) 987-3054	May-Sept	1000-1800	FREE Donations encouraged	Group may be split *	1 1/4 hrs	●	●	The Gardens include a Native People's Garden, Herb Garden, Alpine Garden and an Indoor Showcase. A nature trail winds past feature plots of ornamental and desert plant.
Elk Island National Park Approx 30 km (18.5 mi) east of Edmonton on Hwy 16 (403) 992-6380, (403) 992-6392	Year-round	Daylight hrs	National Park entrance fee	Group may be split *	Min 1 hr	●	●	This national park reflects the enviroment as it was before settlement and cultivation with meadows, lakes and forests of aspen and spruce. Home to a herd of elk, a large herd of plains bison, and a small herd of wood bison. There are 100 km (62 mi) of hiking paths and cross-country ski trails throughout the park. Evening interpretive programs and weekend films are a highlight. The centre also includes displays and computer games describing the park. Summer and winter camping, golfing, picnicking facilities are available.
Stony Plain Multicultural Heritage Centre 5411 51 St., Stony Plain, AB (403) 963-2660, (403) 963-2777	Year-round	Mon-Sat 1000-1600 Sun 1000-1830 Closed Christmas/New Years Day	FREE Donations encouraged	Group may be split *	1 hr	●	●	The Centre includes the Settler's Cabin (Museum), pioneer crafts and skills demonstrations on Sundays, the Homesteader's Kitchen (homemade pioneer and ethnic food, dinner served), handicraft store, and an art gallery. Additional art can be viewed at the Oppertshauser House (adjacent).
Ukrainian Cultural Heritage Village On Hwy 16, 50 km (31 mi) east of Edmonton (403) 662-3641	Year-round	Victoria Day-Labour Day: 1000-1800, daily Labour Day-Thanksgiving: 1000-1600, daily Thanksgiving-Victoria Day: Mon-Fri 1000-1600	FREE Donations encouraged	Group may be split *	2 hrs	●	●	Just 50 km (31 mi) east of Edmonton, you'll find a village depicting Ukrainian pioneer life in east-central Alberta. Numerous buildings have been moved from the surrounding communities to recreate the atmosphere of an early settlement.

* Advance notice and reservations for groups is preferred.

EVENTS

	Date	Admission	Description
Superodeo – Edmonton Contact: Edmonton Northlands Box 1480, Edmonton, AB T5J 2N5 (403) 471-7210	Mar 28-31, 1990	Charge applicable	Come to Superodeo for all the thrills, spills and excitement of an indoor rodeo. Major competitors from North America compete in bare back and saddle bronco, bull-riding, calf roping and other events. The Superodeo is located in the Northlands Agricom Arena (Hall D).
Edmonton Annual International Autoshow Contact: John Harms Edmonton, AB (403) 471-7302	Mar 1-4, 1990	Charge applicable	This gigantic autoshow features 18 manufacturers, each with several lines of vehicles. There are 'concept' vehicles from major manufacturers as well as many other cars on display.
International Children's Festival Citadel Theatre 9828 - 101 A Ave., Edmonton, AB T5J 3C6 (403) 426-4811	May 22-30,1990	Charge varies	International musicians, mimes, jugglers, clowns, puppeteers and singers perform especially for children and the young-at-heart at Edmonton's Citadel Theatre.
Jazz City International Festival Contact: Edmonton Jazz Society, Mark Vasey Edmonton, AB (403) 432-7166	June 22-July 1, 1990 June 28-July 7, 1991	Charge varies with venue/activity	A potpourri of international jazz artists perform in concert and clubs throughout the city, entertaining in traditional and contemporary styles. Also occurring through Jazz City is The Works – A Visual Arts Celebration. Jazz City incorporates workshops and free outdoor events for the entire family.
The Works – A Visual Arts Celebration Contact: The Works, LInda Wedman/Susan Abells Fridman #616, 10136 - 100 St., Edmonton, AB T5J 0P1 (403) 426-2122	June 22-July 4, 1990 June 28-July 10, 1991	Charge varies with location	The Works celebration is held in conjunction with Edmonton's Jazz City International Jazz Festival. It brings together artists and artisans, and features exhibitions in downtown parks, streets, building foyers, and art galleries.
Summerfest: Edmonton Street Performers Festival Contact: Summerfest, Dick Finkel Edmonton, AB (403) 425-5162	July 6-14, 1990 July 12-20, 1991	FREE Donations encouraged	Street performers, including internationally-known magicians, clowns, jugglers, mime artists, musicians and comics are presented at major parks and on major streets in the city.
Edmonton Klondike Days Contact: Edmonton Klondike Days Assoc., Al Parsons #1660, 10020 - 101 A Ave., Edmonton, AB T5J 1N9 (403) 426-4055	July 19-28, 1990 July 18-27, 1991	Many free activities Charge varies with activity	Relive the days of the Klondike Gold Rush and join the fun and frolic of this annual 10-day extravaganza. Activities include special events such as the World Championship Sourdough Raft Race, the King of the Klondike Contest, and the Klondike Promenade. Enjoy the Klondike parade on the morning of July 19, and turn-of-the-century fun at pancake breakfasts, gold-panning events and gambling casinos.
Edmonton Heritage Festival Contact: Edmonton Heritage Festival, Dennis Fahlman Edmonton, AB (403) 433-3378	Aug 5-6, 1990 Aug 4-5, 1991	FREE	One of the largest of its kind, this festival pays tribute to the many different ethnic groups of the province. Come down to the park and be entertained by music, song, dance, costume and ethnic dishes from around the world. The Festival is located in Hawrelak Park in the river valley. Bus drop-off is okay and on-site parking can be arranged by prior arrangement only.
Edmonton Folk Music Festival Contact: Edmonton Folk Festival Box 4130, Edmonton, AB T6E 4T2 (403) 429-1899	Aug 10-12, 1990 Aug 9-11, 1991	Charge applicable	Concerts, workshops and free noon concerts are featured at this Edmonton festival, along with arts and crafts displays, and a children's play area. The main venue is Gallagher Park. The audience relaxes on grassy slopes while enjoying blues, folk, bluegrass, country, Celtic and Jazz performances, while an outdoor food fair provides nourishment.
The Fringe Theatre Event Contact: Cathrine Lowther Edmonton, AB (403) 448-9000	Aug 18-26, 1990 Aug 17-25, 1991	Charge varies with event/venue	In Edmonton's Old Strathcona area, hundreds of theatrical events and shows are offered, including a variety of new and old plays, dance, mime, street entertainment and many surprises. The largest and most exciting festival of alternative theatre in North America features over 750 performances of 150 new works in 14 theatres and other venues.
Canadian Finals Rodeo Edmonton Northlands Box 1480, Edmonton, AB T5J 2N5 (403) 471-7210	Nov (annual)	Charge applicable	This, the last rodeo of the Canadian Pro Rodeo Circuit, decides Canada's Cowboy Champions. Also at Northlands during this time is Farmfair and the annual Country and Western Exposition.
Farmfair – Edmonton Contact: Edmonton Northlands Box 1480, Edmonton, AB T5J 2N5 (403) 471-7210	Nov 1-10, 1990	Charge applicable	Farming, ranch displays, mini-horse shows, heavy horse pulls, cattle shows and sales are all featured at this annual 10-day farming extravaganza.

There are a few better ways to experience the unbridled beauty of Alberta than by driving the Trans-Canada Highway.

From the window of a motorcoach, the visitor can see an extraordinary panorama of evolving landscapes. From Medicine Hat, the long green and gold lines of the prairie rise gently up into the foothills around Calgary, and the graceful curves of upland hills incline sharply into the soaring white peaks of Banff and Lake Louise.

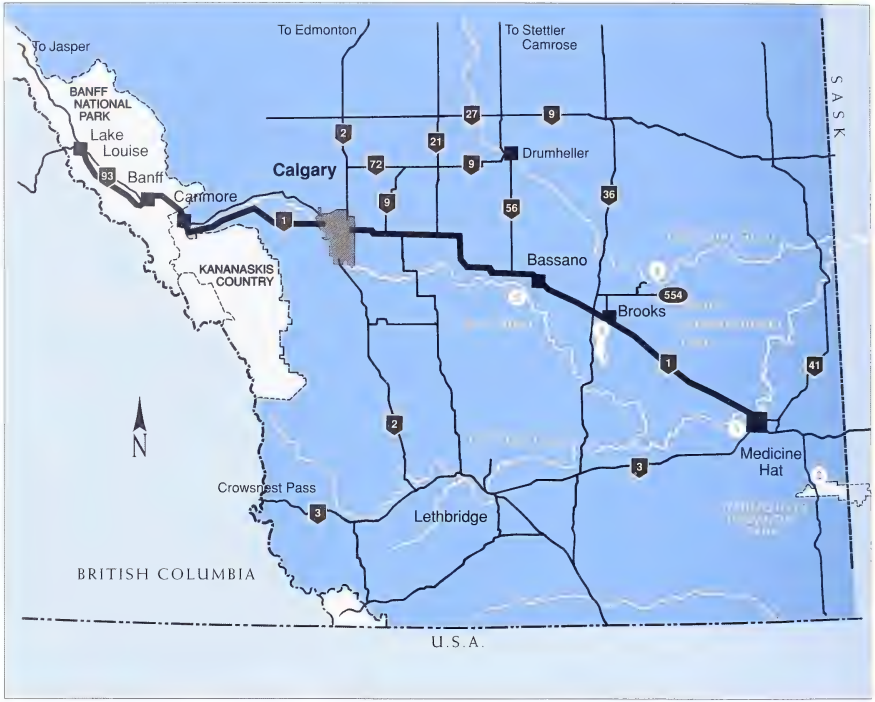
This route, which links with access roads to a number of significant provincial parks and leads to world-famous Banff National Park, offers almost 500 kilometres (approximately 300 miles) of adventure and recreation opportunities for any group tour.

The highway crosses semi-arid regions which became prime farmlands through the introduction of irrigation. Herds of antelope are often spotted along the eastern section of the route. Cypress Hills Provincial Park, a unique prairie oasis, and Dinosaur Provincial Park, a UNESCO World Heritage Site containing one of the world's largest and best preserved dinosaur fossil beds, are recommended side trips.

At Calgary, city options are practically limitless: the visitor can walk through Canada's second-largest zoo, take in a theatrical event, step back in time at Heritage Park, or visit the site legacies left by the 1988 Olympic Winter Games. For detailed tour information relating to Calgary, please refer to the Calgary Hub and Spoke tour on page in this guide.

West of Calgary, the glorious Rocky Mountains prevail over another infinite range of adventures. Kananaskis Country and world-famous Banff offer a variety of accommodations and food services, and the best of alpine sightseeing and recreation. Visitors can cruise Lake Minnewanka in a glass-enclosed boat, ride to a mountain top on the Sulphur Mountain Gondola Lift, or soak in a naturally-heated hot springs pool.

Lake Louise and the rugged beauty of Moraine Lake provide the perfect end or beginning of an Alberta tour. For more information on Alberta's mountain getaways, see the Canadian Rockies Tour and the Yellowhead Tour, which can be combined into an excellent circle trip.



DISTANCE

MEDICINE HAT TO BROOKS
111 km (69 mi)

BROOKS TO CALGARY
185 km (114 mi)

CALGARY TO CANMORE
105 km (65 mi)

CANMORE TO BANFF
31 km (19 m)

BANFF TO LAKE LOUISE
55 km (33 mi)

TOTAL: 487 KM (300 MI)

STOPS

MEDICINE HAT
1 Clay Products Interpretive Centre
1 Medicine Hat townsite
1 Medicine Hat Museum and Art Gallery
1 Medicine Hat City Hall

2 CYPRESS HILLS PROVINCIAL PARK

BROOKS
3 Alberta Special Crops and Horticultural Research Centre
3 Brooks & District Museum
3 Brooks Aqueduct
3 Brooks Pheasant Hatchery

4 DINOSAUR PROVINCIAL PARK

BASSANO
5 Bassano Dam

CALGARY
See Calgary Hub & Spoke Tour

CANMORE
See Canadian Rockies Tour

BANFF
See Canadian Rockies Tour

LAKE LOUISE
See Canadian Rockies Tour

MORAINE LAKE
See Canadian Rockies Tour .

ROUTE: Medicine Hat (Hwy 1) – Brooks – Calgary – Banff – Lake Louise

ACCOMMODATIONS

	Rack Rate	Number of Units	Group Rates	Coach Parking	Comp. Room/Meal Policy	Food Service	Licensed Food Service	Tavern	Lounge	Kitchen Units	Wheelchair Accessible	Elevators	Baggage Handling	Air Conditioning	Sauna/Whirlpool	Swimming Pool	Credit Cards	Reservations	Other Services
■ BANFF See Canadian Rockies Tour																			
■ BROOKS																			
Heritage Inn 1303 2 St. W. Brooks, AB T0J 0J0 (403) 362-6666, Fax (403) 362-7319	S=$42 D=$45-49 XP=$5	64	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	●			AE ER MC VS		Exec suites and waterbeds available, phones (complimentary local calls), colour/cable TV, movie channel, boardrm and banquet facilities located 1 km (0.6 mi) south of Trans-Canada Hwy
Plains Motel 1.6 km (1 mi) south of Trans-Canada Hwy Box 1738, Brooks, AB T0J 0J0 (403) 362-3367	S=$36 D=$40 XP=2	54	●	●	●					●				●	●	In	AE ER MC VS		Phones (complimentary local calls), colour TV, movie channel, complimentary coffee, rms for non-smokers available, sr citizen rates/family plan available
The Plainsman Motor Inn 1119 2 St. W. Brooks, AB T0J 0J0 (403) 362-3407	S=$33.95 D=$37.95 XP=$5	58	●	●	●	●	●		●					●			AE ER MC VS		Phones, colour/satellite TV, banquet facilities, parking, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm
The Tel-Star Motor Inn 813 2 St. W. Box 547, Brooks, AB T0J 0J0 (403) 362-3466	S=$32 D=$34-36 XP=$4	51	●	●	●	●	●		●				●	●			AE MC VS		Refrigerators, phones, colour/cable TV, complimentary coffee, laundry, meeting facilities, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm
■ CALGARY See Calgary Hub & Spoke Tour																			
■ CANMORE See Canadian Rockies Tour																			
■ LAKE LOUISE See Canadian Rockies Tour																			
■ MEDICINE HAT																			
Best Western Inn 722 Redcliff Dr., Medicine Hat, AB T1A 5E3 (403) 527-3700, 1-800-528-1234	S=$40-45 D=$45-49 XP=$5	94	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●	●	●	In	AE ER CB MC DC VS	NTA	Two rm family units, waterbed and units for non-smokers available, phones, colour/satellite/cable TV, laundry, racquetball courts, sr citizen rates available, off-season rates, located on Trans-Canada Hwy.
Cedar Village 999 Gershaw Dr N.W., Medicine Hat, AB T1A 7W4 (403) 527-2266	S=$26 D=$28-30 XP=$2	44	●	●						●			●	●			MC VS		Waterbeds available, phones, colour/cable TV, parking, family/corporate rates, off-season rates, located on Hwy 3
Circle T Lodge 950 13 St S.W., Medicine Hat, AB T1A 5E5 (403) 527-2275, 1-800-442-8729	S=$39-42 D=$44-48 XP=$5	37	●	●									●	●			AE CB DC ER MC VS		Suites, colour/cable TV, radios, units for non-smokers, gamesrm, weekly rates, swimming pool and waterslide privileges at Travelodge Motor Inn, located at Hwys 1 and 3
Cloverleaf Motel 773 8 St S.W., Medicine Hat, AB T1A 4M5 (403) 526-5955	S=$34.95 D=$44.95	60	●	●		●	●			●				●	●	In	AE ER MC VS		Suites available, phones, colour/satellite TV, complimentary coffee, gamesrm, laundry, playground, suites and kitchenettes extra, sr citizen/family rates available

ACCOMMODATIONS

	Rack Rate	Number of Units	Group Rates	Coach Parking	Comp. Room/Meal Policy	Food Service	Licensed Food Service	Tavern	Lounge	Kitchen Units	Wheelchair Accessible	Elevators	Baggage Handling	Air Conditioning	Sauna/Whirlpool	Swimming Pool (In/Out)	Credit Cards	Associations	Other Comments
Holiday Motel 1280 Trans-Canada S.E., Medicine Hat, AB T1B 1J5 (403) 527-8156	S=$26 D=$32	40	●	●						●				●		Out	AE MC VS		Waterbeds available, phones, colour/cable TV, some radios, complimentary coffee, located at east entrance to city.
Imperial Motor Inn 3282 13 Ave. S.E., Medicine Hat, AB T1A 0K8 (403) 527-8811	S=$36-44 D=$41-49 XP=$3	104	●	●	●	●	●					●	●	●	●	In	AE ER MC VS		Rms complete with refrigerators, family suites, waterbeds available, colour/cable TV, phones, exercise rm, steam rm, complimentary coffee, laundry, located east entrance to city.
Medicine Hat Inn 530 4 St. S.E., Medicine Hat, AB T1A 0K8 (403) 526-1313, Fax 526-4189	S=$39 D=$45 XP=$2	38	●	●	●	●	●		●				●	●			AE ER CB MC CD VS		Colour/cable TV, phones, meeting facilities, parking, sr citizen rates available, n/c children under 12yrs, located downtown.
Medicine Hat Lodge 1051 Ross Glen Dr. S.E., Medicine Hat, AB T1B 3T8 (403) 529-2222, 1-800-661-8095	S=$55 D=$65 XP=$6	190	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	In	AE ER CB MC DC VS		Phones, colour/cable TV, radios, banquet meeting rms (to 600 people), rms for non-smokers available, hair salon, indoor recreation area, waterslides, steam rm, exec suites, whirlpool, giftshop.
Park Lane Motor Hotel 780 7 St. S.W., Medicine Hat, AB T1A 4L2 (403) 527-2231	S=$30-32 D=$30-34	68	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●		Out	AE MC VS		Waterbed and suites available, phones, banquet meeting facilities, colour/cable TV, n/c children under 6yrs sharing parents' rm, off-season rates, located on Hwy 1.
Quality Inn 954 7 St. S.W., Medicine Hat, AB T1A 7R7 (403) 527-8844, Fax (403) 526-1287	S=$42 D=$48 XP=$5	65	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●	In	AE ER MC VS		Phones, colour/cable TV, banquet meeting facilities, waterbeds/exec suites/rms for non-smokers available, corporate/group rates available, n/c children under 16yrs sharing parents' rm, hairdresser.
Ranchmen Motel 1617 Bomford Cres., Medicine Hat, AB T1A 5E7 (403) 527-2263	S=$28 D=$30 XP=$3	44	●	●	●					●			●	●			AE MC VS		Two-bedrm units available, phones, colour/cable TV, playground, off-season rates, family/weekly/sr citizen rates available.
Sun Dek Motel 855 Gershaw Dr. S.W., Medicine Hat, AB T1A 7Y3 (403) 526-1122	S=$25 D=$28	48	●	●						●				●			MC VS		Waterbeds available, some units with radios, phones, colour/cable TV, complimentary coffee, located on Hwy 3.
Travelodge Motor Inn 1100 Redcliff Dr. S.W., Medicine Hat, AB T1A 5E5 (403) 527-2275, 1-800-255-3050, Fax (403) 526-7842 In Alberta 1-800-442-8729	S=$42-45 D=$45-48 XP=$5	92	●	●	●	●	●		●			●	●	●	●	In, Out	AE ER CB MC DC VS	NTA	Exec suites, waterbeds, and floor for non-smokers available, phones, colour/cable TV, radios, banquet facilities, 686 m (2,250 ft.) waterslide, giftshop, n/c children under 16yrs sharing parents' rm, located at junction of Hwys 1 and 3.
Westlander Inn 3216 13 Ave. S.E., Medicine Hat, AB T1B 1H8 (403) 526-7500	S=$36 D=$40 XP=$4	40	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	●			AE ER MC VS		Phones, colour/cable TV, radios, meeting facilities, cots $5 extra, adjacent to shopping mall.
■ STRATHMORE																			
The Wheatland County Inn Box 1080, Strathmore, AB T0J 3H0 (403) 934-4000	S=$38-40 D=$44-46 XP=$8	31	●	●	●	●	●	●	●					●			AE ER MC VS		Exec suites and waterbeds available, phones, colour/cable TV, radios, convention facilities, giftshop, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.

RESTAURANTS

	Facilities	Type of Menu	Hotel	Fine Dining	Casual Dining	Fast Food	Licensed	Tour Menu/Group Rates	Complimentary Tea or Pop	Coach Parking	Wheelchair Accessible	Group Seating	Seating Capacity	Price Range	Credit Cards	Comments
■ BANFF																
See Canadian Rockies Tour																
■ BROOKS																
Heritage Inn 2 St. W. Box 907, Brooks, AB T0J 0J0 (403) 362-6666	DR CS CL BQT Tavern	Western Canadian	●		● ●		● ● ● ● ●	● ●	●	●		● ●	50 50 58 200 185	L=$ D=$ B=$ L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS ER	Newly renovated. Tavern entertainment
Plainsman Motor Inn Box 1838, Brooks, AB T0J 0J0 (403) 362-3407	Plainsman Steak House DR CS CL BQT	Canadian Steak	●		●		● ●		● ●	●	● ●	● ●	60 110 100 150	D=$$ B=$ L=$ D=$	AE MC VS ER	Dining lounge
Savory Restaurant 118 2 St., Brooks, AB T0J 0J0 (403) 362-2400	DR Cafe CL	Canadian Chinese			●		● ●	● ●	● ●		●	● ●	50 72 72	L=$ D=$$ B=$ L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS	Main street
Smitty's Family Restaurant Northwest corner of Trans-Canada Hwy & Cassils Rd., Brooks, AB T0J 0J0 (403) 362-3407	RST	Canadian			●		●	●	●	●	●	●	124	B=$ L=$ D=$-$$	AE MC VS	Convenient location, anticipated opening June 1990
Tel Star Motor Inn and Restaurant 813 2 St. W., Brooks, AB T0J 0J0 (403) 362-3466	DR CS CL BQT	Canadian Seafood Steak	●		●		● ● ●			●	●	●	89 45 50	B=$ L=$ D=$$ B=$ L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS	Salad bar. Smorgasbord luncheon
■ CALGARY																
See Calgary Hub & Spoke Tour																
■ CANMORE																
See Canadian Rockies Tour																
■ LAKE LOUISE																
See Canadian Rockies Tour																
■ MEDICINE HAT																
Beefeater Steak House 13th Ave. S.E., Medicine Hat, AB (403) 526-6925	DR CL BQT	Beef/Seafood	●				● ●		●			●	120 42 200	L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS ER DC	Across from Southview Mall. No breakfast menu. Full salad bar. We accept tour buses
Connaught Golf Club 2802 13 Ave. S.E., Medicine Hat, AB T1A 3R1 (403) 526-3803	DR	Canadian			●		●	●		●		●	100	L=$-$$		Overlooks Golf Course. Good alternative lunch site. Advance notice required

RESTAURANTS

	Facilities	Type of Menu	Hotel	Fine Dining	Casual Dining	Fast Food	Licensed	Tour Menu/Group Rates	Complimentary Meal Policy	Coach Parking	Wheelchair Accessible	Group Seating	Seating Capacity	Price Range	Credit Cards	Other Comments
Homesteader Dining Room Contact: Travelodge 1100 Redcliff Dr. S.W., Medicine Hat, AB (403) 527-2275	DR CL BQT	Western	●				● ●		●	●	●	●	120 125 226	B=$ L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS DC	House special – prime rib, boxed lunches, children's lunches.
Humpty's Family Restaurant 1343 Trans Canada Way Medicine Hat, AB T1B 1J1 (403) 528-2898	RST	Canadian			●		●	●		●	●	●	124	B=$ L=$ D=$-$$	AE MC VS DC	Popular family restaurant.
Landing Restaurant Cypress Hills Provincial Park General Delivery, Elkwater, AB T0J 1C0 (403) 893-3930	RST	Canadian (Luncheon only)			●		●	●	●	●	●		55	L=$ D=$$		Located in Cypress Hills Provincial Park. Can do special soup, sandwich, dessert menus. Advance notice required.
Medicine Hat Golf Club Box 232, Medicine Hat, AB T1A 1E9 (403) 526-3191	DR	Canadian			●		●	●		●	●	●	150	L=$-$$		Overlooks city – an interesting change for an attractive lunch setting. Advance notice required.
Quality Inn 954 7 St. W., Medicine Hat, AB (403) 527-8844, Fax (403) 526-1287	DR CL TAV	Canadian	●				● ● ●	●	●	●	●	●	96 84 250	B=$ L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS ER	European chef.
Shell Travel Inn 704 Redcliff Dr. S.W. Medicine Hat, AB T1A 5E3 (403) 527-5942	RST	Canadian			●		●	●	●	●	●	●	64	B=$ L=$ D=$-$$	AE MC VS DC	Can do pre-set meals and offers box lunches.
Westlander Inn Medicine Hat, AB (403) 526-7500, Telex 038-48195	DR CL TAV TAV	Canadian	●				● ● ● ●		●	●	●	●	100 89 250 200	B=$ L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS	West of Southview Mall.

ATTRACTIONS

	Season	Hours of Operation	Admission	Group Size	Suggested Viewing Time	Coach Parking	Guided Tours	Description
■ BANFF See Canadian Rockies Tour								
■ BASSANO DAM **Bassano Dam** 10 km (6.2 mi) southwest of Bassano		Daylight hrs	FREE		15 minutes	●		Built from 1910-14, the Bassano Dam was once known as the most important structure of its kind in the world, because of its composite character, great length, peculiar foundation and depth of water which flows over the crest in a flood period. Water from the Bow River enters irrigation systems and flows through three canals to a number of reservoirs, including Lake Newell. A day use area is provided
■ BROOKS **Alberta Special Crops and Horticultural Research Centre** 4 km (2.5 mi) east of Brooks on Hwy 1 Bag 200, Brooks, AB T0J 0J0 (403) 362-3391 Contact: Public Relations	Summer months	Guided tours: Mon-Fri 1015, 1300, 1515	FREE	5-80 *	Self-guided: 1 hr-1/2 day	●	●	The Brooks Centre carries out extensive research for the semi-arid climate horticulture of the Alberta agricultural industry. Visitors with an interest in the subject may take the self-guided walking tours through ornamental shrubs, trees, demonstration planting of annual and perennial flowers and roses. The Centre provides coffee and kool-aid for groups who wish to bring their own lunch, handicapped facilities are also available
Brooks & District Museum Northeast side of Brooks at junction of Cassils Rd. and Sutherland on Hwy 1 568 Sutherland Drive Box 2078, Brooks, AB T0J 0J0 (403) 362-5073	May-Sept	1000-1700, daily	FREE Donations encouraged	Group may be split	Min 1 hr	●		A museum whose site stretches over 2.8 hectares (7 acres), this historical adventure takes the visitor back 100 years to visit the Brooks of a bygone era. The museum's schoolhouse, church, and Irrigation District engineer's home are open to public perusal, and other artifacts and displays cover the history of native peoples, RCMP, ranchers, and other settlers in the area. Some buildings have no steps and are accessible to handicapped visitors
Brooks Aqueduct 5 km (3.1 mi) east of Brooks (just east of the Alberta Horticultural Research Centre), turn south for 3 km (1.9 mi)		Daylight hrs	FREE		1/4 hr	●		Built in 1914, the Brooks Aqueduct was an engineering miracle for its time. Visitors with an interest in engineering will find the aqueduct fascinating: the cement structure carries 18.4 cubic m (650 cubic ft) of water per second over heights of up to 18.3 m (60 ft) above ground level for 3.2 km (2 mi) over low land flats.
Brooks Pheasant Hatchery 12 km (3.1 mi) east of Brooks, turn south at Tillebrook Provincial Park and go east 3 km (1.9 mi) to Centre Bag 1540, Brooks, AB T0J 0J0 (403) 362-4122	Apr-Sept 1	Mon-Fri 0800-1600	FREE	up to 50 *	1 hr			The Brooks Wildlife Centre is a research and hatchery facility for Alberta wildlife and game, as well as being a rehabilitation centre for injured, orphaned, and sick birds. Visitors will get a glimpse into the life of the Brooks hatchery facility, where ring-necked pheasants are raised and later released into the wild. Patients at the rehab facility often include Canada geese, wood ducks, swans, eagles, and quail. The Centre's interpretive centre, washrooms, and some buildings are accessible by wheelchair
■ CALGARY See Calgary Hub & Spoke Tour								
■ CANMORE See Canadian Rockies Tour								
■ CYPRESS HILLS PROVINCIAL PARK 34 km (21.2 mi) south of Hwy 1 on Hwy 41	Year-round							This forested oasis rises to 1462 m (4796 ft) above sea level and supports adaptations of subtropical vegetation that flourished here before the last ice age. Interpretive programs, hiking trails, fishing, boat rentals, bicycle rentals, picnicking, camping, and other accomodations are available

* Advance notice and reservations for groups is preferred.

ATTRACTIONS

	Season	Hours of Operation	Admission	Group Size	Suggested Viewing Time	Coach Parking	Guided Tours	Description
■ DINOSAUR PROVINCIAL PARK 40 km (24.9 mi) northeast of Brooks	Year-round	Daylight hrs	Summer Minibus Tours: Adult $1.50 Child (under 6), FREE		Min 1 1/2 hr	●	●	This 15,000-acre (6070.5-hectare) park was proclaimed a World Heritage Site in 1979, and protects one of the most extensive dinosaur fields in the world. Learn geological, natural, and cultural history through daily interpretive programs and self-guided walks, or visit the Field Station to watch dinosaur fossils being prepared by palaeontologists.
■ LAKE LOUISE See Canadian Rockies Tour								
■ MEDICINE HAT								
Clay Products Interpretive Centre Medalta Ave Medicine Hat, AB (403) 527-1788	Seasonal May-Sept	Tue-Sun 1000-2000	FREE		1/2 hr	●	●	The Clay Products Interpretive Centre is a must for all those who appreciate the art of fine craftsmanship. Walking tours are available through this unique Centre which displays the historic clay industry in Medicine Hat.
Medicine Hat City Hall 580 1 St. S.E., Medicine Hat, AB T1A 8E6 (403) 529-8220	Year-round Weekdays	Business hrs	FREE		1 hr	●	●	A unique multipurpose building that has won architectural awards.
Medicine Hat Museum and Art Gallery 1302 Bomford Cres S.W. Medicine Hat, AB (403) 527-6266, (403) 526-0486	Year-round	Victoria Day-Labour Day: Mon-Fri 0900-1700 weekends 1300-1700 Rest of year: Mon-Fri 1030-1700 weekends 1300-1700	FREE Donations encouraged		1 1/2 hr	●		The Medicine Hat Museum and Art Gallery offers a double look at the cultural past and present of the city. The Museum displays the history of the Canadian west with artifacts of the plains Indians and pioneers, while the Art Gallery is a community venue for art exhibitions, human history, and natural science exhibitions.
Medicine Hat, townsite Complimentary 1 1/2 hr tour with local guide available by advance arrangement Call (403) 527-6422	Year-round	Summer: 0800-2000 Winter: 0900-1700, daily	FREE		1 1/2 hr	●	●	When British writer Rudyard Kipling visited Medicine Hat in 1907, he referred to the vast natural gas fields beneath, calling it "the city with all hell for a basement." Gas fields aside, Medicine Hat is a green oasis in the middle of the Alberta prairie. Visitors can take full advantage of the lush river valley with its 40 km (24.9 mi) of regional trails and Riverside Waterslide, or take the colourful Downtown Historical Walking Tour.
■ MORAINE LAKE See Canadian Rockies Tour								

* Advance notice and reservations for groups is preferred.

EVENTS

	Date	Admission	Description
Medicine Hat Exhibition & Stampede Contact: Medicine Hat Exhibition Box 1298, Medicine Hat, AB T1A 7N1 (403) 526-3979	July 25-28, 1990 July 24-27, 1991	Varies with activity	Catch the spirit of southern Alberta with the annual three-day Medicine Hat Exhibition and Stampede. There's plenty to see, including chuck-wagon races, rodeos, and evening entertainment
Banff See Canadian Rockies Tour			Events in Banff include: Banff/Lake Louise Winter Festival, Banff Festival of the Arts, and Banff Festival of Mountain Films
Calgary See Calgary Hub & Spoke Tour			Events in Calgary include: Calgary Winter Festival, International Children's Festival, Annual Caribbean Culture Festival, Calgary International Jazz Festival, Calgary Exhibition & Stampede, Spruce Meadows, and Art Market Christmas Show & Sale
Canmore See Canadian Rockies Tour			Don't miss the annual Heritage Day Folk Festival in Canmore
Lake Louise See Canadian Rockies Tour			While in Lake Louise, catch the Lake Louise Annual Loppet

Majestic, awe-inspiring, breathtaking, magnificent – the Canadian Rocky Mountains deserve every superlative they have ever inspired.

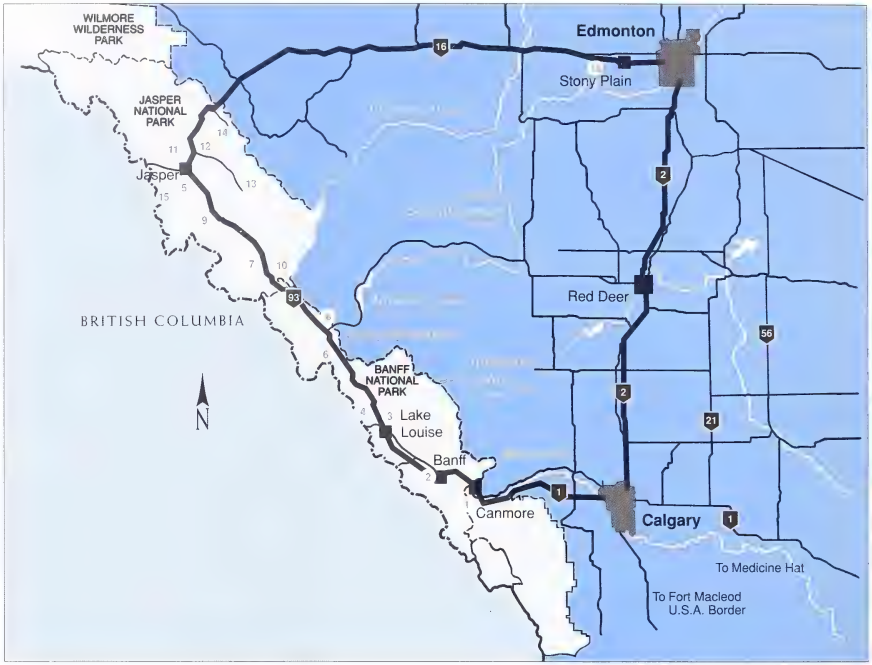
Over the decades, these mountains have appeared in song, film, poetry and painting, won the opportunity to host the world's Winter Olympics, and earned for themselves a reputation for incomparable beauty and serenity.

But no amount of description can adequately convey Alberta's most prized possession. Only a tour through Alberta's Rockies and their world-famous resorts will suffice.

The Canadian Rockies tour takes the visitor directly from the cosmopolitan setting of Calgary into one of the Rockies' best-known destinations: Banff National Park and the charming resort town of Banff. The opportunities here are virtually endless: the group can opt for a recreational and adventurous holiday, including superb golfing, tennis, hiking, climbing, swimming, nature-watching, and trail riding. Or they can decide to explore the town itself: the picture-postcard Banff Springs Hotel should be on the list,together with a trip up Sulphur Mountain on the gondola, a soak in the naturally-heated Upper Hot Springs, a leisurely cruise on Lake Minnewanka, and a stroll through the Cascade Gardens.

From Banff, travel to Lake Louise, then follow the unsurpassed Icefields Parkway (often called the most scenic mountain route in North America) to Jasper National Park. Here, groups can spend an entire day exploring beautiful Maligne Canyon and Maligne Lake, or enjoying the sights from the Jasper Tramway. And, as in Banff, evenings are best spent in one of Jasper's fine restaurants or inviting taverns.

With a stop in Edmonton, Alberta's capital and premiere festival city, and a final return through Red Deer and on to Calgary, this tour comes to an end. But its memory will continue to stay with visitors for many years to come. For detailed tour information relating to Edmonton and Calgary, please refer to the city hub and spoke tours in this section. For information on other trips into the Rockies, see the David Thompson and Yellowhead Highways tours.



DISTANCE

CALGARY TO BANFF
128 km (80 mi)

BANFF TO LAKE LOUISE
55 km (34 mi)

LAKE LOUISE TO JASPER
233 km (146 mi)

JASPER TO EDMONTON
362 km (225 mi)

EDMONTON TO CALGARY
294 km (184 mi)

TOTAL: 1072 KM (669 MI)

STOPS

CANMORE
1 Canmore townsite
1 Canmore Nordic Centre

BANFF
2 Banff Centre
2 Banff Park Museum
2 Banff Springs Hotel
2 Bow Falls
2 Buffalo Paddock
2 Cascade Gardens
2 Cave and Basin Centennial Centre
2 Lake Minnewanka Tours
2 Natural History Museum
2 Sulphur Mountain Gondola Lifts
2 Upper Hot Springs Pool
2 Walter J. Phillips Gallery
2 Whyte Museum of the Canadian Rockies

LAKE LOUISE
3 Chateau Lake Louise
3 Lake Louise
3 Lake Louise Gondola Lift

MORAINE LAKE
4 The Valley of Ten Peaks

ICEFIELDS PARKWAY
5 Athabasca Falls
6 Bow Summit/Peyto Lake
7 Columbia Icefields Snowcoach Tour
8 Saskatchewan River Crossing
9 Sunwapta Falls
10 Icefield Interpretive & Information Centre

JASPER
11 The Den
11 Jasper Tramway
12 Maligne Canyon
13 Maligne Lake
14 Miette Hot Springs
15 Mount Edith Cavell

STONY PLAIN
16 Andrew Wolf Wine Cellars
16 Multicultural Heritage Centre

EDMONTON
See Edmonton Hub & Spoke Tour

RED DEER
See David Thompson Highway Tour

CALGARY
See Calgary Hub & Spoke Tour

ROUTE: Calgary (Hwy 1) – Banff (Hwy 93) – Lake Louise (Hwy 93/Icefields Parkway) – Jasper (Hwy 16) – Stony Plain (Hwy 16) – Edmonton (Hwy 2) - Red Deer (Hwy 2) - Calgary

ACCOMMODATIONS

	Rack Rate	Number of Units	Group Rates	Coach Parking	Comp. Room/Meal Policy	Food Service	Licensed Food Service	Tavern	Lounge	Kitchen Units	Wheelchair Accessible	Elevators	Baggage Handling	Air Conditioning	Sauna/Whirlpool	Swimming Pool	Credit Cards	Other Info
■ BANFF																		
Aspen Lodge 501 Banff Ave. Box 1018, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-4418, Fax (403) 762-5905	S=$78 D=$78-88	52	●	●	●					●		●		●		AE MC VS		Phones, colour TV, sundecks, ski packages available, all-season rates, n/c children under 12yrs staying in their parents' rm
Banff International Hotel 333 Banff Ave. Box 1040, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-5666	S=$120 D=$130 XP=$15	125		●		●	●	●	●			●	●		●		AE ER MC VS		Phones, colour/cable/satellite TV, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.
Banff Park Lodge 222 Lynx St. Box 2200, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-4433, 1-800-661-9266, Fax (403) 762-3553	S=$129 D=$139 XP=$10	210		●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●	In	AE CB DC ER MC VS	ABA NTA	Phones, colour/satellite TV, seminar/conference facilities, select boutiques, heated parking, off-seasons rates, ski rates, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm
Banff Rocky Mountain Resort Box 100, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-5531, 1-800-661-9563, Fax (403) 762-5166	S=$135 D=$135 XP=$6	116	●	●	●	●	●		●	●			●		●	In	AE DC ER MC VS	ABA NTA	One and two-bedrm suites with wood-burning fireplace and kitchen, phones, colour/cable TV, meeting/convention facilities, whirlpool, steamrm and sauna, off-season rates available, n/c children under 14yrs sharing parents' rm, health club
Banff Springs Hotel Box 960, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-2211, 1-800-268-9411, Fax (403) 762-5755	S=$175 D=$195 XP=$15	841		●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●		●	In, Out	AE CB DC ER MC VS	ABA NTA	Rms with mini-bars available, phones, colour/cable TV, some rms with radios, some rms with fireplace, convention facilities, giftshops, exercise rm, golf, tennis courts, riding stables, winter skating, family plan/ski packages available, off-season rates
Banff Voyageur Inn 555 Banff Ave. Box 1540, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-3301, 1-800-372-9288, Fax (403) 762-4131	S=$79 D=$79 XP=$5	88		●	●	●	●		●			●	●		●	Out	AE MC VS	NTA	Giftshop, exec suites available, phones, colour TV, convention facilities, ski packages available, off-season rates, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm
Banffshire Inn 537 Banff Ave. Box 489, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-2201, 1-800-661-8630	S=$75 D=$85 XP=$5	52											●		●		AE MC VS		Phones, colour/cable TV, complimentary coffee, laundry, off-season rates, ski packages (breakfast included) available
Best Western Siding 29 Lodge 453 Marten St. Box 1387, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-5575, 1-800-528-1234, Fax (403) 762-8866	S=$99 D=$99 XP=$10	55								●		●	●		●	In	AE DC ER MC VS	NTA	Exec suites available, sundecks, phones, complimentary coffee, meeting facilities, colour/satellite TV, heated parking, off-season rates
Bow View Motor Lodge 228 Bow Ave. Box 339, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-2261, 1-800-661-1565, Fax (403) 762-8093	S=$68-90 D=$68-90 XP=$6	57		●	●	●	●					●	●		●	Out	AE CB DC ER MC VS		Two-bedrm family units available, phones, colour/satellite TV, off-season rates, family plan available, n/c children under 6yrs sharing parents' rm.
Buffalo Mountain Lodge Tunnel Mountain Rd. Box 1326, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-2400, 1-800-661-1367	S=$115-140 D=$115-140 XP=$10	85	●	●	●	●	●		●	●			●		●		AE ER MC VS	NTA	Bungalows, chalets/suites, and townshouses available, many units with gas or wood burning fireplace, colour/cable TV, off-season rates, n/c children under 13yrs sharing parents' rm.
Cascade Inn 124 Banff Ave. Box 790, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-3311, Fax (403) 762-3311	S=$60 D=$70.10 XP=$10	58		●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●				AE MC VS		Twenty-seven rms with bath, 25 rms with sink and toilet only, six rms with sink only, central bathrm facilities, phones, colour/cable/satellite TV, off-season rates, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm, undergoing renovations, check re-opening date.
Charlton's Cedar Court 513 Banff Ave. Box 1478, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-4485, 1-800-661-1225, Telex 038-26660	S=$90-108 D=$90-108 XP=$10	63								●	●	●	●		●	In	AE ER MC VS	NTA	Kitchenette units, some loft units with fireplaces, sundecks, phones, colour/satellite TV, complimentary coffee, off-season rates, ski packages, sorry, no pets, n/c children under 6yrs sharing parents' rm.

ACCOMMODATIONS

	Rack Rate	Number of Units	Group Rates	Coach Parking	Comp. Room/Meal Policy	Food Service	Licensed Food Service	Tavern	Lounge	Kitchen Units	Wheelchair Accessible	Elevators	Baggage Handling	Air Conditioning	Sauna/Whirlpool	Swimming Pool In/Out	Credit Cards	Associations	Other Comments
Charlton's Evergreen Court 459 Banff Ave. Box 1478, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-3307, 1-800-661-1379, Telex 183-26660	S=$90-108 D=$90-108 XP=$10	52							●	●		●		●	Out	AE ER MC VS	NTA	Kitchenette units, phones, colour/satellite TV, continental breakfast available, complimentary coffee, guest lounge features games and in-house movies, ski packages, off-season rates, sorry, no pets, n/c children under 6yrs sharing parents' rm.
Douglas Fir Resort Tunnel Mountain Rd. Box 1228, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-5591, 264-2563, 1-800-661-9267, Fax (403) 762-8774	S=$110-$50 D=$111-150 XP=$8	133	●		●				●			●		●	In	AE ER MC VS		Condominium and motel units with fireplace, phones, colour/satellite TV, radios, laundry, groceries, waterslide, racquet/squash tennis courts, heated parking, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.
Hidden Ridge Chalets Tunnel Mountain Rd. Box 519, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-3544, 1-800-661-1372, Fax 762-2804	S=$80 D=$95-130 XP=$8	60	●		●				●			●		●		AE MC VS		All units have fireplaces, colour/cable TV, complimentary coffee, off-season rates, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm, large outdoor hot tub.
High Country Inn 419 Banff Ave. Box 700, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-2236, 1-800-661-1244, Fax (403) 762-5084	S=$65-70 D=$70-85 XP=$3	71	●		●	●	●				●	●	●	●	In	AE MC VS		Phones, colour/satellite TV, meeting facilities, heated parking, off-season rates.
Inns of Banff Park 600 Banff Ave Box 1077, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-4581, 1-800-661-1272, Fax (403) 762-2434	S=$130 D=$130 XP=$15	178	●		●	●	●	●			●	●		●	In	AE ER MC VS	NTA	Phones, colour/satellite TV, meeting and banquet facilities, squash court, off-season rates, n/c children under 16yrs sharing parents' rm.
Irwin's Motor Inn 429 Banff Ave. Box 1198, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-4566	S=$65 D=$70-80 XP=$5	56				●	●			●	●	●		●		AE DC MC VS ER		Family units (max 6 people at additional charge), phones, colour/cable TV, covered parking, off-season rates, whirlpool during ski season only, sorry, no pets, radios.
Johnston Canyon Resort 26 km (16.2 mi) west of Banff on Hwy 1A Box 875, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-2971	S=$42 D=$42	42		●		●	●		●			●		●		MC VS		Some units with fireplace, family units available, radios, groceries, BBQ area, service station, off-season rates, adjacent to scenic waterfall, giftshop, outdoor tennis court, 4.9-m (16-ft) swim spa.
Mount Royal Hotel 138 Banff Ave. Box 550, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-3331, 1-800-661-1350, Fax (403) 762-8938	S=$89 D=$89 XP=$10	92	●		●	●	●	●			●	●		●		AE CB DC ER MC VS	NTA	Phones, colour/cable TV, radios, conference facilities, off-season rates, complimentary parking, ski storage, ski rentals, n/c children under 14yrs sharing parents' rm, giftshop, health club, jacuzzi.
Pinewoods Motel and Chalets 720 Banff Ave. Box 1077, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-5515, 1-800-661-1272, Telex 038-21105	S=$75 D=$75 XP=$15	77				●	●	●	●			●			In	AE ER MC VS		Chalets, motel units and rustic-type family bungalows, some fireplaces, some phones, colour/satellite TV, off-season rates, family plan, n/c children under 16yrs sharing parents' rm.
Ptarmigan Inn 339 Banff Ave Box 1840, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-2207, 1-800-661-8310, Telex 038-27607	S=$110 D=$110 XP=$10	148				●	●		●		●	●	●		●		AE MC VS DC ER	NTA	Phones, colour cable TV, meeting facilities, heated parking, off-season family rates, rates include continental breakfast, n/c children under 13yrs sharing parents' rm.
Red Carpet Inn 425 Banff Ave. Box 1800, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-4184	S=$55 D=$66	46										●		●		AE MC VS		Phones, colour/satellite TV, whirlpool operates during ski season only, off-season rates.
The Rimrock Inn Upper Hots Springs Rd. (Mountain Ave.) Box 1110, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-3356, 1-800-372-9270, Fax (403) 762-4132	S=$95-150 D=$95-150 XP=$15	109	●		●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●		AE DC MC VS	NTA	Canada-U.S.A toll-free: 1-800-661-1587, squash court, convention facilities, giftshop, sr citizen/family rates, colour TV, phones.

ACCOMMODATIONS

	Rack Rate	Number of Units	Group Rates	Coach Parking	Comp Room/Meal Policy	Food Service	Licensed Food Service	Tavern	Lounge	Kitchen Units	Wheelchair Accessible	Elevators	Baggage Handling	Air Conditioning	Sauna/Whirlpool	Summer Pool	Credit Cards	[illegible]	[illegible]
Sunshine Village Resort Box 1510, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-6567, 1-800-372-9583, Fax (403) 762-6513	S=$89-198 D=$89-198 XP=$8	84	●		●	●	●		●			●	●		●		AE MC VS		Sixty rms with private facilities, 24 rms with shared facilities, summer season June-Sept, ski season Nov 1-June 1, games rms, library, satellite TV, entertainment, the only on-hill accommodation in the Canadian Rockies, offers 2, 5 and 6-day all inclusive ski packages
Swiss Village Lodge 600 Banff Ave. Box 1077, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-4581, 1-800-661-1272, Telex 038-21105	S=$87 D=$87 XP=$15	49											●		●	In	AE MC VS		Phones, colour/satellite TV, squash court, off-season rates, n/c children under 16yrs sharing parents' rm
Timberline Lodge 1.6 km (1 mi) west of Banff, Trans-Canada Hwy Box 69, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-2281, Fax (403) 762-8331	S=$90 D=$100 XP=$10	49	●	●	●	●	●		●				●				AE CB DC ER MC VS		Rms for non-smokers available, phones, colour/satellite TV, convention facilities, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm, off-season rates, modified American plan available
Traveller's Inn Box 1017, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-4401, Fax (403) 762-5905	S=$95-120 D=$95-120	89	●		●	●	●					●	●		●		AE MC VS	NTA	Exec suites with whirlpool and two-rm units available, phones, colour/satellite TV, conference facilities, heated parking, giftshop, sr citizen rates available, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm
Tunnel Mountain Chalets Box 1137, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-4515, (403) 234-0422, 1-800-661-1859, U.S. 1-800-661-9193, Fax (403) 762-5183	S=$125-148 D=$125-148 XP=$10	75	●	●	●					●			●		●	In	AE ER MC VS		Suites with whirlpool available, phones, colour/satellite TV, meeting facilities, BBQ area, heated parking, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.
■ CALGARY See Calgary Hub & Spoke Tour																			
■ CANMORE: TOWNSITE																			
Akai Motel South side Trans-Canada Hwy (service road) Box 687, Canmore, AB T0L 0M0 (403) 678-4664/4775	S=$40-50 D=$45-60 XP=$7	44	●	●									●	●			AE MC VS		Queen-sized beds, all rms ground level, colour/cable TV, parking, complimentary coffee, family plan winter ski specials available, off-season rates, house-trained pets allowed, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.
Green Gables Inn Box 520, Canmore, AB T0L 0M0 (403) 678-5488, Fax (403) 678-2670	S=$64-88 D=$84-118 XP=$10	44	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●		●		●		AE ER MC VS DC		Opening Mar 1990
Rocky Mountain Chalets Hwy 1A at 17 St. Box 725, Canmore, AB T0L 0M0 (403) 678-5564	S=$50-80 D=$80-110 XP=$7.50	38	●	●						●			●				AE MC VS		Fireplaces, one-and two-bedrm suites with loft available, colour TV, radios, laundry, phones, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm, European plan
Rundle Mountain Motel South side Trans-Canada Hwy Box 147, Canmore, AB T0L 0M0 (403) 678-5322, 1-800-661-1610	S=$50-54 D=$58-64 XP=$8	45	●	●	●					●	●		●				AE ER MC VS		Phones, colour/cable/satellite TV, playground, BBQ/picnic area, family plan available, kitchenettes extra, off-season rates.
Skiland Motel South side Trans-Canada Hwy Box 696, Canmore, AB T0L 0M0 (403) 678-5445	S=$49-58 D=$58-69 XP=$6	45	●	●	●					●	●		●				MC VS		Two-bedrm units available, phones, colour/cable TV, complimentary coffee, steam bath, playground, picnic and BBQ area, ski locks, kitchenettes extra, off-season rates, conference rm

ACCOMMODATIONS

	Rate Rat.	Number of Units	Group Rates	Coach Parking	Comp. Room/Meal Policy	Food Service	Licensed Food Service	Tavern	Lounge	Kitchen Units	Wheelchair Accessible	Elevators	Baggage Handling	Air Conditioning	Sauna/Whirlpool	Swimming Pool (In/Out)	Credit Cards	Associations	Other Comments
Tatranka Lodge Located on main street in town Box 412, Canmore, AB T0L 0M0 (403) 678-5131	S=$60-68 D=$60-68 XP=$6	27	●		●	●	●		●				●				AE ER MC VS		Phones, colour/cable TV, parking, off-season rates, n/c children under 13yrs sharing parents' rm.
Viscount Motor Inn 1721 Mountain Ave Box 790, Canmore, AB T0L 0M0 (403) 678-5221	S=$54-59 D=$54-69 XP=$5	27	●	●	●					●			●				AE MC VS		Phones, colour/cable TV, some radios, complimentary coffee, picnic area, one-and two-bedrm suites available, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.
■ EDMONTON See Edmonton Hub & Spoke Tour																			
■ EDSON See Yellowhead Highway Tour																			
■ HINTON See Yellowhead Highway Tour																			
■ JASPER **Andrew Motor Lodge** 200 Connaught Dr. Box 850, Jasper, AB T0E 1E0 (403) 852-3394, Telex 037-48531	S=$84 D=$89 XP=$8	96				●	●		●			●	●	●	●		AE DC MC VS		Phones, colour/cable TV, convention facilities, winter rates/ski packages available, off-season rates, n/c children under 15yrs sharing parents' rm.
Astoria Hotel 404 Connaught Dr. Box 1710, Jasper, AB T0E 1E0 (403) 852-3351, Fax (403) 852-5472	S=$64-79 D=$69-84 XP=$8	35	●		●	●	●	●					●		●		AE ER MC VS		Phones, colour/cable TV, parking, n/c children under 14yrs sharing parents' rm, one block from VIA Rail station.
Athabasca Hotel 510 Patricia St Box 1420, Jasper, AB T0E 1E0 (4030 852-3386, Telex 037-48511	S=$29-35 D=$33-45 XP=$5	60				●	●	●	●			●	●				AE DC MC VS		Thirty-nine rms with full bath, central bathroom facilities, 21 rooms sink only, suites available, phones, colour/cable TV, some radios, ski packages available
Bonhomme Bungalows 100 Bonhomme St. Box 700, Jasper, AB T0E 1E0 (403) 852-3209	S=$56-72 D=$56-88	37								●			●		●		AE MC VS		Some units have wood-burning fireplaces, colour/cable TV, BBQs available, open Apr 15-Oct 15.
Chateau Jasper 96 Geikie St Box 1418, Jasper, AB T0E 1E0 (403) 852-5644, 1-800-661-9323, Fax (403) 852-4860	S=$115 D=$140 XP=$10	121	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		●	●		●	In	AE ER MC VS	NTA	Exec suites with whirlpool available, rooftop sundeck, phones, colour/cable/satellite TV, meeting/banquet facilities, giftshop, heated parking, off-season rates, suites/kitchenettes extra, n/c children under 16yrs sharing parents' rm.
Diamond Motel 925 Connaught Dr. Box 757, Jasper, AB T0E 1E0 (403) 852-3143	S=$78 D=$78 XP=$5	82	●	●	●	●	●			●			●		●		AE MC VS		Waterbeds, sundeck, phones, colour/cable TV, laundry, parking, off-season rates, kitchenettes extra.
Jasper House Bungalows 3.5 km (2.2 mi) south of Jasper Box 817, Jasper, AB T0E 1E0 (403) 852-4535	S=$68 D=$68-95 XP=$10	43	●	●	●	●	●			●			●				AE MC VS		Open May 1-Oct 15, colour/satellite TV, laundry, BBQ facilities, giftshop, off-season rates.

ACCOMMODATIONS

	Rack Rate	Number of Units	Group Rates	Coach Parking	Comp. Room/Meal Policy	Food Service	Licensed/Fixed Service	Tavern	Lounge	Kitchen Units	Wheelchair Access/Elev.	Elevators	Baggage Handling	Air Cond./Humidity	Sauna/Whirlpool	Swimming Pool	Exp. Credit Cards	Rec. Facilities	Other Facilities
Jasper Inn Motor Lodge Bonhomme Ave. & Geikie St., Jasper, AB T0E 1E0 (403) 852-4461, 1-800-661-1933, Fax (403) 852-5916	S=$86 D=$96 XP=$10	124	●	●	●	●	●			●		●	●		●	In	AE ER MC VS		Some units with wood-burning fireplace, phones, colour/cable/satellite TV, radios, laundry, banquet/meeting facilities, winter rates, ski packages available, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm
Jasper Park Lodge Box 40, Jasper, AB T0E 1E0 (403) 852-3301, 1-800-642-3817, Fax (403) 852-5107	S=$209-333 D=$247-371	400	●	●	●	●	●		●			●	●		●	Out	AE DC CB ER MC VS	ABA NTA	Some units with fireplace, phones, colour/satellite TV, radios, exercise rm, tennis, golf, fishing, boating, riding stables, car rentals off-season rates, giftshop
Lobstick Lodge Geikie St & Juniper St. Box 1200, Jasper, AB T0E 1E0 (403) 852-4431, 1-800-661-9317, Telex 037-48541	S=$84 D=$89 XP=$10	138				●	●			●		●	●		●	In	AE ER MC VS		Exec suites, family accommodation, phones, colour/cable TV, radios guest lounge area, giftshop, games room, laundry, kitchenettes extra, off-season rates
Marmot Lodge 92 Connaught Dr. Box 687, Jasper, AB T0E 1E0 (403) 852-4471, Fax (403) 852-3280	S=$75-105 D=$89-105 XP=$10	106	●	●	●	●	●		●	●			●		●	In	AE DE MC VS		Family units, exec suites, waterbeds, some suites with wood-burning fireplace, phones, colour/cable/satellite TV, radios, banquet facilities, off-season rates, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.
Mount Robson Motor Inn 901 Connaught Dr. Box 88, Jasper, AB T0E 1E0 (403) 852-3327, Telex 037-48532	S=$76-95 D=$76-95 XP=$8	78		●		●	●			●			●		●		AE MC VS		Family units, colour/cable/sat TV, kitchenettes and suites extra, phones, off-season rates, some units with air-conditioning, sorry, no pets.
Sawridge Hotel Jasper 82 Connaught Dr. Box 2080, Jasper, AB T0E 1E0 (403) 852-5111, 1-800-661-6427, Fax (403) 852-5942	S=$89 D=$99 XP=$10	154	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	In	AE ER MC VS		Suites available, phones, radios, colour/cable/satellite TV, conference facilities, parking, ski packages available, n/c children under 16yrs sharing parents' rm, bike rentals, giftshop
Tonquin Motor Inn Connaught Dr. & Juniper St. Box 658, Jasper, AB T0E 1E0 (403) 852-4987	S=$84 D=$90	74	●	●	●	●	●			●			●		●		AE DC MC VS		Exec suite with fireplace and sauna available, phones, colour/cable TV, radios, laundry, parking, off-season rates, ski week rates
Overlander Lodge Resort 1.6 km (1 mi) east of Jasper Park East Gate Box 1552, Jasper, AB T0E 1E0 (403) 866-3790	S=$39-85 D=$39-85	39	●	●	●	●	●		●	●						Out	MC VS		Satellite TV, some units with hottubs/jacuzzi/fireplaces, convention facilities, riding stables, cross-country and ATV trails, central to Hinton and Jasper golf courses, giftshop, indoor/outdoor games.
■ LAKE LOUISE																			
Chateau Lake Louise Lake Louise, AB T0L 1E0 (403) 522-3511, 1-800-268-9411 U.S.A. toll-free: 1-800-828-7447	S=$155-175 D=$165-210 XP=$15	525	●	●	●	●	●		●			●	●		●	In	AE CB DC ER MC VS	ABA NTA	Suites available, phones, colour/cable TV, tea service, meeting facilities, shuffleboard, canoeing, riding stables, winter sports, off-season rates, family plan available, giftshop, located on shore of Lake Louise
Deer Lodge Box 100, Lake Louise,AB T0L 1E0 (403) 522-3747, 1-800-661-1595	S=$89-109 D=$89-109 XP=$10	73	●	●		●	●					●	●		●		AE ER MC VS	NTA	Outdoor patio, giftshop, cafeteria, outdoor hot tub, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm, short walk from Lake Louise

ACCOMMODATIONS

	Rack Rate	Number of Units	Group Rates	Coach Parking	Comp. Room/Meal Policy	Food Service	Licensed Food Service	Tavern	Lounge	Kitchen Units	Wheelchair Accessible	Elevators	Baggage Handling	Air Conditioning	Sauna/Whirlpool	Swimming Pool (In/Out)	Credit Cards	Associations	Other Comments
Lake Louise Inn Box 209, Lake Louise, AB T0L 1E0 (403) 522-3791, Fax (403) 522-2018	S=$115 D=$115 XP=$7	186	●	●	●	●	●	●		●		●	●		●	In	AE ER MC VS	NTA	Hotel apartments and hostelry units available, some units air-conditioned, most units with phone and colour/satellite TV, meeting facilities, exercise rm, tennis court, laundry, family plan, ski packages available, off-season rates, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm, giftshop.
Mountaineer Lodge Box 150, Lake Louise, AB T0L 1E0 (403) 522-3844, Fax (403) 522-3902	S=$80 D=$85-95 XP=$8	79	●	●	●						●		●		●		MC VS		Suites/two-bedrm units available, rms for non-smokers available, colour/satellite TV, giftshop, steam rm, restaurant adjacent, off-season rates available, centrally located, reservation deposit required, 14 days refund notice, rates subject to change, seasonal – summer only.
■ RED DEER See David Thompson Highway Tour																			
■ STONY PLAIN See Yellowhead Highway Tour																			

RESTAURANTS

	Facilities	Type of Menu	Hotel	Fine Dining	Casual Dining	Fast Food	Licensed	Tour Menu/Group Rates	Complimentary Meal Punch	Coach Parking	Wheelchair Accessible	Group Seating	Seating Capacity	Price Range	Credit Cards	Comments
■ BANFF																
Balkan Restaurant Box 220 120 Banff Ave., Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-3454		Greek Continental			●		●	●	●	●		●	122	L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS	Group reservation recommended. Box lunches available upon request
Banff International Hotel 333 Banff Ave., Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-5666, Fax (403) 762-4895	DR CL	Continental	●		●		●	●	●	●		●	115 35	B=$ D=$$	VS MC AE DC	
Banff Park Lodge 222 Lynx St., Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-4433, 1-800-661-9266, Fax 762-3553	Terrace DR Chinook Family RST BQT Glacier CL	Continental Canadian	●	●	●		● ●		●	●		●	95 195 to 500 120	D=$$$ B=$ L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS ER	Will arrange theme nights for group Live entertainment
Banff Rocky Mountain Resort Box 100, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-5531 Fax (403) 762-5166	Seasons RST Centre Court Lounge	Continental Fully licensed	●		●		●	●	●	●			42 60	B=$ L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS	Intimate dining. World-famous cheesecake. Banquet facilities available for up to 150 people in either the Summit or Cascade Rooms. Advance notice required.
Banff Springs Hotel Box 960, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-2211, 1-800-268-9411 Fax (403) 762-5755	Rob Roy Alberta Room Alhambra Red Terrace Rundle CL Waldhaus Samurai Cafe Expresso Grapes Mezz. Wine Bar BQT The Works Pavilion Koffie huis The Ramsey Lounge Clubhouse	French Continental Spanish BBQ Deli-style Japanese Self-serve deli Snack style Pizza Limited menu	● ● 	● ● 	 ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●		● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●	● 	● 	 		● ● ● ● ● ● ●	225 700 300 80 75 75 48 36 40 to 800 160 60 225 24 150	D=from $$ B=$$ L=$$ D=$$ B=$$ D=$$$ D=$$ B=$ L=$$ D=$$ D=$$ B=$$ L=$$ D=$$ L=$ D=$ D=$ B=$ D=$ B=$ L=$ D=$ B=$ L=$$ D=$$	AE MC VS DC ER	Dinner, breakfast and lunch Breakfast a la carte Outdoor BBQ (summer) Views Bow River/Golf Course Live entertainment Breakfast/lunch (summer), dinner (winter), lunch (wkends) Sushi and Shabu Shabu Open 24 hrs/day International wine list (glass), beer/wine (bottle). MAP/catering available for groups Nightclub disco music. Cocktail lounge
Banff Voyager Inn 555 Banff Ave. Box 1540, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-2211, 1-800-268-9411	DR CL	Chinese Continental	●		●		● ●	●	●	●			40 40	B=$ D=$$	VS MC AE	
Bow View Motor Lodge 228 Bow Ave. Box 339, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-2261, 1-800-661-1565	DR	European Continental	●		●		●	●	●	●		●	48	B=$ L=$ D=$$	MC VS AE	
Buffalo Mountain Lodge Box 1326, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-2400, 1-800-661-1367	DR CL	Continental	●	●	●		● ●		●	●		●	64 20	B=$ L=$ D=$$	AE VS MC ER	Group reservations necessary.
Bumper's The Beef House Banff Ave. & Marmot St. Box 1328, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-2622	DR CL				●		● ●		●	●	●	●	120 60	B=$ L=$ D=$$	MC VS AE	Breakfast – summer only. Group reservations needed. Specializes in Alberta beef

RESTAURANTS

	Facilities	Type of Menu	Hotel	Fine Dining	Casual Dining	Fast Food	Licensed	Tour Menu/Group Rates	Complimentary Meal Pick-Up	Coach Parking	Wheelchair Accessible	Group Seating	Seating Capacity	Price Range	Credit Cards	Other Comments
The Caboose Restaurant Box 1702, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-3622	DR CL	Continental			●		● ●	●	●	●	●	●	200 40	D=$$	MC VS DC	Group reservations necessary.
El Toro Steak House 429 Banff Ave c/o Irwin's Motor Hotel, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-2520	DR	Greek Canadian	●		●		●	●	●	●	●	●	95	L=$ B=$ D=$$	AE MC VS ER	Located on main highway into Banff. Will cater to groups of 20 to 90. Discounts for drivers and tour escorts.
Giorgio's La Casa 219 Banff Ave., Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-5116	DR CL	Classic cuisine from northern Italy		●			●					●	43	D=$$$	VS AE MC	Enjoy your meal in one of four intimate dining areas. Group reservations necessary.
Giorgio's – La Pasta 219 Banff Ave., Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-5114	DR	Homemade pasta and pizza			●		●						86	D=$$	VS AE MC	Open from 1630, dinner only. No reservations accepted.
Grizzly House 207 Banff Ave., Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-4055	DR	Fondue and steak			●		●	●	●		●	●	120	L=$ D=$$$	MC VS AE	The house specialty is fondue, featuring buffalo, venison and rabbit.
Guido's Spaghetti Factory Upstairs, 116 Banff Ave. Box 624, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-4002	DR	Italian			●		●		●			●	90	D=$$	AE MC VS DC	View of mountains from dining room.
High Country Inn 419 Banff Ave. Box 700, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-2236, 1-800-661-1244 Fax (403) 762-2236	DR	Continental	●		●				●		●	●	120	B=$ L=$ D=$$	MC VS	
Inns of Banff Park 600 Banff Ave Box 1077, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-4581, Fax (403) 762-2434	Reflections DR Belvedere CL	Continental	●	●			● ●	●	●	●	●	●	120 50	B=$ L=$ D=$$$	AE MC VS ER	Panoramic view from lounge and dining room, located on main highway into Banff
Joshua's Restaurant Caribou St. Box 1207, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-2833	DR CL	Continental			●		● ●	●	●		●	●	53 40	B=$ L=$ D=$$	VS MC AE	Group reservations necessary.
Magpie & Stump 203 Caribou St., Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-4067	DR	Mexican			●		●		●		●	●	65	L=$ (June-Aug) D=$$	AE MC VS	Decorated in the style of an old West saloon. Try their chimi-changa. View of Cascade Mountain. Live entertainment in dining room. Beer and wine only. Reservations necessary
Melissa's Restaurant and Bar 218 Lynx St., Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-5511, Fax (403) 762-8877	DR Pub BQT	Canadian			●		● ●	●	●		●	●	132 108 to 40	B=$ L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS ER	Steak specialties. Minimum 10 persons. Will cater on request. Housed in rustic log building constructed in 1929
Mount Royal Hotel 138 Banff Ave Box 550, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-3331, Fax 762-8938	Norquay Grill DR Royal Express CL	Family Finger food	●		●		● ●	●				●	130 55	B=$ L=$ D=$$$	AE MC VS ER	Nightly entertainment in lounge

RESTAURANTS

	Facilities	Type of Menu	Hotel	Fine Dining	Casual Dining	Fast Food	Licensed	Tour/Menu Group Rates	Complimentary Map Pick-Up	Lunch Patrons	Wheelchair Accessible	Group Seating	Special Meals	Reservations	Credit Cards	Comments
The Paris Restaurant Box 1362, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-3554	RST	Continental			●		●	●		●	●	●	140	L=$ D=$$	VS MC AE DC ER JCB	Specializes in fresh seafood as well as European dishes
Panoramic Summit Restaurant c/o Sulphur Mountain Box 1258, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-2523	Panorama RST Terrace RST	Cafeteria style Fully licensed				● ●	● ●	●	●	●			160 85	B=$ L=$ D $$	AE MC VS	Highest restaurant in Canada. Will do international nights on request Group menu available. Group dining with full service open on a year-round basis. Beer and wine only at Panorama RST. Special breakfast tariff
Ptarmigan Inn Box 1840, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-2207, 1-800-661-8310 Fax (403) 762-3577	RST		●		●		●			●	●	●	55	B=$ L=$ D=$$		Breakfast, lunch (summer only), lobby lounge (winter only)
Restaurant Le Beaujolais Corner of Banff Ave. & Buffalo St. Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-2712		French cuisine and service		●			●		●	●		●	100	D=$$$	VS AE MC	Le Beaujolais offers an extensive wine list. Group reservations are necessary
Rimrock Inn Mountain Ave. Box 1110, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-3356, 1-800-661-1587 Fax (403) 762-4132	DR CL	Continental	●		●		● ●	●		●	●	●	120 30	B=$ L=$ D=$$	VS AE MC DC	Group breakfast and dinners. Can do lunch for tours with advance notice
Rose and Crown 202 Banff Ave. Box 1587, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-2121	DR Disco Patio				●		●			●		●	116 100 35	L=$ D=$$	VS AE MC	British pub atmosphere. Central location
Rundle Restaurant 319 Banff Ave. Box 728, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-3223	RST	Chinese Continental			●				●		●	●	120	B=$ L=$ D=$$		Reasonable rates and fast service. Advance notice requested
TJ's Pizza/Pasta 120 Banff Ave. Box 220, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-5474	RST	Italian			●		●	●				●	87	D=$$	VS MC AE	Advance notice requested
Ticino 205 Wolf St. Box 1536, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-3848	DR	Swiss Italian		●			●	●	●	●	●	●	135	D=$$	AE VS MC	Ticino Restaurant specializes in veal dishes, beef, cheese fondues, pasta and steaks. Open daily from 1700-2300. Reservations recommended. Pleasant continental atmosphere.
Timberline Lodge Box 69, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-2281, 1-800-372-9272 Fax (403) 762-8331	Quilted Bear DR CL BQT	Seafood Family/continental Beef	●		●		● ● ●	●	●	●	●	●	100 50 to 100	B=$ L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS DC ER	Group meals on request. Panoramic view of Banff and Vermillion Lakes from dining room. In summer outdoor BBQ facilities for groups
Tommy's Steakpit and Bar 209 Banff Ave Box 220, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-5899	DR CL	Continental			●		●	●	●				70	D=$$		Dinner starts at 1600 Nightclub opens at 2130

RESTAURANTS

Facilities	Type of Menu	Hotel	Fine Dining	Casual Dining	Fast Food	Licensed	Tour Menu/Group Rates	Complimentary Meal Policy	Coach Parking	Wheelchair Accessible	Group Seating	Seating Capacity	Price Range	Credit Cards	Other Comments
■ CALGARY See Calgary Hub & Spoke Tour															
■ CANMORE															
Craig's Way Station Off Hwy 1A 1727 Mountain Ave., Canmore, AB T0L 0M0 (403) 678-2656	Family Restaurant			●		●	●	●	●	●	●	115	B=$ L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS DC	Ask for Ken, Glen or Brigitte. Advance notice requested. Will do pre-set and special menus.
The Kabin 1702 Hwy 1A, Canmore, AB T0L 0M0 (403) 678-4878	RST	International	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	56	L=$ D=$$-$$$	AE MC VS	Attractive log cabin structure. Advance reservations required.
Petro Canada Restaurant Off Hwy 1A 1731 Mountain Ave., Canmore, AB T0L 0M0 (403) 678-5588	RST	Western			●			●	●		●	100	B=$ L=$ D=$-$$	VS	Advance notice required.
Smitty's Family Restaurant Off Hwy 1A 1725 Mountain Ave., Canmore, AB T0L 0M0 (403) 678-5686	RST	Western/Pancakes			●			●	●	●	●	●	115	B=$ L=$ D=$-$$	AE MC VS DC	Same management as Craig's Way Station, ask for Ken, Glen or Brigitte. Advance notice requested, call (403) 678-2654
Tatranka Lodge & Restaurant Corner 8 St. & Railway Ave. Canmore, AB T0L 0M0 (403) 678-5131	RST	International	●		●		●	●	●	●	●	●	70	B=$ L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS	Advance notice requested. Bus parking may be adjacent
■ EDMONTON See Edmonton Hub & Spoke Tour															
■ EDSON See Yellowhead Highway Tour															
■ HINTON See Yellowhead Highway Tour															
■ JASPER															
Amethyst Dining Room Andrew Motor Lodge 200 Connaught Dr. Box 850, Jasper, AB T0E 1E0 (403) 852-3394	DR	Steak/seafood	●	●	●		●	●		●	●	●	150	D=$$-$$$	AE MC VS DC	Advance notice requested.
Chateau Jasper Box 1418, Jasper, AB T0E 1E0 (403) 852-5644, 1-800-661-9323 Telex 037-48557, Fax (403) 852-4860	The Beauvallon DR Bonhomme Piano Bar BQT	Swiss Continental	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	125 64	B=$$ L=$$ D=$$$	AE MC VS ER DC	MAP available for groups, group meals on request, live entertainment in lounge, outdoor BBQ facilities.
The Inn Restaurant and Outdoor Terrace Jasper Inn 98 Geike St Box 879, Jasper, AB T0E 1E0 (403) 852-3232	RST	Continental	●				●			●	●	●		D=$$$	AE MC VS DC	Group reservations required.

RESTAURANTS

	Facilities	Type of Menu	Hotel	Fine Dining	Casual Dining	Fast Food	Licensed	Tour Menu/Group Rates	Complimentary Meal Policy	Coach Parking	Wheelchair Access for	Group Seating	Seating Capacity	Price Range	Credit Cards	Comments
Jasper House Dining Room Box 2614, Jasper AB T0E 1E0 (403) 852-3113	DR	European			●			●		●	●	●		B=$ L=$ D=$$		Summer only
Jasper Park Lodge Jasper, AB T0E 1E0 (403) 852-3301, Telex 037-48517 Fax (403) 852-5107	Beauvert DR Moose's Nook Henry House The Tonquin DR (July/Aug) Terrace CL	Continental Canadian Steak French Snack-style	● 	● ● ● 	 ● 	 	● ● ● ● ●	● 	● 	 	● ● ● 	● ● ● ● 	550 128 76 109 80	B=$ D=$$$ D=$$$ D=$$$ L=$$ D=$$$	AE ER CB DC MC VS	MAP applicable to groups, room service arrives by bicycle, golf course has refreshments, outdoor BBQ facilities July/Aug (weather permitting), dinner reservations required, dining room overlooks Lake Beauvert
L&W Family Restaurant Corner of Hazel & Patricia Jasper, AB T0E 1E0 (403) 852-4114	RST	Greek, pizza, barbecued chicken			●		●	●			●	●	172	L=$ D=$$	MC VS AE	Garden-like setting, specializing in Greek dishes
The Lobstick Lodge Box 1200, Jasper, AB T0E 1E0 (403) 852-4431, 1-800-661-9317	DR	Continental	●		●		●	●		●	●	●	95	B=$ D=$$	AE MC ER VS DC	Group reservations recommended. Can provide MAP
Maligne Tours Ltd. 626 Connaught Dr Box 280, Jasper, AB T0E 1E0 (403) 852-3370	DR CS Patio deck	Canadian Cafeteria-style Western BBQ		● ●	 ●	● ●				●		● ● ●	90 140 140		AE MC VS	Located at Maligne Lake. Open from June 1-Sept 30, group BBQs can be arranged in advance, menu hamburger, steak or roast beef, outdoor patio available (weather permitting)
Marmot Lodge 94 Connaught Dr Box 687, Jasper, AB T0E 1E0 (403) 852-4544, 1-800-661-6521 (western Canada only), Telex 037-48527	DR CL BQT	Continental	●		●		● ● ●	●	●	●	●	●	125 80 to 100	B=$ D=$$	AE MC VS DC	Group meals on request, live entertainment in lounge, breakfast buffet plan for groups, international food festival, MAP available, outdoor BBQ facilities
Papa George's Restaurant Astoria Hotel Box 1710, Jasper, AB T0E 1E0 (403) 852-3351	RST	Continental	●		●			●	●		●	●		B=$ L=$ D=$$		Group reservations taken
Sawridge Hotel Jasper Jasper, AB T0E 1E0 (403) 852-5111, 1-800-661-6427	Walter's DR Sunrise CS Walter's CL Pub BQT	French-Canadian	●	●			● ● ● ●	●	●	●	● ●	● ●	112 90 50 150 to 500	D=$$$ B=$ L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS	DR and CL in central atrium, live entertainment, group meals on request
Something Else Greek Taverna 621 Patricia St., Jasper, AB T0E 1E0 (403) 852-3850	DR	Greek			●		●				●	●	100	L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS	Newly-renovated, bubbling with excitement and fun, authentic Greek dishes
Tekarra Restaurant Tekarra Lodge Box 490, Jasper, AB T0E 1E0 (403) 852-4624	DR	Western/ Continental	●	●	●		●		●		●	●		L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS DC	Seasonal
Toyko Tom's Place 410 Connaught Dr., Jasper, AB T0E 1E0 (403) 852-3780	DR	Japanese			●		●				●	●	80	L=$ D=$$$	AE MC VS	Owner/head chef Tom Akama takes pride in the authenticity of such specialities as sukiyaki, sashimi, tempura, and beef, chicken and salmon teriyaki, all prepared from the freshest ingredients

RESTAURANTS

Facilities	Type of Menu	Hotel	Fine Dining	Casual Dining	Fast Food	Licensed	Tour Menu/Group Rates	Complimentary Meal Policy	Coach Parking	Wheelchair Accessible	Group Seating	Seating Capacity	Price Range	Credit Cards	Other Comments
Tonquin Prime Rib Village Juniper St. & Connaught Dr. Box 658, Jasper, AB T0E 1E0 (403) 852-4966	DR	Canadian beef			●		●	●	●	●	●	●	135	B=$ D=$$$	AE MC VS	Breakfast and dinner menus only, group meals arranged on request
Tram Dining Room Jasper Tramway 6 km (3.7 mi) south of Jasper Box 418, Jasper, AB T0E 1E0 (403) 852-5352, (403) 852-3093	DR CL				●		●	●		●		●		B=$ L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS	Upper terminal, Jasper Tramway. Group reservations required.
Villa Caruso 628 Connaught Dr. Box 67, Jasper, AB T0E 1E0 (403) 852-3920	RST	Italian						●		●	●	●		L=$ D=$$		Mountain view.
Whistler's Restaurant 602 Connaught Dr. Box 2170, Jasper, AB T0E 1E0 (403) 852-4066	RST	Canadian	●		●						●	●		B=$ L=$ D=$$		Convenient downtown location
■ LAKE LOUISE															
Chateau Lake Louise Lake Louise, AB T0L 1E0 (403) 522-3511, 1-800-268-9411 in Canada Telex 038-21607, Fax (403) 522-3834	Victoria DR Tom Wilson DR Edelweiss Poppy Room CS Glacier CI Lobby CL	Table d-Hote Canadian Continental Canadian Snack Snack	● ● 	● ● ● 	 ● ● ●	 	● ● ● ● ● ●	● 	● 	● 	 ● ● ● 	● ● ● ● 	150 225 150 120 68 48	B=$ L=$$ D=$$$ L=$$ D=$$$ D=$$$ B=$ L=$ D=$ L=$ D=$	AE MC VS DC CP LB ER	Dining rooms have superb view of Lake Louise and Victoria Glacier. MAP Available. Group meals with advance notice. Outdoor terrace dining available, subject to weather. Afternoon tea service. Hours will vary according to season.
Deer Lodge Box 100, Lake Louise, AB T0L 1E0 (403) 522-3747, 1-800-661-1595 Fax (403) 522-3883	CS DR	Continental	●		● ●		● ●	●	●	●	●	 ●	32 60	B=$ L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS ER	Group meals on advance notice. European flavour to dining room decor. Close to Lake Louise.
Emerald Lake Lodge Box 10, Field, BC V0A 1G0 (604) 343-6321, 1-800-663-6336 Fax (604) 343-6321	DR CL Outdoor Patio CL		●	●	●		● ● ● ●		●		●	●	85 40 30 30	B=$ D=$$ L=$ D=$$ L=$ D=$$ L=$ D=$$	VS MC AE ER	Excellent view of Emerald Lake.
The Lake Louise Inn Box 209, Lake Louise, AB T0L 1E0 (403) 522-3791, 1-800-661-9237 Fax (403) 522-2018, Telex 038-24658	Heritage DR Saddleback CL Charlie Two's Pub	Canadian Snack Snack	●		● ● ●		● ● ●	● 			● ● ●		200 96 195	B=$ L=$ D=$$ L=$ D=$$ D=$$	AE MC VS DC ER CB	Buffet style breakfast. International theme. Buffet nights during winter season. Group menu available. Lunch. Groups welcome. MAP available for groups. In Lake Louise Village.
Moraine Lake Lodge Box 70, Lake Louise, AB T0L 1E0 (403) 522-3733, Fax (403) 522-3722	DR	Continental	●		●		●		●		●	●	120	B=$ L=$ D=$$	VS MC AE	Group reservations needed. Seasonal – summer only.
Post Hotel Box 69, Lake Louise, AB T0L 1E0 (403) 522-3989, 1-800-661-1586 Fax (403) 522-3966	DR CL	Classic and Modern European Cuisine	●	●			●	●		●	●	●	125	B=$ L=$$ D=$$$	VS AE MC	Individual reservations recommended. Group reservations necessary. In Lake Louise Village – unique setting.

RESTAURANTS

Facilities	Type of Menu	Hotel	Fine Dining	Casual Dining	Fast Food	Licensed	Tour Menu/Group Rates	Complimentary Meal Policy	Coach Parking	Wheelchair Accessible	Group Seating	Seating Capacity	Price Range	Credit Cards	Comments
Storm Mountain Lodge Lake Louise, AB T0L 1E0 (403) 762-4155	DR	Continental	●	●	●				●			●	80	D=$$$	VS AE MC	Open late May-mid Sept. Historic location – Storm Mountain. Halfway between Banff and Lake Louise.
■ **RED DEER** See David Thompson Highway Tour																

	Season	Hours of Operation	Admission	Group Size	Suggested Viewing Time	Coach Parking	Guided Tours	Description
■ BANFF								
Banff Centre St. Julien Rd. Box 1020, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-6300, Banff (403) 762-6257	Year-round		Charges vary with performances (evenings)	Group may be split				The Banff Centre is the town's cultural focus, well known for its programs in the arts, arts management, environmental and management studies. During the summer months, the Centre presents special student performances in dance, music, opera, musical comedy, film, and theatre. Visitors find this dazzling array of concerts and performances a sure winner during their stay in Banff. Other performances and exhibits are held periodically throughout the year, and there is an excellent evening (option) for groups.
Banff Park Museum 93 Banff Ave., Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-3324	Year-round	1000-1800, daily	FREE Wheelchair access to first floor	Group may be split	1/2hr			This charming Victorian structure has been maintained to suggest an earlier time in Banff's natural history. Displays of birds and animals from the western Canadian park region grace the walls and showcases of the museum, and the facility's reading room offers a variety of reference texts and current magazines pertaining to the history and evolution of Canada's national parks. Visitors who want a chance for reflection during their stay in Banff will appreciate this museum.
Banff Springs Hotel Spray Ave., Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-2211, Fax (403) 762-5755	Year-round			Group may be split *	1 hr		●	This majestic, castle-like hotel was first constructed in 1888, and is now a legendary part of Banff's history. The hotel overlooks the Bow Valley and its own championship golf course, ranked in the world's top ten scenic courses. Other summer activities include tennis and horseback riding. Group tours are by special arrangement.
Bow Falls Left off Spray Ave., just before the Banff Springs	Year-round	Daylight hrs		Wheelchair access	20 minutes	●		The rushing, turbulent Bow River crashes here over the impressive Bow Falls, and forms a calm flowing pool below. There are excellent photo opportunities from the confluence of Bow and Spray Rivers.
Buffalo Paddock Access from westbound Hwy 1, between east and west exits to Banff townsite	May-Oct	Daylight hrs	FREE	Visitors must remain in vehicle	1/2 hr			At the end of the Civil War, uncounted millions of buffalo still roamed the plains of western North America. Ranchers, hide-hunters and meat-hunters nearly wiped out the species except for a few hundred of the animals. Here, in a 40.5-hectare (100-acre) enclosure, visitors can see a small herd of wood bison roaming freely, descendants of an earlier strain of wild buffalo
Cascade Gardens South end of Banff Ave., Banff, AB	May-Oct Seasonal	Daylight hrs	FREE		1 hr	●		A brilliant maze of waterworks, flower gardens, gazebos, and trees accent the walkways around the Banff National Park Administration building. The Gardens offer a classic view of Banff Avenue and Cascade Mountain from the front of the Administration Building.
Cave and Basin Centennial Centre On Cave Ave. Contact: Interpretive Service, Administration Building, Canadian Parks Service, Box 900, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-3324	Exhibits: year-round Pool: June-Aug Teahouse: June-Aug	Mid June-Sept 3: 1000-2000, Sept 2-Mid June 1000-1700	Exhibits: FREE Pool: Adult: $2 Child: $1.25 Bathing Suit Rental $1 Towel Rental: $.75		1 hr	●		In 1883, surveyors for the Canadian Pacific Railway learned of underground hot springs inside a cave on Sulphur Mountain. The federal government set aside a ten-acre area around these springs in 1885 to protect them for the people of Canada – and so Banff became this country's first national park. In 1985, in honour of the springs' 100th anniversary, the Cave and Basin Centennial Centre was restored and now features a variety of interpretive displays and a fresh-water pool for visitors. A highlight is a visit to the discovery cave. Interpretive trails adjacent to the centre offer interesting views of a micro climate created by the hot springs
Lake Minnewanka Tours Box 2189, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-3473	Mid May-Sept	Boats depart: 0900, 1030, 1100, 1230, 1300, 1500, 1700, 1900	Adult: $15 Child (5-11): $7.50 Child (0-4): FREE Group rates available	Group may be split	Cruise time: 1 1/2 hr	●	●	Lake Minnewanka, located 11 km (6.8 mi) northeast of Banff on the Lake Minnewanka Road, is a sparkling alpine lake with a variety of recreation options. Lake Minnewanka Tours offer a leisurely cruise down the lake in a glass-topped boat, while fishermen in the group can rent their own boats and tackle. A dock cafeteria is open daily during the season for those who prefer to remain ashore. Interesting trails may be found in the area.

* Advance notice and reservations for groups is preferred.

ATTRACTIONS

	Season	Hours of Operation	Admission	Group Size*	Suggested Viewing Time	Coach Parking	Guided Tours	Day Care*	
Natural History Museum 112 Banff Ave., Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-4747	Year-round	May-Sept: 1000-2200 Oct-Apr: 1200-1800	Adult: $2 Senior/Child (10-18): $1 Child (under 10): FREE Group rates available	25	1/2 hr				Models, audio-visual presentations, dioramas, and exhibits explain the geological evolution of the Rocky Mountains. Displays include indigenous rocks, minerals, dinosaur fossils, and a life-size model of the 'Sasquatch', a legendary mountain ape said to be living in remote mountain areas. Handicapped facilities (elevator) available
Sulphur Mountain Gondola Lifts 3.2 km (2 mi) from Banff townsite on Mountain Ave. Box 1258, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-2523	Year-round	Subject to seasonal change	Adult: $7.50 Child (5-11): $3 Child (0-4): FREE Group rates available	Capacity: 600/hr	1 1/4 hr	●			This thrilling gondola lift has some historic significance for Banff. It's the first North American lift built for the purposes of sightseeing only. The Summit Observation Deck offers visitors a 360-degree panoramic view of Banff and the surrounding countryside. Energetic visitors who hike up the mountain instead of taking the gondola are treated to a free ride down. A restaurant, cafeteria and gift shop are available for souvenir-hunters. Enquire about the 'early-bird breakfast special'.
Walter J. Phillips Gallery Glyde Hall, The Banff Centre Julien Ave., Box 1020, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-6281	Year-round	1200-1700, daily	FREE	Group may be split	1/2 hr	●			Named in honour of a well-known Canadian landscape painter, the Walter J. Phillips Gallery exhibits the work of both fine arts staff and students at the Banff Centre. Works by international artists are also shown during the year, with exhibits of painting, ceramics, fiber arts, photography, video art, and installations being a few of the featured genres. The Centre is closed when a show is being installed, so please phone ahead for viewing schedules. (Also see Banff Centre listing.)
Whyte Museum of the Canadian Rockies 111 Bear St. Box 160, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-2291	Year-round	Summer: 1000-1800 Winter: 1300-1700 Thurs 1000-2100	Adult: $2 Senior/Youth: $1 Child (0-12): FREE	Group may be split	1 hr				The beauty of Banff has always attracted artists, including Peter and Catharine Whyte, two of Banff's leading personalities. The Peter and Catharine Whyte Foundation provided the funds to build this modern gallery, which also houses the Archives of the Canadian Rockies and collections of Banff's Historic Homes. The gallery exhibits the work of Canadian and international artists, with an emphasis of the Canadian Rocky Mountains.
Upper Hot Springs Pool Mountain Ave., 4 km (2.5 mi) from Banff townsite Contact: Visitor Services, Administration Building Parks Canada, Box 900, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-2056	Year-round	June-Oct: 0830-2300 Oct-June: Mon-Thur 1430-2100 Fri-Sun 0830-2100	Adult: $2 Child: $1.25 Bathing Suit Rentals: $1 Towel Rentals: $.75 Lockers: $.25		20 minutes	●			The Upper Hot Springs Pool provides a relaxing soak for hikers, skiers, and bus riders. Averaging a pleasant 38°C (100°F), the spring water of this pool is naturally heated by surface groundwater seeping downward through porous rock. Visitors may be less interested in studying the geological aspects of this pool than in lying back and soaking in both the soothing waters and the magnificent panorama of surrounding mountains. Massage service and facials are available – appointments are preferred. The recommended pool time is 20 minutes.
■ CALGARY See Calgary Hub & Spoke Tour									
■ CANMORE									
Canmore Nordic Centre Smith-Dorrien/Spray Trail, southwest of Canmore (403) 678-2400	Year-round		FREE		1 hr	●		●	Site of the 1988 Olympic Winter Games cross-country and biathlon events, the Canmore Nordic Centre is a world-class facility surrounded by some of the most challenging and beautiful ski trails to be found anywhere. During the summer months, visitors can also use the Centre as a starting-point for hiking, mountain biking, running, and picnicking.
Canmore, townsite	Year-round	Business hrs vary with establishments			1 hr	●			First established in 1883 as a pioneer coal mining town, Canmore today is an unspoiled alpine getaway for sports fans and shoppers alike. Visitors can enjoy cross-country skiing, ice fishing, skating and heli-skiing in winter, and in summer, hiking, canoeing, climbing and fishing. Featured in the townsite are a number of quaint craft shops, tea rooms, and antique stores.

* Advance notice and reservations for groups is preferred.

ATTRACTIONS

	Season	Hours of Operation	Admission	Group Size	Suggested Viewing Time	Coach Parking	Guided Tours	Description
■ EDMONTON See Edmonton City Tour								
■ ICEFIELDS PARKWAY								
Athabasca Falls Located 32 km (19.9 mi) south of Jasper 198 km (123 mi) north of Lake Louise, at junction of Hwy 93 and 93A from Jasper.	Year-round	Daylight hrs	FREE		1/2 hr	●		Athabasca Falls is located 32 km (19.9 mi) south of Jasper, 198 km (123 mi) north of Lake Louise. The force of the Athabasca River is funneled into a narrow gorge producing the impressive Athabasca Falls. Originally, the river cascaded over these cliffs but erosion has gradually moved the falls upstream to their present position. There are viewpoints and exhibits along the falls, and picnic facilities are available.
Bow Summit/Peyto Lake 190 km (118 mi) south of Jasper 40 km (24.9 mi) north of Lake Louise	Seasonal- NO winter access to viewpoint	Daylight hrs			40 minutes	●		The highest point on the parkway is Bow Summit, 2088 m (6850 ft) above sea level. Here, the road crosses alpine meadows near the source of the Bow River before dropping into the Mistaya Valley. From the designated bus parking area at Bow Summit, a short trail takes you to the Peyto Lake lookout. The lake is a body of emerald-coloured water surrounded by mountains, one of the most beautiful sights on the Parkway. Watch for a turn-off sign.
Columbia Icefields Snowcoach Tour Box 1140, Banff, Alberta T0L 0C0 (403) 762-2241	Late May-Sept	0900-1800 Last tour leaving at 1700	Adult: $14 Child (6-15): $7 Child (0-5) FREE	56 per Snocoach	2 hrs	●	●	A trip on the Icefield Parkway isn't complete without a visit to the Columbia Icefield where visitors can travel over a 10,000-year old glacier. Tours start at the Snowmobile Ticket Office where clients are taken by bus to the glacier. The 55-minute tour aboard a modern wide-tired snocoach is narrated by knowledgeable and capable drivers.
Icefield Interpretive & Information Centre Box 10, Jasper, Alberta T0E 1E0 (403) 852-6161	Late May-Oct 1	Late May-Mid June: 0900-1700 Mid June-Labour Day: 0900-1900 Sept-Oct 1: 0900-1700	FREE	Group may be split	1/2 hr	●		The centre includes a 15-minute audio visual presentation explaining the formation and action of glaciers, and also contains a scale model of the entire Columbia Icefield area. The adjacent Columbia Icefield Chalet has food service and a gift shop. Located near Snocoach Terminal, the Centre provides good detail on glaciers.
Saskatchewan River Crossing 95.7 mi (154 km) south of Jasper, 47.2 mi (76 km) north of Lake Louise		Varies by season				●		This crossing, where the David Thompson Hwy meets the Icefield Parkway, is a great place to stop and take in the view, or stop for a little longer for a meal. The cafeteria specializes in handling bus groups. Advance bookings are required.
Sunwapta Falls 175 km (109 mi) north of Lake Louise, 55 km (34 mi) south of Jasper	Summer	Daylight hrs	FREE		1/2 hr	●		The Sunwapta River abruptly changes its course from northwest to southwest and plunges into a deep canyon producing a spectacular waterfall. The Sunwapta Falls Bungalows offer a gift shop, restaurant and a convenient 'coffee' stop
■ JASPER								
The Den Contact: Whistler's Motor Hotel, 105 Miette Ave Box 250, Jasper, Alberta T0L 1E0 (403) 852-3361	Year-round	0900-2200, daily	Adult $1.50 Child (6-16) $1 Family $4.50 Group rates available	Group may be split	1/2 hr			Over 100 wildlife specimens native to Alberta and the region are displayed in natural habitat. The Den is located in Whistler's Motor Hotel basement.
Jasper Tramway Box 418, Jasper, Alberta T0E 1E0 (403) 852-3093	Mar-Oct	Mar 24-May 18: 0930-1700 May 19-June 15: 0830-2000 June 16-Sept 4: 0800-2200 Sept 4-Oct 9: 0900-1700	Adult $7 Child (5-14) $3.50 Child (0-4): FREE Group rates available	1500 pax/hr	1 1/4 hr	●	●	The Jasper Tramway is the longest and highest tramway of a reversible type in Canada. Two cars, each with a passenger capacity of 30 people and accompanied by a qualified tour conductor, carry you to the upper terminal in a comfortable seven minutes. A 250-degree view cafeteria, souvenir shop, licensed dining room and lounge solarium await passengers at the top. Hiking trails follow the mountain's top ridge.

* Advance notice and reservations for groups is preferred.

ATTRACTIONS

	Season	Hours of Operation	Admission	Group Size	Suggested Viewing Time	Coach Parking	Guided Tours	Description
Maligne Canyon 11 km (6.8 mi) east of Jasper	Year-round	Daylight hrs	FREE		45 minutes	●		One of the Canadian Rockies most spectacular gorges, this canyon, carved by nature, aptly illustrates the erosional effects of time and water. Trails and lookout points are marked, and a teahouse and cafeteria are adjacent to the parking lot. A tour of the canyon can be combined with Maligne Lake visit as it is enroute. Winter canyon crawling is available
Maligne Lake 48 km (29.8 mi) southeast of Jasper on Maligne Rd.	Year-round	Late May-Mid October for cruises			4 hrs return from townsite	●	●	A pleasant 1 hr drive from Jasper is the second-largest glacial lake in the world. A 1 1/2 hr fully narrated scenic cruise to Spirit Island is an enjoyable trip (check for exact times). Rowboats, canoes, and electric motors may be rented; tackle, bait, and fishing guides are available at the Maligne Lake boathouse. This is excellent cross country skiing terrain.
Miette Hot Springs 60 km (37.3 mi) from Jasper townsite Contact: Parks Canada Box 10, Jasper, Alberta T0E 1E0 (403) 852-6161	Summer months	Mid May-Mid June: 1130-1900 Mid June-Labour Day: 0830-2230	Adult $2 Child $1.25		3 hrs return from townsite	●		Located 61 km (37.9 mi) east of Jasper, the hottest natural spring in the Canadian Rockies is cooled to 39°C (102°F) for a comfortable relaxing soak. Accommodation/restaurant facilities are available adjacent to the pool. Bathing suit, towel and locker rentals are available
Mount Edith Cavell 30 km (18.6 mi) south of Jasper off 93A Access Rd.	June-Sept (access road)	Daylight hrs			2 hrs	●		Named after British nurse Edith Cavell, who was executed in 1915 for aiding the escape of Allied troops, Mount Edith Cavell and Angel Glacier are major attractions in Jasper National Park. Angel Glacier lies in a saddle area on the northeast slope of the mountain and sends a tongue of ice over the cliff face. Along the bottom of the valley opposite the glacier, take the self-guided interpretive trail through a mass of boulders, rubble, sand, and rock flour, formed by the grinding of rocks around the glacial tongue. The access road is narrow and winding
■ LAKE LOUISE **Chateau Lake Louise** 4 km (2.5 mi) by road above the village of Lake Louise Lake Louise T0L 1E0 (403) 522-3511, 1-800-268-9411	Year-round	Varies with activity	FREE		1 hr	●		The magnificent Chateau Lake Louise has 530 rooms. Placed majestically above the glacial waters of Lake Louise and facing the Victoria Glacier (named for the former queen), this hotel has made a name for itself world-wide with its commitment to hospitality and excellence. A lake-front walk, and possibly a coffee or meal stop is recommended.
Lake Louise 55 km (34.2 mi) northwest of Banff, 4 km (2.5 mi) by road above the townsite of Lake Louise	Year-round	Daylight hrs	FREE			●		Nestled in the lap of the Canadian Rockies, Lake Louise may well prove the most breath-taking highlight of your tour. Victoria Glacier rises in icy splendour above the lake which itself reflects back the view in crystalline duplicate. In the foreground, the Chateau Lake Louise completes the scene like a fairy-tale castle. Hiking, horseback riding, and canoeing are favorite summer activities, while wintertime visitors may enjoy cross-country skiing, sleighrides, and skating.
Lake Louise Gondola Lift 10 minutes from the Lake Louise townsite (follow signs) (403) 522-3555	Early June-Sept Seasonal	0830-1800, daily	Adult: $6.50	Group may be split	1 hr	●		In the summer months, a ride up the Lake Louise Gondola offers a distant and spectacular view of Lake Louise and its backdrop of the Victoria Glacier. Hiking trails from the top of the gondola lead visitors through alpine flowers; later, tired hikers can help themselves at the facility restaurant.
■ MORAINE LAKE AND VALLEY OF THE TEN PEAKS Located 13 km (8.1 mi) east of the Lake Louise access road	Seasonal access May-October	Daylight hrs		Group may be split	45 minutes	●		At the base of the continental divide, beneath a panorama of ten glaciated summits called the Wenkchemna Peaks, is the magnificent Moraine Lake. This emerald-coloured lake is so renowned and well-loved that it was chosen to grace the back of the Canadian $20 bill. The area around the lake is a recreational paradise, with excellent hiking trails, and canoe and cabin rentals available. The best view is available from a trail leading over rock pile approximately 200 m (656 ft) from parking lot.

* Advance notice and reservations for groups is preferred.

	Season	Hours of Operation	Admission	Group Size	Suggested Viewing Time	Coach Parking	Guided Tours	Description
RED DEER See David Thompson Highway Tour								
STONY PLAIN **Andrew Wolf Wine Cellars** On Hwy 16 in Stony Plain, Stony Plain, AB (403) 963-7717	Year-round	Mon-Fri: 1000-2100 Sat -Sun: 1000-1800	FREE	40-50 *	1 hr	●		The art of 'old country' wine making is practiced in this castle-like winery. Tours end up with a wine-tasting and discussion, always a lively conclusion to the tour. Picnic and playground facilities are also available. Advance reservations are recommended.
Multicultural Heritage Centre 5411 51 St., Stony Plain, AB (403) 963-2777	Year-round	Mon-Sat 1000-1600 Sun 1000-1830	FREE Donations accepted	Group may be split	1/2 hr			This Heritage Centre includes the Settler's Cabin (Museum), pioneer crafts and skills demonstrations on Sundays, the Homesteader's Kitchen (homemade pioneer and ethnic food, dinner served), the handicraft store, and the art gallery. Additional art works can be viewed at Opperthauser House, adjacent. Call ahead.

* Advance notice and reservations for groups is preferred.

EVENTS

	Date	Admission	Description
Banff/Lake Louise Winter Festival Contact: Michael McConnell Banff, AB (403) 762-3356	Feb (annual)	Varies with activity	The annual Winter Festival is renowned for its great outdoor sports events, parades, snow golf competitions, tray races, and the ever-popular Mountain Madness Relay Race. At nighttime, participants are invited to dine and dance at the Bavarian Nights festivities
Jasper Winter Festival Contact: Andrea Brown (403) 852-3381	Jan 26-28, 1990	Varies with activity	Jasper and Marmot Basin get into the winter spirit with dogsledding, skating, ice-sculpting, and many more events. Don't miss Marmot Basin's Wind-Up Fun Race!
Lake Louise Annual Loppet Contact: Alastair Ferguson (403) 289-0386	Mar (annual)	Charge applicable	The Lake Louise Loppet, previously known as 'The Telemark', is one of the oldest organized cross-country ski races in Alberta. This enjoyable one-day event is a family affair, in which young, old, novice and serious racers can participate
Banff Festival of the Arts Contact: Jay Simpson Banff, AB (403) 762-6257	June-Aug (annual)	Varies with activity	This famous summer festival features up to 1,000 young Canadian and international artists coming together to work and perform with a world-class faculty of professionals. The festival entertains with a dazzling program of opera, musical comedy, dance, theatre, poetry, and fiction readings, as well as a display of visual arts. This is an excellent evening option for group tours
Heritage Day Folk Festival – Canmore Contact: Canmore Folk Club or Canmore Recreation Board Box 460, Canmore, AB T0L 0M0 (403) 678-5597	Aug 6, 1990 Aug 5, 1991	Charge applicable	From morning to dusk at Canmore's Centennial Park, this one-day festival features Canadian and international folk artists performing in conjunction with children's entertainment, a crafts show, and food booth.
Banff Festival of Mountain Films Contact: Bernadette MacDonald (403) 762-6351	Nov 2-4, 1990 Nov 1-3, 1991	Varies with activity Weekend pass available	Mountain, adventure, and environmental films from around the world will be entered for this award competition at the Banff Centre. Group rates are available
Calgary See Calgary Hub & Spoke Tour			Events in Calgary include: Calgary Winter Festival, International Children's Festival, Annual Caribbean Culture Festival, Calgary International Jazz Festival, Calgary Exhibition & Stampede, Spruce Meadows, and Art Market Christmas Show & Sale
Edmonton See Edmonton Hub & Spoke Tour			Events in Edmonton include: Superrodeo, Edmonton International Airshow, International Children's Festival, Jazz City International Festival, The Works, Summerfest, Edmonton Klondike Days, Edmonton Heritage Festival, Edmonton Folk Music Festival, The Fringe Theatre Event, Canadian Finals Rodeo, and Farmfair
Red Deer See David Thompson Highway Tour			Events in Red Deer include: Red Deer Highland Games, Westerner Days, and Red Deer International Airshow

The approach to Waterton Lakes National Park is startling and spectacular.

For visitors accustomed to seeing mountains with the usual precedents of foothills and rising alpine slopes, this first sight of Waterton will never be forgotten. Here, mountains just arrive.

Out from gently rolling prairie rise towering blue-and-ice mountains, their sheer sides standing at right angles to the grasslands below.

United in 1932 with Montana's Glacier National Park, Waterton is the world's first international peace park, and a breathtaking study in natural contrasts and international harmony.

With sharp peaks nearly 3,000 metres (9842 feet) in height, and three mountain lakes almost 150 metres (492 feet) in depth, the park allows visitors an enormous variety of recreational options.

Waterton is famous for its 183 hiking and wildlife-spotting trails, scenic boat cruises across the international border, and for a score of other activities, including horseback riding, canoeing, bicycling, tennis, and golf.

The beautiful Prince of Wales Hotel is a must-see, as are Cameron Lake, Red Rock Canyon and Cameron Falls.

A herd of Plains bison roam freely in a large hilly paddock adjoining the Park's north gate.

While in the Waterton area, the group would be well advised to take in the world-class Head-Smashed-In Buffalo Jump Interpretive Centre, a UNESCO World Heritage Site which shows how the plains people hunted the buffalo for food, shelter, and clothing.

Cardston's Mormon Temple and the Remington Alberta Carriage Collection warrant a leisurely afternoon stop, as does the Frank Slide Interpretive Centre in the Crowsnest Pass, where visitors can learn of the tragic rock slide and its impact on this community, once a thriving coal mining area.

For more information on southern Alberta, see the Kananaskis Country and Canada/U.S. Border Entry tours.

DISTANCE

CALGARY TO FORT MACLEOD
165 km (103 mi)

FORT MACLEOD TO CARDSTON
60 km (37 mi)

CARDSTON TO WATERTON LAKES NATIONAL PARK
45 km (28 mi)

WATERTON LAKES NATIONAL PARK TO CROWSNEST PASS
110 km (68 mi)

CROWSNEST PASS TO CALGARY
251 km (156 mi)

TOTAL: 631 KM (392 MI)

STOPS

1 HEAD-SMASHED-IN BUFFALO JUMP INTERPRETIVE CENTRE

FORT MACLEOD
2 Fort MacLeod Museum

CROWSNEST PASS
3 Frank Slide Interpretive Centre
4 Leitch Collieries

CARDSTON
5 C.O. Card Home and Museum
5 Cobblestone Manor Restaurant and Historic Site
5 Courthouse Museum
5 Mormon Temple
5 Remington Alberta Carriage Collection

WATERTON LAKES NATIONAL PARK
6 Buffalo Paddock
6 Cameron Falls/Townsite
6 Cameron Lake (Akamina Parkway)
6 Prince of Wales Hotel
6 Red Rock Canyon
6 Waterton Shoreline Cruise

CALGARY
See Calgary Hub & Spoke Tour
See also Canada/U.S. Border Entry Tour

ROUTE: Calgary (Hwy 2) – Fort MacLeod (Hwy 2) – Cardston (Hwy 5) – Waterton Lakes National Park (Hwy 6) – Frank (Hwy 3/2) – Calgary

Note: Distance to Waterton from U.S. Border Chief Mountain Point-of-Entry (Hwy 6) is 22 km (13 mi)

ACCOMMODATIONS

	Rack Rate	Number of Units	Group Rates	Coach Parking	Comp. Room/Meal Policy	Food Service	Licensed Food Service	Tavern	Lounge	Kitchen Units	Wheelchair Accessible	Elevators	Baggage Handling	Air Conditioning	Sauna/Whirlpool	Swimming Pool (In/Out)	Credit Cards	Access at Sites	Other Services
■ CALGARY See Calgary Hub & Spoke Tour																			
■ CARDSTON																			
Trail's End Motel Box 308, Cardston, AB T0K 0K0 (403) 653-4481	S=$34 D=$42 XP=$4	27	●	●	●					●				●	●		AE MC VS		Phones, colour/satellite TV, some units with radios, complimentary coffee, hot tub, pool table
■ CLARESHOLM																			
Sportsman Motor Inn Box 1328, Claresholm, AB T0L 0T0 (403) 625-3347	S=$30-32 D=$34-36 XP=$4	42	●	●	●	●	●				●			●			AE MC VS		Waterbeds available, phones, colour/cable TV, family plan, located south of the town
■ FORT MACLEOD																			
Foothills Motel 359 Colonel Macleod Tr. Box 516, Fort Macleod, AB T0L 0Z0 (403) 553-4434	S=$34-52 D=$39-56 XP=$4	28	●	●	●					●	●		●	●	●	In	AE ER MC VS		Two-rm units and waterbeds available, colour/cable/satellite TV, groceries, sr citizen/family rates available, off-season rates, phones.
■ PINCHER CREEK																			
Foothills Motel East side of Hwy 6 Box 2347, Pincher Creek, AB T0K 1W0 (403) 627-3341	S=$32-40 D=$38-45 XP=$3	30	●	●		●	●			●			●	●	●		MC VS		Colour/cable/satellite TV, waterbeds available, phones, refrigerators, ski packages available, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.
Parkway Motel West side of Hwy 6 Box 130, Pincher Creek, AB T0K 1W0 (403) 627-3344	S=$33 55 D=$37 75 XP=$4	41	●	●	●					●				●			AE ER MC VS		Colour/cable/satellite TV, family units with waterbeds available, sr citizen rates, phones, complimentary coffee, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.
■ WATERTON																			
Aspen Wind Flower Motels Off Main St. Box 100, Waterton Park, AB T0K 2M0 (403) 859-2255, 1-800-661-8069	S=$63-80 D=$63-80 XP=$10	53	●	●	●					●	●		●		●		AE ER MC VS		Satellite TV, family units available, playground/picnic area and putting deck, off-season rates, family plan available, n/c children under 16yrs sharing parents' rm, open Apr 1-Oct 15.
Bayshore Inn Box 38, Waterton Park, AB T0K 2M0 (403) 859-2211, Western Canada & Pacific U.S. 1-800-661-8080, Fax (403) 859-2291	S=$70-100 D=$70-100 XP=$3	70	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●		AE MC VS	NTA	Two-bedrm suites with whirlpool available, colour/satellite TV, meeting/convention centre, giftshop, family plan, off-season rates, open May 1-Oct 1.
Crandell Mountain Lodge Box 114, Waterton Park, AB T0K 2M0 (403) 859-2288	S=$35-95 D=$35-95 XP=$5	12	●	●	●					●							AE CD DC ER MC VS		Three-rm suites, satellite TV, playground/garden area, sr citizen rates, group holiday package, adventure holiday packages (May, June, Sept and Oct, except for long weekends), open Apr 1-Nov 1.
El Cortez Motel Waterton Park, AB T0K 2M0 (403) 859-2366, Winter (403) 859-2378	S=$30-45 D=$30-45 XP=$5	34								●							AE MC ER VS		Two or three-rm units, satellite TV (some colour), off-season rates, open May 1-Oct 1.

ACCOMMODATIONS

	Rack Rate	Number of Units	Group Rates	Coach Parking	Comp. Rooms/Meal Policy	Food Service	Licensed Food Service	Tavern	Lounge	Kitchen Units	Wheelchair Accessible	Elevators	Baggage Handling	Air Conditioning	Sauna/Whirlpool	Swimming Pool (In/Out)	Credit Cards	Associations	Other Comments
Emerald Bay Motel Box 7, Waterton Park, AB T0K 2M0 (403) 859-2620	S=$47-50 D $59-65	22								●							AE MC VS		Two-rm suites, all units overlooking Emerald Bay & Marina, colour/satellite TV, complimentary coffee, off-season rates, open May 15-Sept 30.
Kilmorey Lodge Located at townsite entrance Box 100, Waterton Park, AB T0K 2M0 (403) 859-2334, 1-800-661-8069, Fax (403) 859-2342	S=$57-71 D=$59-71 T=$68-82 XP=$6	25	●	●	●	●	●		●				●				AE ER MC VS		Lakefront units, two-bedrm family units available, guest lounge areas with fireplace and colour/satellite TV, unique antique atmosphere, winter meeting facilities, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.
Prince of Wales Hotel Mail Station 5510, Phoenix, Arizona, (85077) (602) 859-2231	S=$68-81 D=$80-90 XP=$6	81	●	●	●	●	●		●			●	●				MC VS		Phones, giftshop, open June 1-Sept 14, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm, for advanced reservations call (406) 226-5551.

RESTAURANTS

Facilities	Type of Menu	Hotel	Fine Dining	Casual Dining	Fast Food	Licensed	Tour Menu/Group Rates	Complimentary Use Period	Coach Parking	Wheelchair Accessible	Group Seating	Seating Capacity	Payment	Reservations	Comments
■ CALGARY See Calgary Hub & Spoke Tour															
■ CARDSTON															
Cobblestone Manor Historic Site and Restaurant 173 7 Ave. W., Cardston, AB T0K 0K0 (403) 653-1519	DR		●	●			●	●	●	●	●	80	L=$ D=$$	MC VS	By 1990, this historic site and unique restaurant will be developed into a 'Country Inn' in the bed and breakfast tradition, with a giftshop and bakery.
■ FORT MACLEOD															
Head-Smashed-In Buffalo Jump Cafeteria Fort Macleod, AB T0L 0Z0 (403) 553-2188	CS				●		●	●	●		●	60	B=$ L=$ D=$	VS MC	Fast foods. Also Indian foods. Buffalo bannock, fried bread, Indian tacos. We also serve groups and tours with reservations.
Java Shop Box 746, Fort Macleod, AB T0L 0Z0 (403) 553-3063	CS RST			●	●		●	●	●	●	●	100 100	B=$ L=$ D=$ B=$ L=$ D=$	VS MC	Hwy 3 Greyhound Bus depot. Traveller's cheques accepted. Cafeteria style, as well as full service.
Scarlet and Gold Inn 2323 7th Ave Box 775, Fort Macleod, AB T0L 0Z0 (403) 553-3337	DR CS CL BQT			●		● ● ●	●	●	●	●	●	48 38 32 150	L=$ D=$$ B=$ L=$ D=$$	MC VS	Located on Hwy 3. RCMP theme. Luncheon special. Advance notice for group meals.
■ WATERTON															
Bayshore Inn Box 38, Waterton, AB T0K 2M0 (403) 859-2211, 1-800-661-8080	Kootenai Brown DR CS CL BQT	●	●	●		● ●	●	●	●	●	●	140 100 200	B=$ L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS	On Lakefront. House special Beef Neptune. Outdoor dining with view.
Kilmorey Lodge Box 100, Waterton, AB T0K 2M0 (403) 859-2334 Toll-free western Canada: 1-800-661-8069	Lamp Post DR CL	●	●			● ●	●		●	●	●	55	B=$ L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS ER	Lodge located on Emerald Bay. Open year-round.
New Frank Second Street Box 125, Waterton, AB T0K 2M0 (403) 859-2240	DR			●		●	●	●	●		●	120	B=$ L=$ D=$$	MC VS	On Main Street. House special: combination plate. Beer and wine served only.
Prince of Wales Hotel Waterton, AB T0K 2M0 (403) 859-2231 Glacier Park Inc., Greyhound Tours Mail Station 5510, Phoenix, AR 85077 (602) 248-6000	DR CL Tearoom	●	●			●		●	●	●	●	100 50 40	B=$ L=$ D=$$	MC VS	Overlooking Upper Waterton Lakes.
Tourist Cafe Box 66, Waterton, AB T0K 2M0 (403) 859-2393	CS							●		●	●	60	B=$ L=$ D=$		On Main Street next to Stanley Hotel. Home-cooked meals. Travellers cheques accepted. Take-out service.

ATTRACTIONS

	Season	Hours of Operation	Admission	Group Size	Suggested Viewing Time	Coach Parking	Guided Tours	Description
■ CALGARY See Calgary Hub & Spoke Tour								
■ CARDSTON								
Cobblestone Manor Restaurant and Historic Site 173 7 Ave W., Cardston, AB (403) 653-1519	Year-round	Victoria Day-Thanksgiving: Mon-Sat 1100-2200 Sun 1200-2000 Winter: Mon-Sat 1100-2000	FREE	Max 80	30 minutes	●	●	The interior of this two-story historic house is furnished in inlaid hardwoods and a number of European antiques. The Cobblestone Manor is Cardston's ultimate in fine dining.
C.O. Card Home and Museum 337 Main St., Cardston, AB (403) 653-4322, (403) 653-4302 (Willis Pitcher)	June 15-Aug 31	Mon-Sat 1000-1200, 1300-1700	FREE Donations encouraged	*	30 minutes	●	●	This is the original log cabin of Charles Ora Card, leader of 11 Mormon families who emigrated from Utah in 1887.
Courthouse Museum 3 Ave. and 1 St. W., Cardston, AB (403) 653-4302/4322, (403) 653-3235 (Leo Stutz)	June 15-Aug 31	Mon-Sat 1000-1200, 1300-1700 Open holidays	FREE Donations encouraged	*	30 minutes	●	●	The displays of the Courthouse Museum depict pioneer life, farming, wildlife and military exhibits.
Mormon Temple 348 3 St. W., Cardston, AB (403) 653-3236	Year-round					●		Canada's only Mormon Temple provides excellent photo opportunites and a visitor's centre. Admission to the Temple is restricted to those of the Mormon faith.
Remington Carriage Collection Cheeseman Memorial Ice Arena, Cardston, AB (403) 653-4686/3981	May 15-Labour Day	0900-2000, daily	FREE Donations encouraged	*	1 hr	●	●	Experience the functional beauty of carriages from an era now past through interpretive programs. A major new museum is under construction.
■ CROWSNEST PASS **Crowsnest Pass** On Hwy 3 between Lundbreck and the Alberta/B.C. border								The beginning of the coal mining industry brought a flurry of activity to this region. Points of interest include: the Allison Creek Brood Trout Station, Crowsnest Museum, Crowsnest Pass Art Gallery, Wayside Chapel, Frank Slide Interpretive Centre, Leitch Colleries, Burmis Tree, and Lundbreck Falls.
Frank Slide Interpretive Centre 27 km (17 mi) east of Alberta/B.C. border Box 959, Blairmore, AB T0K 0E0 (403) 562-7388, Fax (403) 562-8635	Year-round	Mid May-Labour Day: 0900-2000 Labour Day-Mid May: 1000-1600	FREE Donations encouraged	Max 45	Min 1 hr	●		In 1903, 90 million tons of rock crashed down Turtle Mountain covering a part of the coal mining town of Frank. Close to 70 lives were lost in this terrible disaster. Visitors to the Interpretive Centre are introduced to the history of this coal mining area through personalized and audio-visual programs, as well as historical displays.
Leitch Collieries 15 km (9 mi) east of Blairmore on Hwy 3 (403) 562-7388, (403) 564-4211	Year-round	Victoria Day-Labour Day: 1000-1800 After Labour Day: Self guided tours only	FREE Donations encouraged	Max 30	1 hr	●	**	Founded in 1907 to mine the abundant coal of the area, the Leitch Collieries features displays which explain the coal extraction process, while self-guided interpretive trails lead visitors past other remains such as the mine manager's residence and the coke ovens.
■ FORT MACLEOD **Fort Macleod Museum** 25 St. and 3 Ave., Fort Macleod, AB (403) 553-4703	May 1-Oct 15	May 1-June 14: 0900-1700, daily June 15-Labour Day: 0900-1900, daily Closed Oct 15-Apr 30	Adult: $3 Youth (13-18): $1 Child (6-12): $.50 Child (0-6): FREE Senior: $2.50 Group rates available *		Min 1 1/2 hr	●	●	This museum is a representation of the original North West Mounted Police Fort built in 1874. The Fort explores four main themes: the NWMP, pioneer, native, and present Royal Canadian Mounted Police. Special features include the Mounted Musical Patrol Ride held four times daily in July and Aug, and special audio-visual presentations on the Ride and Head-Smashed-In Buffalo Jump.

* Advance notice and reservations for groups is preferred. ** Summer only.

ATTRACTIONS

	Season	Hours of Operation	Admission	Group Size	Suggested Hours to Tour	Coach Parking	Gift Shop	Day Use
Fort Macleod, townsite Main St. Fort Macleod, AB	Year-round							The downtown core of Fort Macleod, southern Alberta's oldest settlement, has been declared the Province's first Historic Area. The site contains some 30 historically and architecturally significant structures, and visitors can take a Walking Tour of these original streets by picking up a brochure at the Information booth next to the Fort Museum.
■ **HEAD-SMASHED-IN BUFFALO JUMP INTERPRETIVE CENTRE** 18 km (11 mi) west of Hwy 2 on Spring Point Rd. (Secondary Hwy 785) Box 1977, Fort Macleod, AB T0B 0Z0 (403) 553-2731	Year-round	May 15-Labour Day: 0900-2000, daily Labour Day-May 14: 0900-1700, daily	FREE Donations encouraged	Max 45 *	2 hrs	●	●	Designated a World Heritage Site by UNESCO in 1981, the Head-Smashed-In Buffalo Jump is one of the largest and best preserved buffalo jumps in North America. The jump was used for approximately 5,600 years by the Plains people to drive the bison to their deaths to obtain food and materials for clothing and shelter. Visitors can now enjoy the new $10 million Centre featuring five display galleries, an audio-visual presentation, a giftshop and cafeteria.
■ **WATERTON LAKES NATIONAL PARK** **Buffalo Paddocks** Northeast corner of Park. Entrance adjacent to Park Gate. Waterton Park, AB	Year-round	Daylight hrs Steep inclines	FREE		20 minutes			The Paddock is located just past the Park entrance and is open to vehicle traffic. Buffalo roam freely within fenced paddock area and visitors are requested to remain in their vehicle for their own safety
Cameron Falls In townsite Waterton Park, AB	Year round	Daylight hrs Check accessibility in winter			20 minutes	●		The Falls area encompasses a scenic viewpoint within the townsite and a popular spot for photographers. Several hiking trails are in the area.
Cameron Lake 13 km (8 mi) southwest of townsite Waterton Park, AB	May-Sept Subject to snow conditions	Day use area			1/2 hr	●		At the foot of Mt. Custer, this sparkling alpine lake is a place of beauty and peacefulness. Visitors may rent canoes or paddle boats or walk the lakeshore trails. This area offers excellent photo opportunities.
Prince of Wales Hotel Waterton, AB (406) 226-5551	June 1-Sept 14					●		This historic Alberta hotel is perched on a cliff overlooking Waterton Lake and scenic mountains on the Alberta/Montana border
Red Rock Canyon 17 km (10.5 mi) northwest of townsite	May-Sept	Daylight hrs			45 minutes	●		This water carved gorge is a red rust colour derived from iron deposits. Watch for a sign near the townsite marking the route.
Waterton Lakes National Park Waterton, AB (403) 859-2224	Year-round	Daylight hrs Check winter conditions	Commercial Bus $40		20 minutes			The sudden and dramatic change from prairie to mountain landscape makes this compact mountain park popular with visitors. The co-existance of various floral species is especially interesting.
Waterton Shoreline Cruise Waterton Park Waterton, AB T0K 2M0 (403) 859-2362 Winter: Contact S. Kretz Ponderosa R.R. #6, Calgary, AB T2M 4L5 (403) 285-0341	May-Sept	Varies with season	Adult: $11 Child: $5		To 2 1/2 hrs	●	●	Shoreline Cruises offer a variety of cruises on a regular schedule or at special requests and on charter trips. This scenic tour visits both Canada and the United States

* Advance notice and reservations for groups is preferred. ** Summer only.

EVENTS

	Date	Admission	Description
Cowboy Poetry Gathering & Rancher's Rodeo – Pincher Creek Contact: Pincher Creek and District Agricultural Society, Dr. Blaine Pickard Box 326, Pincher Creek, AB T0K 1W0 (403) 627-3900	June 15-17, 1990		This event combines scheduled readings and competitive events built around old-time skills still used in today's ranching operations. Together with a western art and craft show, suppers, barbecues, and a dance, it provides a unique and interesting weekend.
Calgary See Calgary Hub & Spoke Tour			Events in Calgary include: Calgary Winter Festival, International Children's Festival, Annual Caribbean Culture Festival, Calgary International Jazz Festival, Calgary Exhibition & Stampede, Spruce Meadows, and Art Market Christmas Show & Sale.
Fort Macleod See Canada/U.S. Border Entry Tour			Don't miss Fort Macleod's annual South Country Fair in July.
Lethbridge See Canada/U.S. Border Entry Tour			When in Lethbridge, catch the excitement of the annual Whoop-Up Days.

Kananaskis Country is a glorious marriage of nature's extremes.

To the east, the land is a combination of cool, grassy plains and gently rolling foothills with patches of lodgepole pine and aspen. Deeper into the western heart of Kananaskis Country, the foothills rise into mountains, and the clusters of aspen into vast forests of blue-tinged spruce, larch, and whitebark pine. Alpine meadows display their patchwork carpets of wild flowers.

And yet deeper into the mountain wilderness is another icy zone of glaciers, sheer cliffs of blue ice above bare lichen-crusted rock.

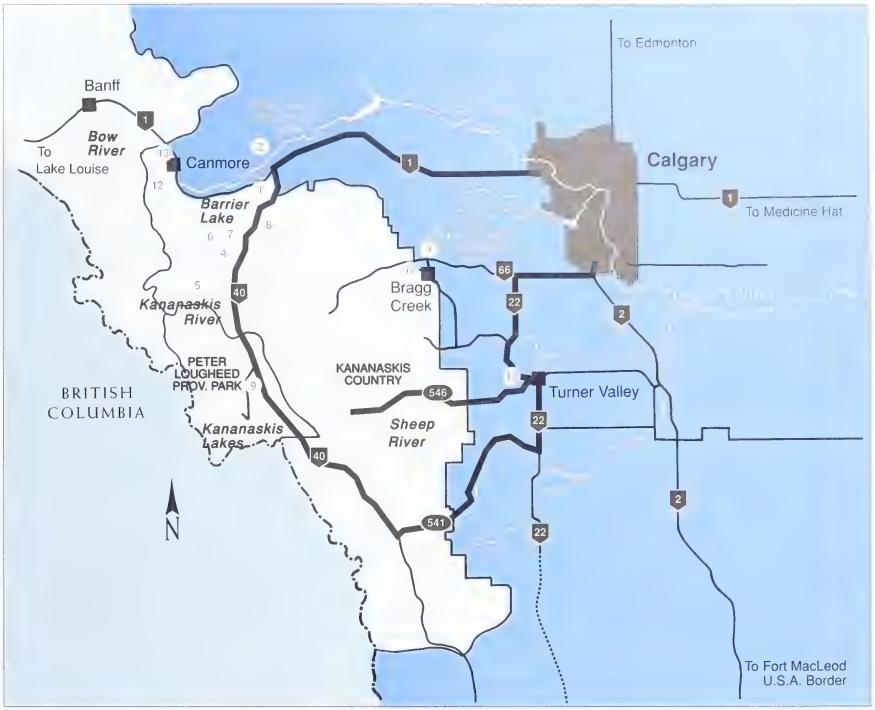
This is Alberta's own best-kept secret – a 4000-square-kilometre (1,600-square-mile) area managed specifically for recreation and nature conservation.

Kananaskis Country's three provincial parks provide almost every kind of outdoor leisure activity and adventure imaginable: Bragg Creek Provincial Park to the east offers hiking and fishing. Bow Valley Provincial Park in the north has excellent picnic sites, and Peter Lougheed Provincial Park offers boating, fishing, cycling and hiking trails. A comprehensive visitor/interpretive centre provides an excellent introduction to the area.

In Kananaskis Valley, stop to take in the glorious views offered by the Barrier Lake and Nakiska Viewpoints. At Nakiska, you can ride a chairlift to the mountain top. The new Kananaskis Village Resort is a picturesque complex of three hotels and a resort centre where you can stay for lunch, for the night, or just for an afternoon break. And golfers won't want to miss the splendid 36-hole Kananaskis Country Golf Course.

On your way from the dynamic city of Calgary to Kananaskis Country, watch for a number of attractions that will make your visit a memorable one. A sidetrip to Canmore or Bragg Creek offers a unique half day of antique and crafts shopping, picnicking, or hiking – and don't forget to check out the world-class Canmore Nordic Centre.

For more information on Canadian Rockies trips, see the Trans Canada East & West and the Canadian Rockies tours.



DISTANCE

CALGARY TO KANANASKIS BOUNDARY
81 km (50 mi)

KANANASKIS BOUNDARY TO NAKISKA/ KANANASKIS VILLAGE
18 km (11 mi)

PETER LOUGHEED PROVINCIAL PARK TO TURNER VALLEY (SEASONAL)
117 km (73 mi)

TURNER VALLEY TO SHEEP RIVER VALLEY
20 km (12 mi)

TURNER VALLEY TO CALGARY
55 km (34 mi)

TOTAL: 326 KM (202 MI)

PETER LOUGHEED PROVINCIAL PARK TO CANMORE
90 km (56 mi)

CANMORE TO CALGARY
90 km (56 mi)

TOTAL: 196 KM (122 MI)

STOPS

KANANASKIS COUNTRY
1 Barrier Lake Viewpoint
2 Bow Valley Provincial Park
3 Bragg Creek Provincial Park
4 Kananaskis Country Golf Course
5 Kananaskis Valley
6 Kananaskis Village Resort
7 Nakiska at Mt Allan/Nakiska Viewpoint
8 O'Shaughnessy Falls
9 Peter Lougheed Provincial Park/ Visitor Centre

TURNER VALLEY
10 Turner Valley townsite

BRAGG CREEK
11 Bragg Creek townsite

CANMORE
12 Canmore Nordic Centre
13 Canmore townsite

CALGARY
See Calgary Hub & Spoke Tour

ROUTE A Calgary (Hwy 1) – Kananaskis Boundary (Hwy 1/40) – Nakiska/Kananaskis Village (Hwy 40) – Peter Lougheed Provincial Park (Hwy 40) – Turner Valley (40/541/22) – Sheep River Valley (Hwy 546) – Turner Valley (Hwy 546) – Calgary (Hwy 22/66) ROUTE B Peter Lougheed Provincial Park (Hwy 40) – Canmore (Hwy 1/40) – Calgary (Hwy 1)

Travel Notes. Check road conditions before travelling in winter Hwy 40 south of Peter Lougheed Provincial Park closes Dec 1-June 15

	Rack Rate	Number of Units	Group Rates	Coach Parking	Comp. Room/Meal Policy	Food Service	Licensed Food Service	Tavern	Lounge	Kitchen Units	Wheelchair Accessible	Elevators	Baggage Handling	Air Conditioning	Sauna/Whirlpool	Swimming Pool (in/Out)	Credit Cards	Associations	Other Comments
■ CALGARY See Calgary Hub & Spoke Tour																			
■ CANMORE: TOWNSITE																			
Akai Motel South side Trans-Canada Hwy (service road) Box 687, Canmore, AB T0L 0M0 (403) 678-4664/4775	S=$40-50 D=$45-60 XP=$7	44	●	●									●	●			AE MC VS		Queen-sized beds, all rms ground level, colour/cable TV, parking, complimentary coffee, family plan winter ski specials available, off-season rates, house-trained pets allowed, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.
Green Gables Inn Box 520, Canmore, AB T0L 0M0 (403) 678-5488, Fax (403) 678-2670	S=$64-88 D=$84-118 XP=$10	44	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●		●		●		AE ER MC VS DC		Opening Mar 1990.
Rocky Mountain Chalets Hwy 1A at 17 St. Box 725, Canmore, AB T0L 0M0 (403) 678-5564	S=$60-80 D=$80-110 XP=$7.50	38	●	●	●					●	●		●				AE ER MC VS		Fireplaces, one-and two-bedrm suites with loft available, colour TV, radios, laundry, phones, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm, European plan.
Rundle Mountain Motel South side Trans-Canada Hwy Box 147, Canmore, AB T0L 0M0 (403) 678-5322, 1-800-661-1610	S=$50-54 D=$58-64 XP=$8	61	●	●	●	●	●			●	●		●	●	●	●	AE ER MC VS DC		Phones, colour/cable/satellite TV, playground, picnic/BBQ area, family plan available, kitchenettes extra, off-season rates, some rms with air-conditioning, new expansion for 1990.
Skiland Motel South side Trans-Canada Hwy Box 696, Canmore, AB T0L 0M0 (403) 678-5445	S=$62-72 D=$68-96 XP=$6	45	●	●	●					●	●		●				MC VS		Two-bedrm units available, phones, colour/cable TV, complimentary coffee, steam bath, playground, picnic/BBQ area, ski locks, kitchenettes extra, off-season rates, conference rm.
Tatranka Lodge Main street in town Box 412, Canmore, AB T0L 0M0 (403) 678-5131	S=$60-68 D=$60-68 XP=$6	27			●	●	●		●		●		●				AE ER MC VS		Phones, colour/cable TV, parking, off-season rates, n/c children under 13yrs sharing parents' rm.
Viscount Motor Inn 1721 Mountain Ave Box 790, Canmore, AB T0L 0M0 (403) 678-5221	S=$54-59 D=$54-69 XP=$5	29	●	●	●					●			●				AE MC VS DC		Phones, colour/cable TV, some radios, complimentary coffee, picnic area, one-and two-bedrm suites available, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.
■ KANANASKIS COUNTRY																			
Hotel Kananaskis 28 km (19.5 mi) south of Trans-Canada Hwy Box 6660, Kananaskis Village, AB T0L 2H0 (403) 591-7711, Canada 1-800-268-9411	S=$98-150 D=$220 XP=$15	69	●	●		●	●		●	●		●	●	●	●	In	AE CB DC ER MC VS JBC	ABA NTA	Suites with fireplace, phones, colour/cable TV, giftshop, conference/convention facilities available, steamrm, mini-bars, off-season rates available, n/c children under 18yrs sharing parents' rm, European plan.
Kananaskis Inn 28 km (19.5 mi) south of Trans-Canada Hwy Box 10, Kananaskis Village, AB T0L 2H0 (403) 591-7500	S=$125 D=$135 XP=$10	96	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	In	AE ER MC VS	NTA	Suites with fireplace available, colour/cable TV, phones, steamrm, hot tub, giftshop, n/c children under 16yrs sharing parents' rm, pub, MAP available, loft rms available.

ACCOMMODATIONS

	Rack Rate	Number of Units	Group Rates	Coach Parking	Comp. Room/Meal Policy	Food Service	Licensed Food Service	Tavern	Lounge	Kitchen Units	Wheelchair Accessible	Elevators	Baggage Handling	Air Conditioning	Swimming Pool	Stationing Room (S)	Credit Cards	Reservations	Other Services
The Lodge at Kananaskis 28 km (19.5 mi) south of Trans-Canada Hwy Kananaskis Village, AB T0L 2H0 (403) 591-7711, Canada 1-800-268-9411	S=$94-150 D=$95-150 XP=$15	255	●	●		●	●		●	●		●	●	●	●	In	AE CB DC ER MC VS JBC	ABA NTA	Phones, colour/cable TV, giftshop, conference/convention facilities, underground parking, off-season rates available, mini-bars, n/c children under 18yrs sharing parents' rm, European plan, two-bedrm suites available
■ **TURNER VALLEY**																			
Turner Valley Inn 112 Flare Ave., Turner Valley, AB T0L 2A0 (403) 933-7878	S=$30 D=$30 XP=$5	27		●		●	●	●			●			●			MC VS DC		Phones, colour TV, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parent's rm

RESTAURANTS

Facilities	Type of Menu	Hotel	Fine Dining	Casual Dining	Fast Food	Licensed	Tour Menu/Group Rates	Complimentary Meal Policy	Coach Parking	Wheelchair Accessible	Group Seating	Seating Capacity	Price Range	Credit Cards	Other Comments
■ CALGARY See Calgary Hub & Spoke Tour															
■ CANMORE															
Craig's Way Station Off Hwy 1A 1727 Mountain Ave., Canmore, AB T0L 0M0 (403) 678-2656	Family Restaurant			●		●	●	●	●	●	●	115	B=$ L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS DC	Ask for Ken, Glen or Brigitte. Advance notice requested. Will do pre-set and special menus.
The Kabin 1702 Hwy 1A, Canmore, AB T0L 0M0 (403) 678-4878	RST	International	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	56	L=$ D=$$-$$$	AE MC VS	Attractive log cabin structure. Advance reservations required.
Petro Canada Restaurant Off Hwy 1A 1731 Mountain Ave., Canmore, AB T0L 0M0 (403) 678-5588	RST	Western		●				●	●		●	100	B=$ L=$ D=$-$$	VS	Advance notice required
Smitty's Family Restaurant Off Hwy 1A 1725 Mountain Ave., Canmore, AB T0L 0M0 (403) 678-5686	RST	Western/Pancakes		●			●	●	●	●	●		B=$ L=$ D=$-$$	AE MC VS DC	Same management as Craig's Way Station, ask for Ken, Glen or Brigitte. Advance notice requested, call (403) 678-2654
Tatranka Lodge & Restaurant Corner 8 St. & Railway Ave. Canmore, AB T0L 0M0 (403) 678-5131	RST	International	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	70	B=$ L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS	Advance notice requested. Bus parking may be adjacent
■ KANANASKIS COUNTRY															
Hotel Kananaskis Kananaskis Village, AB T0L 2H0 (403) 591-7711	L'Escapade DR Fireside	European Cocktail style	●	●	 ●		● ●	●		●	●	●	120 52	B=$$ D=$$$ L=$	AE DC ER MC VS	Located 28 km (19.5 mi) south of Trans-Canada Hwy. Live entertainment. Sunday brunch.
Kananaskis Inn Box 10, Kananaskis Village, AB T0L 2H0 (403) 591-7500, Fax (403) 591-7633	DR Golden Garden Cafe Woody's Pub Lobby Lounge Outdoor Patio	Canadian Pizza/Snacks BBQ	●		● ● ● 	●	● ● ● ● 	●	●	●	●	●	85 185 26 68 	B=$ D=$-$$ L=$	AE MC VS ER	Located 28 km (19.5 mi) south of Trans-Canada Hwy. Live entertainment in Woody's Pub. Weekend buffets and Sunday brunch.
Lodge at Kananaskis Kananaskis Village, AB T0L 2H0 (403) 591-7711	Peak's DR Rockies Bighorn Samurai Banquet	Continental Continental Snacks Japanese 	●	● ●	● ● 		● ● ● ● ●	●	●	●	●	●	236 190 125 46 	B=$ L=$ D=$$ D=$$ D=$$	AE DC ER MC VS	Located 28 km (19.5 mi) south of Trans-Canada Hwy. Buffet breakfast and lunch. Fondue specials. Entertainment. Sushi & Shabu Shabu. Catering functions with intern'l flavour available on request. Group meal pkgs available.
■ SEEBE															
Kananaskis Guest Ranch Seebe, AB T0L 1X0 (403) 673-3737	Main Lodge DR CL Brewster Donut BBQ	Western			●		● ● ●	●	●	●	●	●	65 47 to 1,250	B=$ L=$ D=$$	MC VS	Located 30 minutes from Banff, just off the Trans-Canada Hwy on the Bow River. Famous for large group outdoor BBQ. Entertainment and bar arrangements available.
Rafter Six Guest Ranch Seebe, AB T0L 1X0 (403) 673-3622	DR CL	Western			●		● ●	●		●	●		70 40	B=$ L=$ D=$$	AE ER MC VS	Dance and BBQ facilities available.

ATTRACTIONS

	Season	Hours of Operation	Admission	Group Size	Suggested Viewing Time	Coach Parking	Guided Tours	Description
■ BRAGG CREEK **Bragg Creek, townsite** Bragg Creek, AB	Year-round							The visitor can experience the best of rural and urban life in Bragg Creek. Close to Calgary and the Elbow District of Kananaskis country, it's ideal for a drive through scenic country, a Sunday browse through antique and craft shops (all the town shops are open on Sunday),or a fine meal at one of the town's restaurants. Nearby is Bragg Creek Provincial Park, an ideal spot for a picnic, and the Wintergreen Ski Resort
■ CALGARY See Calgary Hub & Spoke Tour								
■ CANMORE **Canmore Nordic Centre** 4 km (2.5 mi) south of Canmore townsite on Spray Lakes Rd. (403) 678-2400	Year-round (Day Lodge)	Hrs vary	FREE		30 minutes	●	●	Site of the 1988 Olympic Winter Games cross-country and biathlon events, the Canmore Nordic Centre is a world-class facility surrounded by some of the most challenging and beautiful ski trails to be found anywhere. During the summer months, visitors can also use the Centre as a starting-point for hiking, mountain biking, running, and picnicking. Cafeteria facilities are available
Canmore, townsite Town Office, Box 460, Canmore, AB T0L 0M0 (403) 678-5593	Year-round	Business hrs	FREE		1 hr	●		First established in 1883 as a pioneer coal mining town, Canmore today is an unspoiled alpine getaway for sports fans and shoppers alike. Visitors can enjoy cross-country skiing, ice fishing, skating and heli-skiing in winter, and in summer, hiking, canoeing, climbing and fishing. Featured in the townsite are a number of quaint craft shops, tea rooms, and antique stores. Catch Canmore's exciting July 1 celebration, or its Heritage Day Folk Festival the first Monday in August.
■ KANANASKIS COUNTRY **Barrier Lake** Information Centre at Park Entrance on Hwy 40	Year-round	Hrs vary with season	FREE		20 minutes	●		This beautiful lake set in spectacular scenery is man-made, the result of a dam built to generate energy for the area. It is used summer and winter for recreational purposes.
Bow Valley Provincial Park 25 km (15 mi) east of Canmore	Seasonal	Daylight hrs	FREE			●		Kananaskis Country's northern Bow Valley Provincial Park offers an extensive campground with many services and excellent picnic sites. Located 25 km (15 mi) east of Canmore.
Bragg Creek Provincial Park Access via Hwy 66, west of Hwy 22, approximately 40 km (25 mi) southwest of Calgary	Seasonal Day use area	Daylight hrs	FREE			●		In Kananaskis Country's eastern region is Bragg Creek Provincial Park, a remote and pristine. Access via Hwy 66, west of Hwy 22, located approximately 40 km (25 mi) southwest of Calgary.
Kananaskis Country Golf Course 26 km (16 mi) south of Hwy 1 on Hwy 40 (403) 591-7070 , 1-800-372-9215 (Alberta) 1-800-661-1581 (outside Alberta)	Viewing: Year-round Golf: end of Apr-Mid Oct	Varies	Green fees: $24 (18 holes) Power cart: $20 (18 holes) Clubs: $20 Shoes: $5 (Subject to change)			●		This magnificent golf course, averaging an elevation of 1478 m (4849 ft), has the distinction of being the only 36-hole golf course in Alberta. Each of the nine-hole loops start and end at the clubhouse, making it possible to play varying combinations while enjoying the spectacular mountain view. The clubhouse is open to the public and features a cocktail lounge, restaurant, and pro shop
Kananaskis Valley 'Colonel's Cabin' 8 km (5 mi) from Hwy 1 on Hwy 40	Victoria Day-Labour Day	1000-1730, daily	FREE			●		This historic cabin was used by the colonel in charge of the Kananaskis prisoner-of-war camp during World War II. A Forest Management Interpretive Trail allows the visitor to explore this area of Kananaskis Valley even further.

* Advance notice and reservations for groups is preferred. ** Group tours available upon request.

ATTRACTIONS

	Season	Hours of Operation	Admission	Group Size	Suggested Viewing Time	Coach Parking	Guided Tours	Description
Kananaskis Village Resort Centre Located 28 km (17.5 mi) south of Trans-Canada Hwy	Year-round	Daily, varies with season	Free access to village centre		Min 1/2 hr	●		Hotel accommodation, tennis courts, canoes, bicycle and sports equipment rentals, sauna, whirlpool, steamroom, fireside relaxation room and two meeting rooms are all available in this picturesque village setting. Easy walking trails adjacent
Nakiska at Mount Allan/Nakiska Viewpoint 22 km (14 mi) south of Hwy 1 along Hwy 40	Year-round	Summer: 0900-1900, daily	Adult: $6.50 Senior: $6 Youth (6-12): $4 Child (0-5): FREE Group rates available	No limit	1 hr	●	**	An excellent introduction to Mount Allan's Nakiska can be had at a marked pull-off spot along Hwy 40, where a display describes this popular mountain ski resort. Nakiska, site of the 1988 Olympic Winter Games alpine events, offers a number of options: at the bottom of the ski hill, the visitor can browse through a giftshop and exhibits, have a meal, or take the chairlift for a panoramic view of Kananaskis Country.
O'Shaughnessy Falls 13 km (8 mi) from Hwy 1 on Hwy 40	Year-round	Daylight hrs	FREE					Built by John O'Shaughnessy, these artificial falls are a popular landmark.
Peter Lougheed Provincial Park/Visitor Centre Highwood Pass 82 km (50 mi) south of Hwy 1 on Hwy 40	Year-round	Hrs vary with season	FREE					The Visitor Centre has interesting audio-visual displays. The scenic Highwood Pass has the distinction of being the highest driveable pass in Canada at 2227 m (7306 ft). The Pass is open June 15-Nov 30. The superb scenery of this area can be accessed through added interpretive trails. Check into the Park Visitor Centre for assistance in choosing hiking trails, fishing spots and scenic picnic areas.
■ TURNER VALLEY								
Turner Valley, townsite On Hwy 22 at Junction of Hwy 7, approximately 50 km (31 mi) southwest of Calgary, enroute to Sheep River area in Kananaskis East	Year-round							The site of Alberta's first and foremost 'gusher', Turner Valley was also Canada's greatest oil producer during the first decades of this century. Both the original Dingman #1 and the Royalite #4 oil wells are still located within the town's corporate limits, and may be visited by history buffs.

* Advance notice and reservations for groups is preferred. ** Group tours available upon request.

EVENTS

	Date	Admission	Description
Heritage Day Folk Festival – Canmore Contact: Canmore Folk Club or Canmore Recreation Board Box 460, Canmore, AB T0L 0M0 (403) 678-5597	Aug 6, 1990 Aug 5, 1991	Charge applicable	From morning to dusk at Canmore's Centennial Park, this one-day festival features Canadian and international folk artists performing in conjunction with children's entertainment, a crafts show, and food booth
Banff See Canadian Rockies Tour			Events in Banff include: Banff/Lake Louise Winter Festival, Banff Festival of the Arts, and Banff Festival of Mountain Films.
Calgary See Calgary Hub & Spoke Tour			Events in Calgary include: Calgary Winter Festival, International Children's Festival, Annual Caribbean Culture Festival, Calgary International Jazz Festival, Calgary Exhibition & Stampede, Spruce Meadows, and Art Market Christmas Show & Sale.
Red Deer See David Thompson Highway Tour			Events in Red Deer include: Red Deer Highland Games, Westerner Days, and Red Deer International Airshow

Alberta's badlands, the ancient dominion of the dinosaurs, is a place of compelling mystery.

The badlands, so called by early settlers who found the area 'bad' for farming, now attract tens of thousands of visitors annually to see the Tyrrell Museum of Palaeontology in Drumheller and Dinosaur Provincial Park near Brooks. Come see for yourself this remarkable region and stay on for the pleasure of it.

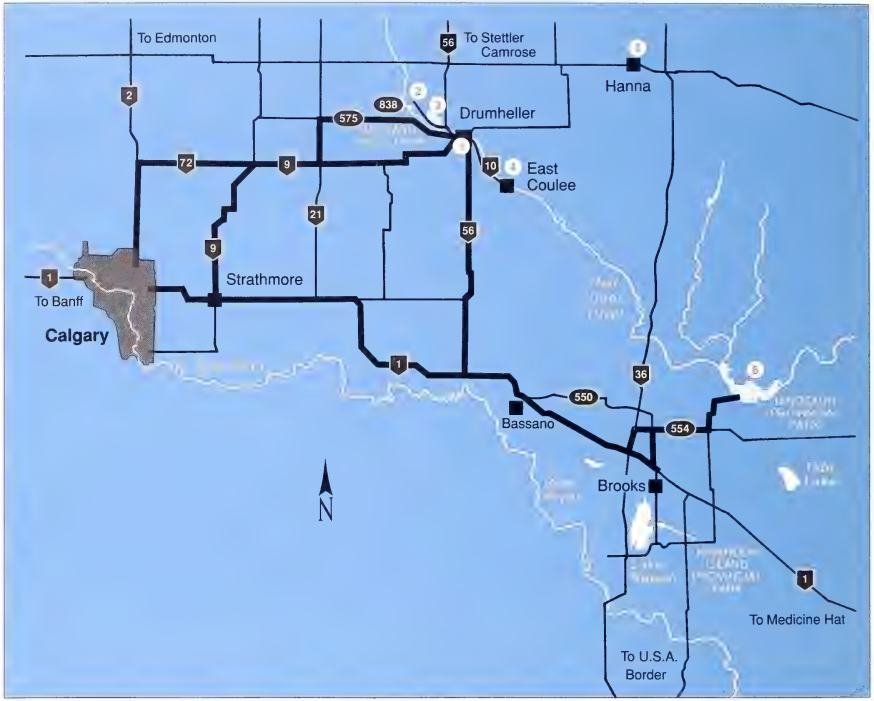
In the fertile Midland Provincial Park and McMullen Island, people lean back under tall willows to appreciate the cool sight of a prairie river on a hot summer day. Drive through the Red Deer River Valley badlands via the Dinosaur Trail, a 48-kilometre (29-mile) circular route which passes through breath-taking viewpoints and many other stops of interest and explore the novelty of the Little Church and the Bleriot Ferry. Some look back into family history books when they step into the Homestead Antique Museum and the Hanna Pioneer Museum.

But whatever it is that visitors appreciate in this part of east/central Alberta, the dinosaur looms largest in the imagination. The Tyrrell Museum's huge space features some of the most stunning reconstructed dinosaur skeletons on earth. Hands-on displays and special tours can keep groups occupied for hours, or even days.

DINOSAUR PROVINCIAL PARK OPTION

A trip to Dinosaur Provincial Park can either be incorporated into the Drumheller & Area tour or serve as a side trip from the Trans-Canada Highway.

This 6475 hectare (16,000 acre) park, located 40 kilometres (28 miles) northeast of Brooks, was proclaimed a World Heritage Site in 1979. It protects some of the most extensive dinosaur fields in the world. Groups can learn about related geological, natural and cultural history through daily interpretive programs and self-guided walks. The Tyrrell Museum Field Station located here offers excellent fossil displays and a view of palaeontologists at work.



DISTANCE

CALGARY TO DRUMHELLER
136 km (84 mi)

DRUMHELLER TO DINOSAUR TRAIL
35 km (22 mi)

DINOSAUR TRAIL TO CALGARY
126 km (78 mi)

TOTAL: 297 KM (184 MI)

SIDETRIP TO DINOSAUR PROVINCIAL PARK

DRUMHELLER TO BROOKS
121 km (75 mi)

BROOKS TO DINOSAUR PROVINCIAL PARK
48 km (30 mi)

RETURN TO CALGARY
210 km (130 mi)

TOTAL: 379 KM (235 MI)

STOPS

DRUMHELLER
1 Drumheller and District Fossil Museum
1 Drumheller Townsite

DINOSAUR TRAIL
2 Bleriot Ferry
2 Dinosaur Trail
2 Homestead Antique Museum
2 Horseshoe Canyon
2 Horsethief Canyon
2 The Little Church
2 McMullen Island
2 Midland Provincial Park
2 Tyrannosaurus Rex

3 TYRRELL MUSEUM OF PALAEONTOLOGY

EAST COULEE DRIVE
4 East Coulee School Museum and Cultural Centre
4 The Hoodoos

HANNA
5 Hanna Pioneer Museum

DINOSAUR PROVINCIAL PARK, N E OF BROOKS
6 Tyrrell Field Station

ROUTE Calgary (Hwy 1) – Drumheller (Hwy 9) – Dinosaur Trail (Hwy 838/575) – Calgary (Hwy 575/21/72/2)
SIDETRIP Drumheller (Hwy 56) – Brooks (Hwy 1) – Dinosaur Provincial Park (Hwy 873/554) – Calgary (Hwy 554/36/1)

ACCOMMODATIONS

	Rack Rate	Number of Units	Group Rates	Coach Parking	Comp. Room/Meal Policy	Food Service	Licensed Food Service	Tavern	Lounge	Kitchen Units	Wheelchair Accessible	Elevators	Baggage Handling	Air Conditioned	Sauna/Whirlpool	Swimming Pool	Credit Cards	Accepted	Other
■ BROOKS																			
Heritage Inn 1303 2 St. W., Brooks, AB T0J 0J0 (403) 362-6666, Fax 362-7319	S=$45 D=$45-49 XP=$5	64	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	●			AE ER MC VS		Exec suites and waterbeds available, phones (complimentary local calls), colour/cable TV, movie channel, boardrm and banquet facilities, located 1 km (0.6 mi) south of Trans-Canada Hwy
Plains Motel 1.6 km (1 mi) south of Trans-Canada Hwy Brooks, AB T0J 0J0 (403) 362-3367, Fax 362-2471	S=$36 D=$40 XP=$2	54	●	●						●				●	●	In	AE ER MC VS DC		Phones (complimentary local calls), colour TV, movie channel, complimentary coffee, rms for non-smokers available, sr citizen rates/family plan available, refrigerators available.
The Plainsman Motor Inn 1119 2 St. W., Brooks, AB T0J 0J0 (403) 362-3407	S=$34.95 D=$39.95 XP=$5	58		●		●	●		●		●			●			AE ER MC VS		Phones, colour/satellite TV, banquet facilities, parking, n/c children under 12yrs staying in parents' rm.
The Tel-Star Motor Inn 813 2 St. W., Brooks, AB T0J 0J0 (403) 362-3466	S=$34 D=$36-38 XP=$4	50	●	●	●	●	●		●	●				●			AE MC VS DC ER		Refrigerators, phones, colour/cable TV, complimentary coffee, laundry, meeting facilities, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.
■ CALGARY See Calgary Hub & Spoke Tour																			
■ DRUMHELLER																			
Drumheller Inn 100 South Railway Ave. (Hwy 9) Box 3100, Drumheller, AB T0J 0Y0 (403) 823-8400, 1-800-661-1460	S=$69.50 D=$65- 75.50 XP=$5	100	●	●	●	●	●		●		●	●	●	●	●	In	AE ER MC VS		Exec suites with whirlpool available, phones, colour/cable TV, meeting/convention facilities, giftshop, n/c children under 17yrs sharing parents' rm.
Drumheller Travelodge Box 1810, Drumheller, AB T0J 0Y0 (403) 823-3322	S=$53 D=$59 XP=$7	55	●	●	●					●	●		●	●	●		AE MC VS CB DC ER	NTA	Phones, colour/cable TV, located downtown, complimentary coffee, n/c children under 18yrs sharing parents' rm.
Rockhound Motor Inn Box 2350, Drumheller, AB T0J 0Y0 (403) 823-5302	S=$40-42 D=$45-55 XP=$5	49	●	●	●	●	●				●		●	●			AE CB DC MC ER VS		Some riverside units, phones, colour/satellite TV, in-house movies, parking, picnic tables.
■ HANNA																			
West View Motor Inn Box 1107, Hanna, AB T0J 1P0 (403) 854-3232	S=$26 D=$32-36 XP=$4	42	●	●	●	●	●						●	●			MC VS AE		Phones, colour/satellite TV, radios, parking, 24hr movie channel, refrigerators in some units, weekly rates available
■ STRATHMORE																			
The Wheatland County Inn Box 1080, Strathmore, AB T0J 3H0 (403) 934-4000, Fax (403) 934-2142	S=$38-40 D=$44-46 XP=$8	31	●	●	●	●	●	●	●					●			AE ER MC VS		Exec suites and waterbeds available, phones, colour/cable TV, radios, convention facilities, giftshop, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.

RESTAURANTS

	Facilities	Type of Menu	Hotel	Fine Dining	Casual Dining	Fast Food	Licensed	Tour Menu/Group Rates	Complimentary Meal Policy	Coach Parking	Wheelchair Accessible	Group Seating	Seating Capacity	Price Range	Credit Cards	Other Comments
■ BROOKS																
Heritage Inn 2 St. W. Box 907, Brooks, AB T0J 0J0 (403) 362-6666	DR CS CL BQT Tavern	Western Canadian	●		● ●		● ● ● ● ●	●	●	●	●	●	50 50 58 400 185	L=$ D=$ B=$ L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS ER	Newly renovated, tavern entertainment.
Plainsman Motor Inn Box 1838, Brooks, AB T0J 0J0 (403) 362-3407	CS CL BQT	Steak Canadian	●		●		●		●	●	●	●	110 100 150	B=$ L=$ D=$	AE MC VS ER	Dining lounge.
Savory Restaurant 118 2 St., Brooks, AB T0J 0J0 (403) 362-2400	DR/Cafe	Canadian/Chinese			●		●	●	●			●	75	L=$ D=$$ B=$ L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS	Main street.
Smitty's Family Restaurant Northwest corner of Trans-Canada Hwy & Cassils Rd., Brooks, AB T0J 0J0 (403) 362-3407	RST	Canadian			●		●	●	●	●	●	●	124	B=$ L=$ D=$-$$	AE MC VS	Convenient location, anticipated opening June 1990.
Tel Star Motor Inn and Restaurant 813 2 St. W., Brooks, AB T0J 0J0 (403) 362-3466	DR CS CL BQT	Canadian/Seafood Steak	●		●	●	● ● ●	●	●	●	●	●	75 48 55	B=$ L=$ D=$$ B=$ L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS	Salad bar, smorgasbord luncheon.
■ CALGARY See Calgary Hub & Spoke Tour																
■ DRUMHELLER																
Drumheller Inn 100 Railway Ave. S. Box 200, Drumheller, AB T0J 0Y0 (403) 823-8400	Skyline DR Wildrose CS Senator's CL BQT	Western	●		●		● ● ● ●	●	●	●	●	●	100 65 160 25-400	D=$$ B=$ L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS	Entertainment available at Hideaway Lounge, located on Hwy 9. Cabaret with disc jockey and dancing.
Roman's Restaurant Box 1239, Drumheller, AB T0J 0Y0 (403) 823-6564	DR CS CL BQT	Western		●	●		● ● ● ●	●	●	●	●	●	130 110 100 130	D=$$ B=$ L=$	AE MC VS	Adjacent to Rockhound Motor Inn, special menus can be ordered, group seating space can be reserved, ample parking, no stairs – handicap facilities, call collect, open 7 days/week, 0600 to 2400.
Tyrrell Museum Cafeteria Contact: Hoodoo Catering Box 578, Drumheller, AB T0J 0Y0 (403) 823-8410	RST Patio (summer only)	Cafeteria style				●		●		●	●	●	150 80	B=$ L=$ D=$	MC VS	Special menus may be ordered, group seating space reserved by phoning ahead, hours will vary according to museum's (see Attractions).
Vella Inn Box 2107, Drumheller, AB T0J 0Y0 (403) 823-6362	DR BQT	Western/Italian			●	●	● ●	●	●	●	●	●	109 75	L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS	Railway Avenue downtown.

ATTRACTIONS

	Season	Hours of Operation	Admission	Group Size	Suggested Viewing Time	Coach Parking	Guided Tours	Description
■ BROOKS See Trans Canada East & West Tour								
■ CALGARY See Calgary Hub & Spoke Tour								
■ DINOSAUR PROVINCIAL PARK								
Dinosaur Provincial Park 140 km (85 mi) southeast of Drumheller (403) 378-4587	Year-round	Daylight hrs	FREE Nominal fee for bus tours and some guided hikes Limited bus tours offered	Unlimited	2 hrs	●		Dinosaur Provincial Park, declared a United Nations World Heritage Site, is a 6457-hectare (16,000-acre) park which provides a breathtaking glimpse into prehistory. The site for the Tyrrell Museum of Palaeontology's Field Station, this park has all the hoodoos and gullies characteristic of the region, plus a remarkably diverse record of dinosaurs and their contemporaries. Minibus tours, daily interpretive programs, and self-guided walks are available (summer only). Regular motorcoaches can not access areas toured by minibuses.
Tyrrell Field Station Field Station of Tyrrell Museum of Palaeontology Located in Dinosaur Provincial Park, 48 km (30 mi) north of Brooks, 150 km (93 mi) southeast of Drumheller (403) 378-4342	Year-round	Summer: May-Sept 0900-2100 Winter: 1000-1700 (closed Mon/Tues)	FREE Donations encouraged		2 hrs	●	●	Located in the UNESCO World Heritage Site designated Dinosaur Provincial Park, the Field Station of the Tyrrell Museum of Palaeontology features dynamic mounts of dinosaurs found in the park. The displays concentrate on the environment and habitats of the dinosaurs and other animals in the park area 75 million years ago.
■ DRUMHELLER								
Bleriot Ferry 27 km (17 mi) northwest of Drumheller or 8 km (5 mi) west of Munson (403) 854-5550 Call ahead	Early Apr-Early Nov	0700-2300, daily	FREE	Vehicle max height 14 m (45 ft)				Crossing the Red Deer River, the Bleriot Ferry is one of the few remaining cable ferries in Alberta. This enjoyable ride marks the halfway point on the Dinosaur Trail Circle tour.
Dinosaur Trail A 48-km (30-mi) circular route originating and ending in the city of Drumheller	Year-round	Daylight hrs Check road conditions in winter	FREE		2 hr trip			This scenic drive takes you to spectacular viewpoints of the badlands and, at its mid-point, requires crossing the Red Deer River on one of the last remaining cable ferries in Alberta.
Drumheller and District Fossil Museum 335 1 St. E., Drumheller, AB T0J 0Y0 (403) 823-2593	May-Oct	May-June: 1000-1700, daily July-Oct. 15: 1000-1800	Charge applicable	Group may be split	3/4 hr	●		This unique and entertaining museum features fossils and displays relating to the pre-historic life and geological phenomenon of the 'Valley of the Dinosaurs'. Exhibits explain the occurance of the inland sea, petrified forests and the many varieties of dinosaur remains found in the area.
Drumheller, townsite	Year-round	Business hrs	FREE		1 hr	●		Coal, first mined in 1910 in the Drumheller area, was the primary economic base for this thriving community until the late 40s. Today, Drumheller services a rich farming and ranching area, as well as the half-million visitors who come each year to see the Tyrrell Museum of Paleontology, or to travel the Dinosaur Trail or East Coulee Drive.
Homestead Antique Museum Located in quonset on North Dinosaur Trail Drumheller, AB T0J 0Y0 (403) 823-2600	May-Oct	Mid May-Mid June: 1000-1800 Mid June-Mid Sept: 0900-2100 Mid Sept-Mid Oct: 1000-1800	Charge applicable	Group may be split	1 hr	●		Housed in a unique quonset on the Dinosaur Trail, this museum contains over 4,000 catalogued items. Displays include Indian relics, pioneer clothing and household items, machinery (many in working order), and war artifacts. A buffalo statue and rubbing stone guard the entrance.
Horseshoe Canyon Located 19 km (12 mi) west of Drumheller on Hwy 9	Year-round	Daylight hrs Caution when wet	FREE		20 minutes	●		The first view of the badlands if heading east, this miniature Grand Canyon viewpoint shows the variations of volcanic and sedimentary strata in the canyon. Footpaths to and along the bottom provide hiking experiences and many hours of exploration. Visitors are advised to bring their own water supplies, and to avoid walking down the canyon in wet weather as the slopes become very slippery.

* Advance notice and reservations for groups is preferred.

ATTRACTIONS

	Season	Hours of Operation	Admission	Group Size	Suggested Viewing Time	Coach Parking	Guided Tours	Description
Horsethief Canyon Located on North Dinosaur Trail, 17.6 km (11 mi) west of the Tyrrell Museum	Year-round	Daylight hrs	FREE		20 minutes	●		This canyon provides a spectacular view of the Badlands and of the multi-layered walls which surround it. Oyster beds are visible in the lower reaches. Caution when wet. Located on Dinosaur Trail.
The Little Church Located on North Dinosaur Trail	Year-round	Daylight hrs	FREE	Six at a time	20 minutes	●		Built in 1957, this diminutive 'Chapel of Contemplation' welcomes all faiths and denominations, and invites a congregation of thousands – but only six at a time. Located on Dinosaur Trail.
McMullen Island Located in Midland Provincial Park	Year-round	Day use only	FREE					This day-use area provides secluded picnicking, pleasant hiking, and a place for nature lovers to spend a quiet afternoon. The pathways through willows and cottonwoods along the river give welcome shade during the heat of the summer. Picnic tables, barbeques, wood and washrooms are provided.
Midland Provincial Park On former site of the Midland Coal Mine	Year-round Subject to weather	Daily	FREE		1/2 hr	●		A self-guided walking trail leads the visitor to the former site of the Midlands Coal Mine. The old mine office houses a small collection of mining equipment, while outdoor kiosks display a collection of photographs about the coal mining history of the Red Deer River Valley.
Tyrannosaurus Rex Near the north entrance on Hwy 9	Year-round		FREE		15 minutes			Don't be alarmed to see this gigantic figure on the horizon! Drumheller's own mascot and symbol, the Tyrannosaurus Rex, guards the Dinosaur Trail and the bridge over the Red Deer River. This dinosaur replica has long been a favorite spot for a family photo.
■ TYRRELL MUSEUM OF PALAEONTOLOGY Box 7500, Drumheller, AB T0J 0Y0 (403) 823-7707	Year-round	Summer: May-Oct 0900-2100 Winter: 1000-1700 (closed Mon)	FREE Donations encouraged		3-4 hrs	●	*	The Tyrrell Museum of Palaeontology is a world-class exhibition and research facility devoted entirely to palaeontology, the study of ancient life through fossils. The Museum displays more than 200 dinosaur specimens, the largest number under one roof anywhere in the world. In the 4,360 sq m (47,000 sq ft) of display space, the origin and diversification of life on Earth is explained and augmented by slide shows, video mini theatres, hands-on computers and scientific experiments.
■ EAST COULEE DRIVE **East Coulee Drive**	Year-round		FREE					A 25-km (16-mi) drive to the southeast of Drumheller along Hwy 10 takes you through a number of small communities left from the coal mining days. When you drive through these communities, imagine them teeming with coal mines and their families.
East Coulee School Located 20.8 km (13 mi) from Drumheller and Hwy 10 East Coulee, AB (403) 822-3970	Year-round	July-Aug: 0900-2100, daily Sept-June: 1000-1630, daily	FREE		1/2 hr	●		This provincially designated historic site is located in the centre of the old coal mining town of East Coulee. It features a 1930s-style high school, a country craft store, tea room, art gallery and one section dedicated to antique coal mining equipment and clothing.
Hoodoos 17.8 km (11 mi) southeast of Drumheller on Hwy 10 toward East Coulee	Year-round	Daylight hrs	FREE		1/2 hr	●		The Hoodoos are remarkable rock formations which have been eroded by thousands of years of wind and rain, resulting in these unusual pillars of capped rock. As these sandstone-capped rock formations are very fragile, climbing on them is not permitted.
■ HANNA **Hanna Pioneer Museum** East Municipal Rd. (on east side of 4 Ave.) (403) 854-4244	Year-round	Mid May-Early Sept: 1000-1900, daily Sept 2- May 24: reduced hrs	Charge applicable		1/2 hr	●		This is a re-creation of a 19th century pioneer village, demonstrating life on the prairies for a typical group of Alberta settlers.

* Advance notice and reservations for groups is preferred.

EVENTS

	Date	Admission	Description
Broncosaurus Days – Drumheller Contact: Big Country Tourist Association Drumheller, AB (403) 823-5885	June 30-July 2, 1990	Charge applicable	The fossil centre of Alberta hosts Broncosaurus Days, three days of rodeo fun and excitement
Calgary See Calgary Hub & Spoke Tour			Events in Calgary include: Calgary Winter Festival, International Children's Festival, Annual Caribbean Culture Festival, Calgary International Jazz Festival, Calgary Exhibition & Stampede, Spruce Meadows, and Art Market Christmas Show & Sale
Medicine Hat See Trans-Canada East & West Tour			One event in Medicine Hat not to be missed is the Medicine Hat Exhibition & Stampede.
Red Deer See David Thompson Highway Tour			Events in Red Deer include: Red Deer Highland Games, Westerner Days, and Red Deer International Airshow

Through the high golden plains of North America's most northerly agricultural area runs the ancient Peace River.

Dinosaurs wandered across this riverbed in prehistoric days. Later, fur traders and native peoples used the river route to carry their freight east into the Slave and Mackenzie Rivers.

It is a vast and majestic river in an historic setting, a part of Alberta that still retains its air of northern mystery, and offers unlimited recreational opportunities.

The Peace River Country route takes the visitor north from Edmonton into a number of provincial parks and lakeside recreation areas.

Beautiful wide and sandy beaches stretch for kilometres along the eastern shore of Lesser Slave Lake, providing all with an ideal spot for camping, picnicking, and nature-watching.

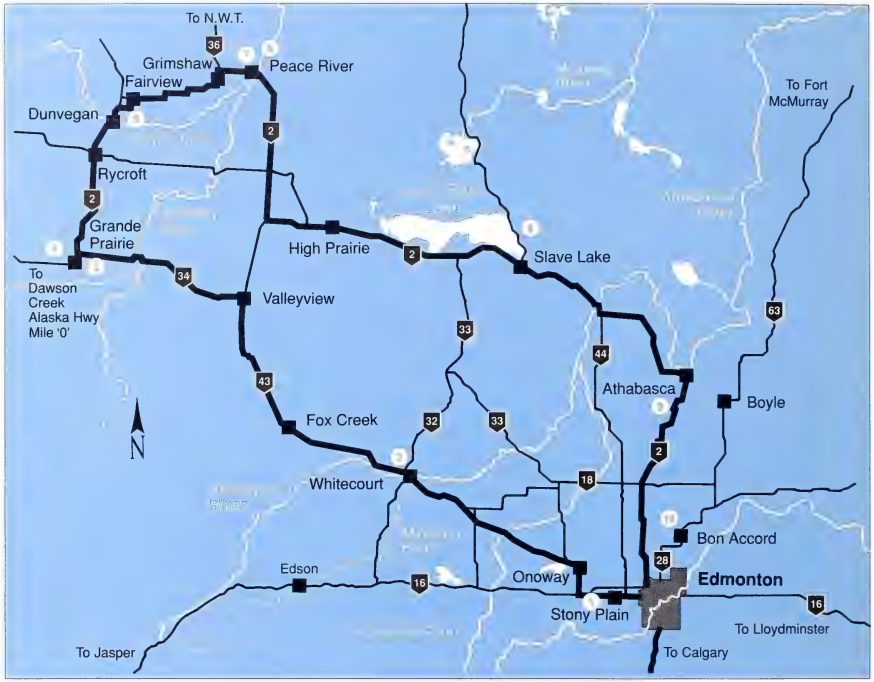
At Saskatoon Island Provincial Park, west of Grande Prairie, amateur naturalists can get a glimpse of the rare trumpeter swan and its nesting areas, and anglers can try their hand at fishing.

An architectural attraction with its curving red brick walls, the Grande Prairie Regional College should not be missed. Designed by world-renowned architect Douglas Cardinal, this distinctive structure possesses one of the finest auditoriums in western Canada.

The Andrew Wolf Wine Cellars of Stony Plain offer free tours and wine tasting in the winery's castle-like surroundings.

And no trip to northern Alberta would be complete without a stop at Stony Plain's Multicultural Heritage Centre, where visitors can view pioneer crafts and skills demonstrations, or sit down to a hearty homemade meal in the Centre's Homesteader Kitchen.

To experience the pure pleasure of untamed wilderness and the warmth of some of Alberta's smaller communities, Peace River Country is a wonderful tour option.



DISTANCE

EDMONTON TO STONY PLAIN
28 km (17 mi)

STONY PLAIN TO WHITECOURT
134 km (83 mi)

WHITECOURT TO GRANDE PRAIRIE
279 km (173 mi)

GRANDE PRAIRIE TO PEACE RIVER
197 km (122 mi)

PEACE RIVER TO HIGH PRAIRIE
127 km (79 mi)

HIGH PRAIRIE TO SLAVE LAKE
117 km (73 mi)

SLAVE LAKE TO EDMONTON
251 km (156 mi)

TOTAL: 1,133 KM (700 MI)

STOPS

STONY PLAIN
1 Andrew Wolf Wine Cellars
1 Multicultural Heritage Centre

WHITECOURT
2 E S Huestis Demonstration Forest

GRANDE PRAIRIE
3 Grande Prairie Regional College
3 Historical Walking Tour
3 Lewis Brothers Winery
3 Muskoseepi Park
3 Pioneer Museum
3 Prairie Gallery
4 Saskatoon Island Provincial Park

DUNVEGAN
5 St Charles Mission/Museum

PEACE RIVER
6 Confluence (Meeting of Waters)
6 Twelve Foot Davis
7 Tar Island River Cruise

SLAVE LAKE
8 Lesser Slave Lake Provincial Park

ATHABASCA
9 Athabasca University

BON ACCORD
10 Alberta Wildlife Park

EDMONTON
See Edmonton Hub & Spoke Tour

ROUTE Edmonton (Hwy 16) – Stony Plain (Hwy 43) – Whitecourt (Hwy 34) – Grande Prairie (Hwy 2) – Peace River (Hwy 2) – High Prairie (Hwy 2) – Slave Lake (Hwy2/55/63/28) – Edmonton

ACCOMMODATIONS

	Rack Rate	Number of Units	Group Rates	Coach Parking	Comp. Room/Meal Policy	Food Service	Licensed Food Service	Tavern	Lounge	Kitchen Units	Wheelchair Access/Elev.	Elevators	Baggage Handling	Air Conditioning	Suites/Whirlpool	Swimming/Kiddie Pool	Credit Cards	Accepted	Other Comments
■ BOYLE																			
Boyle Motor Lodge Box 64, Boyle, AB T0A 0M0 (403) 689-3944	S=$30 D=$38	38		●		●	●	●			●		●				MC VS		Phones, colour/cable/satellite TV, radios, parking (oversized vehicles), tourist info booth on site
■ EDMONTON																			
See Edmonton Hub & Spoke Tour																			
■ FAIRVIEW																			
Dunvegan Motor Inn Box 1938, Fairview, AB T0H 1L0 (403) 835-5100, 1-800-661-1460	S=$40-45 D=$45-50 XP=$5	46	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●			AE ER MC VS		Phones, exec suites and waterbeds available, colour/cable TV, movie channel, meeting/banquet facilities, parking, family/corporate rates, kitchenettes/suites extra, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.
■ FOX CREEK																			
Guest House Inns Box 470, Fox Creek, AB T0H 1P0 (403) 622-3821	S=$38 D=$45 XP=$5	64		●	●	●	●		●	●	●		●	●			AE ER MC VS		Waterbeds available, colour/satellite TV, phones, giftshop, sr citizen rates.
■ GRANDE PRAIRIE																			
Alpine Motor Inn 10901 100 Ave., Grande Prairie, AB T8V 3J9 (403) 532-1680	S=$25-28 D=$28-31	62	●	●	●	●	●			●	●		●	●		Out	AE MC VS ER		Phones, colour/cable TV, parking, corporate group rates, weekly/monthly rates available, complimentary coffee
Econo-Lodge Motor Inn 10909 100 Ave., Grande Prairie, AB T8V 3J9 (403) 539-4700	S=$25-28 D=$28-31	50								●						Out	AE MC VS ER		Phones, colour/cable TV, complimentary coffee, parking, meeting facilities, kitchenettes extra.
Golden Inn Hotel 11201 100 Ave., Grande Prairie, AB T8V 5M6 (403) 539-6000, 1-800-422-7790	S=$38 D=$38 XP=$5	102	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	In	AE DC ER MC VS		Exec suites with kitchenettes, phones, colour/cable TV, convention/banquet facilities, giftshop, parking, corporate/family rates available, airport limo service.
Grande Prairie Inn 11633 Clairmont Rd., Grande Prairie, AB T8V 3Y4 (403) 532-5221, Fax (403) 532-5441	S=$54 D=$56	212	●	●	●	●	●	●	●					●	●	In	AE ER MC VS		Exec suites available, phones, colour/satellite TV, radios, giftshop, banquet/meeting facilities, parking, corporate/weekend/family rates.
Redford Inn 11401 100 Ave., Grande Prairie, AB T8V 5M6 (403) 539-5670, 1-800-661-6498	S=$30-40 D=$30-40	200	●	●	●	●	●		●	●			●	●			AE ER MC VS DC		Waterbeds available, phones, colour/cable TV, banquet facilities, laundry, Cafe 101 open 24hrs, weekend/corporate/group rates available, n/c children under 14yrs sharing parents' rm.
Silver Crest Lodge 11902 100 St., Grande Prairie, AB T8V 4H5 (403) 532-1040	S=$25-30 D=$30-35 XP=$2	95			●					●	●		●				AE MC VS		Waterbeds available, phones, in-house movies, colour/cable/satellite TV, parking.
Trumpeter Motor Inn 12102 100 St., Grande Prairie, AB T8V 5P1 (403) 539-5561, 1-800-661-9435, Fax (403) 538-4636	S=$32-36 D=$36-40 XP=$4	122	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●	In	AE DC ER MC VS		Phones, colour/cable TV, meeting/banquet facilities, parking, corporate/group/weekend rates, airport limo service, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.

ACCOMMODATIONS

	Rate Range	Number of Units	Group Rates	Coach Parking	Comp. Room/Meal Policy	Food Service	Licensed Food Service	Tavern	Lounge	Kitchen Units	Wheelchair Accessible	Elevators	Baggage Handling	Air Conditioning	Sauna/Whirlpool	Swimming Pool (In/Out)	Credit Cards	Associations	Other Comments
Twin Pine Motor Inn 11724 100 St., Grande Prairie, AB T8V 4H5 (403) 539-5314	S=$35 D=$40	77	●	●					●	●			●	●	In	AE MC VS		Waterbeds available, phones (complimentary local calls), colour/cable/satellite TV, complimentary coffee, meeting facilities, private patio BBQ area, exec suites, n/c children under 17yrs sharing parents' rm.
Westport Inn 11301 100 Ave., Grande Prairie, AB T8V 5M6 (403) 532-4100	S=$25 D=$28	63		●					●							AE MC VS		Queen sized beds, phones, colour/cable TV, complimentary coffee, laundry, parking, honeymoon suite, n/c children under 16yrs sharing parents' rm.
■ GRIMSHAW																			
Mile Zero Motor Inn Box 263, Grimshaw, AB T0H 1W0 (403) 332-4606	S=$41 D=$48 XP=$6	47	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●		●	●	●		AE ER MC VS	Phones, colour/cable TV, banquet/convention facilities, truck parking, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.
■ HIGH PRAIRIE																			
Raven Motor Inns Box 883, High Prairie, AB T0G 1E0 (403) 523-3350	S=$39 D=$46 XP=$5	48	●	●	●				●	●		●	●			AE ER MC VS		Phones, colour/cable TV, parking, corporate/weekend rates, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm, complimentary coffee, business fax and xerox services.
■ PEACE RIVER																			
Crescent Motel Box 670, Peace River, AB T0H 2X0 (403) 624-2586	S=$37-40 D=$40-44 XP=$3	96	●	●	●				●	●		●	●			AE MC VS		Waterbeds available, some air conditioned units, phones, colour/satellite TV, radios, conference facilities, parking, family/weekend rates, close to town centre.
Peace Valley Lodge Located at 101 St. & 96 Ave. Box 246, Peace River, AB T0H 2X0 (403) 624-2020	S=$32-34 D=$34-42 XP=$4	70											●			AE MC VS		Colour/cable TV and movie channel, phones, complimentary coffee, family plan.
Traveller's Motor Hotel 9510 100 St., Box 7290, Peace River, AB T8S 1S9 (403) 624-3621, 1-800-661-3227, Fax (403) 624-4855	S=$51-61 D=$56-66 XP=$5	149	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●		AE ER MC VS DC	Phones, exec suites available, colour/satellite TV, in-room movies, meeting/banquet/convention facilities, weekend/family rates, limo service.
■ RYCROFT																			
Crossroads Motel Box 500, Rycroft, AB T0H 3A0 (403) 765-3951	S=$28 D=$33 XP=$5	21		●					●	●		●				MC VS		Phones, colour/cable TV, complimentary coffee, parking, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.
■ SLAVE LAKE																			
Northwest Inn Box 2459, Slave Lake, AB T0G 2A0 (403) 849-3300, Fax (403) 849-2667	S=$50 D=$60 XP=$10	100			●	●	●		●		●		●	●	●		AE DC MC VS	Phones, colour/cable TV, banquet rooms, exercise rm, suites available with jacuzzi, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm, giftshop.
Sawridge Hotel Box 879, Slave Lake, AB T0G 2A0 (403) 849-4101, Fax (403) 849-3426	S=$39-49 D=$49-59 XP=$10	181	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●		●	●	●		AE ER MC VS	Some air conditioned rms, exec suites available, phones, colour/cable/satellite TV, meeting/banquet facilities, giftshop, parking, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm, jacuzzi.
■ STONY PLAIN																			
Stony Motor Inn Box 1799, Stony Plain, AB T0E 2G0 (403) 963-3444	S=$33 D=$40 XP=$4	48	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●			AE MC VS DC	Phones, colour/cable TV, radios, meeting/banquet facilities, parking, suites and kitchenettes extra, n/c children under 6yrs sharing parents' rm.

ACCOMMODATIONS

	Rack Rate	Number of Units	Group Rates	Coach Parking	Comp. Room/Meal Policy	Food Service	Licensed Food Service	Tavern	Lounge	Kitchen Units	Wheelchair Accessible	Elevators	Baggage Handling	Air Conditioning	Sauna/Whirlpool	Swimming Pool	Credit Cards	Accepted	Other Comments
■ VALLEYVIEW																			
Century Motor Inn Box 608, Valleyview, AB T0H 3N0 (403) 524-3371	S=$30-32 D=$35-37 XP=$4	21	●	●	●	●	●		●		●		●	●			AE MC VS		Phones, colour/satellite TV, truck parking, family/group rates available
Raven Motor Inn Box 816, Valleyview, AB T0H 3N0 (403) 524-3383, Fax (403) 524-2732	S=$34-36 D=$37-39 XP=$4	35	●	●	●					●	●		●	●		Out	AE ER MC VS		Phones, colour/cable/satellite TV, parking, miniature golf, weekend/corporate rates, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm
■ WHITECOURT																			
Renford Motor Inn Box 1616, Whitecourt, AB T0E 2L0 (403) 778-3133	S=$42 D=$44-48 XP=$8	112		●	●	●	●	●		●	●		●	●			AE ER MC VS		Condo suites and waterbeds available, phones, colour/cable TV, in-house movies, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.
Rivers Motor Hotel Box 1230, Whitecourt, AB T0E 2L0 (403) 778-3951	S=$30 D=$40	70		●	●	●	●	●	●				●				AE MC VS		Exec suites available, some air conditioned rms, phones, colour/cable TV, radios, meeting/banquet facilities, corporate/long-term rates
Smitty's Inn Box 570, Whitecourt, AB T0E 2L0 (403) 778-5055	S=$40 D=$45	28	●	●	●	●	●		●		●		●				AE MC VS		Phones, colour/satellite TV, parking, outdoor patio, monthly rates, n/c children under 17yrs sharing parents rm.

RESTAURANTS

Facilities	Type of Menu	Hotel	Fine Dining	Casual Dining	Fast Food	Licensed	Tour Menu/Group Rates	Complimentary Map Public	Coach Parking	Wheelchair Accessible	Group Seating	Seating Capacity	Price Range	Credit Cards	Other Comments
■ EDMONTON															
See Edmonton Hub & Spoke Tour															
■ GRANDE PRAIRIE															
Crown and Anchor 8024 100 St., Grande Prairie, AB T8V 6H7 (403) 532-5444	DR PUB	Pizza, fish & chips steak & lobster			●		●	●	●	●	●	●	123	L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS DC	Friendly English Pub atmosphere. Nightly live pop music
Grande Prairie Motor Inn 11633 Clairmont Rd Grande Prairie, AB T8V 3Y1 (403) 532-5221	La Provence DR Courtyard Cafe CS Country & Western Bar Garden Lounge CL McGillicuddy's Pub BQT	French Canadian Snack Canadian			●		● ● ●	●		●	●	●	75 160 170 150 100 1,000	L=$ D=$$ B=$ L=$ D=$$ L=$ D=$	AE ER MC VS	Adjacent to Prairie Mall. Live entertainment in bar Sunday brunch Top 40 dance entertainment
Jimmy's Restaurant 11001 100 Ave., Grande Prairie, AB T8V 3J9 (403) 538-2228		Western/Chinese			●		●					●	105	L=$ D=$$	AE VS MC	
Pizza Hut 17570 100 St., Grande Prairie, AB (403) 538-1991		Pizza			●							●	104	L D=$	MC VS	
Trumpeter Motor Inn 12102 100 St., Grande Prairie, AB T8V 5P1 (403) 539-5561	Cygnet DR Wheatsheat CS Dave's Saloon CL Swanny's TAV Trump's Gamesroom BQT	Continental Canadian Burgers Burgers Burgers			●		● ● ●	●	●	●	●	●	100 100 100 160 250	L=$ D=$$ B=$ L=$ D=$	AE MC VS DC ER	On Hwy 43 Live entertainment R&R Top 40 Nightclub Pooltables, video games. Wine & cheese receptions.
■ PEACE RIVER															
Golden Palace Restaurant 10022 100 St Box 1145, Peace River, AB T0H 2X0 (403) 624-3530	DR CS CL	Western/Chinese/ Seafood			●		● ●	●	●	●		●	100 50 50	 B=$ L=$ D=$$ B=$ L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS	Main Street.
Jolly Time Restaurant Box 819, Peace River, AB T0H 2X0 (403) 624-3949	DR CS CL BQT	Canadian/Chinese			●		● ●		●	●		●	70 70 50	 B=$ L=$ D=$$ B=$ L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS	Main Street.
Silver Spur Saloon Box 488, Peace River, AB T0H 2X0 (403) 624-5007	DR NC	Western/Chinese			●		●	●	●	●			110	L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS	Dining lounge on deck overlooking Peace River. Advance notice required. Live entertainment. Country rock. Specialize in home-cooked food. Will do special menus.
Traveller's Motor Hotel 9510 100 St. Box 459, Peace River, AB T0H 2X0 (403) 624-3621, 1-800-661-3227	DR CS CL BQT TAV PUB	Western	●		●		● ●	●	●	●			100 100	L=$ D=$$ B=$ L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS ER DC	House special – prime rib, salad bar. Private dining rms available upon request.

RESTAURANTS

Facilities	Type of Menu	Hotel	Fine Dining	Casual Dining	Fast Food	Licensed	Tour Menus/Group Rates	Complimentary Mine Passes	Coach Parking	Wheelchair Accessible	Group Seating	Seating Capacity	Price Range	Credit Cards	Comments
■ SLAVE LAKE															
Aja's Pizza & Steak House Box 955, Slave Lake, AB T0G 2A0 (403) 849-5454	DR RST	Western Canadian, Steak, International		●			●	●		●			100 130	$-$$$	AE MC VS	Very unique atmosphere
Beachway Cafe Box 301, Slave Lake, AB T0G 2A0 (403) 849-3780	RST	Canadian			●					●			63	$-$$	VS	Home-cooked meals
Fisherman's Cove Box 6098, Slave Lake, AB T0G 2A0 (403) 849-2010	DR RST CL	Continental, Canadian, Steak, Seafood, Chinese		●	●		●			●			96 96 40	$-$$	AE MC VS	At least 2hrs notice must be given for groups
The Great Market Place Box 2728, Slave Lake, AB T0G 2A0 (403) 849-5577	DR	Continental		●			●	●		●			112	$-$$	AE MC VS DC	
Inn of the Dragon Box 277, Slave Lake, AB T0G 2A0 (403) 849-2838	DR	Canadian, Chinese		●			●			●			100	$-$$	AE MC VS	
Kim Twon Restaurant Box 1237, Slave Lake, AB T0G 2A0 (403) 849-4212	RST	Canadian, Chinese, breakfast		●	●		●	●		●			65	$-$$	MC VS	
Northwest Inn Box 2459, Slave Lake, AB T0G 2A0 (403) 849-3300, Fax (403) 849-2667	DR BQT RST CL	Canadian	●	●	●		● ● ● ●	●		●			59 200 123 88	$-$$$	AE MC VS DC	Sunday brunch, weekday lunch buffet, salad bar
Sawridge Hotel Box 879, Slave Lake, AB T0G 2A0 (403) 849-4101, Fax (403) 849-3426	DR RST TAV CL BQT	Steak/seafood	●	●	●		● ● ● ● ●	●		●			60 250 80 350-400	$-$$	AE MC VS	Fireside Room: enclosed patio, seats 45. Salad bar, daily special, buffet
■ VALLEYVIEW															
Century Motor Inn Valleyview, AB (403) 524-3371	DR	Continental		●	●		●	●		●			73	B=$ L=$$ D=$$$	VS MC	Advance notice required
Horizon Motel Valleyview, AB (403) 524-3904		Chinese/Canadian		●	●		●			●			85	B=$ L=$$ D=$$$	VS MC ER AE	Daily specials available. Advance notice required
Perry's Restaurant Valleyview, AB (403) 524-2771		Canadian			●								80	B=$ L=$$ D=$$$	VS MC	Advance notice required.

RESTAURANTS

	Facilities	Type of Menu	Hotel	Fine Dining	Casual Dining	Fast Food	Licensed	Tour Menu/Group Rates	Complimentary Meal Policy	Coach Parking	Wheelchair Accessible	Group Seating	Seating Capacity	Price Range	Credit Cards	Other Comments
Traveller's Restaurant Valleyview, AB (403) 524-4465		Canadian			●					●			90	B=$ L=$$ D=$$	AE MC VS	Advance notice required. Cannot accomodate groups between 1100-1300
■ **WHITECOURT**																
5th Wheel Restaurant Whitecourt, AB (403) 778-4939		Western			●					●			68	B=$ L=$ D=$		
Green Gables Whitecourt, AB (403) 778-3142	DR CL	Western		●	●		●				● ●	● ●	60 70	B=$ L=$ D=$$	MC VS AE	
The Mill Whitecourt, AB (403) 778-2898	CS	Western			●	●		●	●	●	●	●	100	B=$ L=$ D=$	AE VS MC Esso Texaco	Salad bar, open 24 hrs/day, service station.
Mountain House Whitecourt, AB (403) 778-3600		Italian			●		●			●	●	●	90	B=$ L=$ D=$$		
Sportsman Restaurant Midtown Mall Whitecourt, AB (403) 778-4648	DR/CS CL	Western			●	●	●		●	●	●	●	100 50	B=$ L=$ D=$$	VS MC AE	
Whitecourt Motor Inn 5108 Highway St. W., Whitecourt, AB (403) 778-2216	DR CS	Western	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●		85 114	B=$ L=$ D=$$ B=$ L=$ D=$		Lunchtime smorgasbord available Mon-Fri

ATTRACTIONS

	Season	Hours of Operation	Admission	Group Size	Suggested Visiting Time	Coach Parking	Guided Tours	Description
■ ATHABASCA **Athabasca University** Box 10,000, Athabasca, AB T0G 2R0 (403) 675-6111	Year-round	0830-1630	FREE	Max 25	45 minutes	●	●	The landscape, spectacular design and unique artwork of this new facility make the Athabasca University and intriguing stop. Guided tours are available for groups numbering over 10, smaller groups are invited to tour the university at their leisure.
■ BON ACCORD **Alberta Wildlife Park** 12 km (7.5 mi). north of Bon Accord on the Lily Lake Rd., off Hwy 28, 30 km (119 mi) north of Edmonton Bon Accord, AB (403) 921-3918	Year-round	Winter: 1000-1700, daily Summer: 1000-1900, daily	Adult: $4 Senior/Youth: $3 Child (0-6): FREE		1-3 hrs	●		The Wildlife Park holds approximately 100 species of animals including jaguars, giraffes, bison, tigers, a petting area, and aviary.
■ DUNVEGAN **Historic Dunvegan** North of Rycroft off Hwy 2 Dunvegan, AB (403) 835-5243/4889	May 15 weekend-Labour Day	May 15 weekend-June 30: 1000-1800, daily July 1-Labour Day: 1000-2100, daily	FREE Donations encouraged		45 minutes - 1 1/2 hrs	●	●	Built in 1805, Fort Dunvegan became a major fur trading and agricultural trading centre. The area was also the site of the Roman Catholic Mission of St. Charles Church (built in 1885). Church and Rectory have been restored as interpretive museums and the Rectory is being furnished.
■ EDMONTON See Edmonton Hub & Spoke Tour								
■ GRANDE PRAIRIE **Grande Prairie Regional College** 10726 106 Ave., Grande Prairie, AB (403) 539-2819/2911	Year-round	0800-1600	FREE		45 minutes	●	●	This is a structure of innovative design, with curving red brick walls, and no formal passageways. Designed by world-renowned architect Douglas Cardinal, this building is open to all visitors who would like to view the grounds and college.
Historical Walking Tour Grande Prairie, AB (403) 538-0451/0380	Year-round		FREE			●		Twenty buildings, bridges, churches, and other sites are included in this self-guided tour. Feel free to walk, drive, or ride your bike!
Lewis Brothers Winery (403) 532-9463	Year-round	Mon-Sat 1100-1800	FREE		45 minutes	●	●	Canada's most northerly winery makes nine different wines from a variety of locally-grown produce including Saskatoon berries, raspberries, rhubarb and honey. Retail outlet and winetasting are available.
Muskoseepi Park 9902 101 St., Grande Prairie, AB T8V 2P5 (403) 538-0300	Year-round		FREE	Max 35	30 minutes - 1 hr	●	●	This beautiful 405-hectare (1000-acre) municipal park offers paved hiking and biking paths, secluded picnic sites, a miniature golf course, outdoor pool and many special events year-round. Visitors can also observe a multitude of wildlife special in this park. Pioneer Museum (below) on this site.
Pioneer Museum Box 687, Grande Prairie, AB T8V 3A8 (403) 532-5482	Seasonal	Apr 15- Oct 15: 1000-1800, daily	Charge applicable	Max 45-50	2 hrs	●	●	The Pioneer Museum consists of several buildings which contain displays interpreting the region's history through a collection of artifacts, photographs, rocks and fossils.

* Advance notice and reservations for groups is preferred.

ATTRACTIONS

	Season	Hours of Operation	Admission	Group Size	Suggested Viewing Time	Coach Parking	Guided Tours	Description
Prairie Gallery 10209 99 St., Grande Prairie, AB (403) 532-8111	Year-round	Mon-Thur 0900-1800 Fri 0900-2100 Sat-Sun 1300-1700	FREE					The Prairie Gallery features three large galleries, with local, regional, provincial, national, and international exhibits
Saskatoon Island Provincial Park 25 km (15 mi) west of Grande Prairie, just off Hwy 2 (403) 766-2636	Year-round Limited facilities during winter	0700-2100	FREE			●		As the name suggests, Saskatoon berries (a wild, blueberry-like fruit) are plentiful throughout the summer months. The park's lake is stocked with rainbow trout. This area is one of the few nesting sites of the rare trumpeter swan, symbol of Grande Prairie
■ **LESSER SLAVE LAKE & LESSER SLAVE LAKE PROVINCIAL PARK** **Lesser Slave Lake & Lesser Slave Lake Provincial Park** (403) 849-7103	Year-round Limited winter use	Daylight hrs	FREE	Unlimited	20 minutes	●		Wide, sandy beaches stretch for 8 km (5 mi) along the eastern shore of the largest auto-accessible lake within Alberta. Bald eagles, moose, deer, wolves and bears inhabit this area. Camping and picnicking are available.
■ **PEACE RIVER** **Confluence** See Twelve Foot Davis (below)	Year-round	Daylight hrs	FREE	Unlimited	20 minutes	●		The meeting of the waters – the Peace, Smoky, and Heart Rivers – creates a breathtaking scene viewed from the monument to Twelve Foot Davis, on Grouard Hill near the town of Peace River. See Twelve Foot Davis (below).
Tar Island River Cruise Box 5070, Peace River, AB T8S 1R7 (403) 624-4295	June-Sept	Daily (Overnight excursions)	$100/person $90/person for groups of 8 or more	Max 60				Enjoy outdoor adventure on the mighty Peace River. Travel by 28-m (32-ft) riverboat 59.5 km (37 mi) to a secluded island. Activities include hiking, fishing, fossil hunting, wildlife viewing and outdoor games.
Twelve Foot Davis On Grouard Hill	Year-round	Daylight hrs	FREE	Unlimited	20 minutes	●		A prospector who filed a twelve-foot claim between two much larger ones and removed $15,000 worth of gold (a large sum of money in 1862) is honoured here. Known throughout the area for his generosity to both natives and settlers, Twelve Foot's grave stone on Grouard Hill overlooks the confluence of the Peace, Smoky, and Heart Rivers.
■ **STONY PLAIN** **Andrew Wolf Wine Cellars** On Hwy 16 in Stony Plain Stony Plain, AB (403) 963-7717	Year-round	Mon-Sat 1000-2100 Closed Sun & holidays	FREE	18 or more *	1 1/2 hrs	●	●	The art of 'old country' wine making is practiced in this castle-like winery. Tours end up with a wine-tasting and discussion, always a lively conclusion to the tour. Picnic and playground facilities are also available.
Multicultural Heritage Centre 5411 51 St., Stony Plain, AB (403) 963-2660/2777	Year-round	Mon-Sat 1000-1600 Sun 1000-1830 Closed Christmas/New Years Day	FREE Donations encouraged	Max 50	1 hr	●	●	This Heritage Centre includes the Settler's Cabin (Museum), pioneer crafts and skills demonstrations on Sundays, the Homesteader's Kitchen (homemade pioneer and ethnic food, dinner served), the handicraft store, and the art gallery. Additional art works can be viewed at Opperthauser House.
■ **WHITECOURT** **E.S. Huestis Demonstration Forest** 7 km (4.5 mi) west of Whitecourt on Hwy 43, then 5 km (3 mi) north on Hwy 32 Whitecourt, AB (403) 778-7153	Spring-Fall		FREE	Large	1 hr	●		In this 10-sq-km (3.9-sq-mi) area, a variety of methods are demonstrated in forest management. Sixteen interpretive sites are proposed along a 7-km (4.5-mi) one-way road system with stops at several forest ecosystems, wildlife habitat areas, harvested cut blocks, mechanically prepared sites, reforested plantations, and a geophysical exploration area. A central parking lot, kiosk, area map and supplementary brochures will guide the public through the forest. This is a gravel drive — use caution when wet.

* Advance notice and reservations for groups is preferred.

EVENTS

	Date	Admission	Description
North Peace Stampede – Grimshaw Contact: North Peace Stampede Association Box 314, Grimshaw, AB (403) 338-2184	Aug 3-5, 1990 Aug 2-4, 1991	Charge applicable	This Stampede features professional rodeo in afternoon, an amateur rodeo and stage show in the evening. There is a midway with rides and amusements.
Edmonton See Edmonton Hub & Spoke Tour			Events in Edmonton include: Superrodeo, Edmonton International Airshow, International Children's Festival, Jazz City International Festival, The Works, Summerfest, Edmonton Klondike Days, Edmonton Heritage Festival, Edmonton Folk Music Festival, The Fringe Theatre Event, Canadian Finals Rodeo, and Farmfair.
Lac La Biche See Oilsands Route			Enjoy the annual Lac La Biche Powwow and Fish Derby in early August.
Vegreville See Oilsands Route			Don't miss Vegreville's colorful Ukrainian Pysanka Festival in July.

Northern Alberta is an area of extraordinary beauty and splendour.

Here, the dense boreal forest of aspen and white birch is divided by great rivers, or smoothed by vast lakes. Bears, wolves, deer, moose, elk, all roam through the land undisturbed.

Beneath this forest wilderness is a series of massive heavy oil and tarsands reserves. Alberta has tapped these fields with a number of megaprojects, including the Suncor and Syncrude plants in Fort McMurray, and the Esso Resources Canada project at Cold Lake.

A tour of Alberta's oilsands will take the visitor from cosmopolitan Edmonton due north to Fort McMurray for a fascinating day trip through the Oilsands Interpretive Centre, then the Syncrude or Suncor plants.

The city of Fort McMurray offers a multicultural mosaic of recreational opportunities. Although it has flourished with Alberta's oilsands industry, Fort McMurray has a rich early history which can best be explored in Heritage Park, which features a reconstructed village, steam ship and yarding boat from the city's early days.

At Cold Lake Provincial Park, the naturalist can enjoy a 9-kilometre (5.6-mile) hike through a forest sprinkled liberally with wildflowers, or take an afternoon identifying over 200 species of birds.

The Saddle Lake Cultural Museum celebrates local native history and culture, and the Ukrainian Cultural Heritage Village tells its own story of Ukrainian pioneer life on the northern Alberta prairies.

Vegreville's Pysanka is a seven-metre high (23-foot) Ukrainian easter egg built of 3,500 pieces of aluminum. In its design and construction, the Pysanka tells the story of the area's settlers, and their strong faith, the good harvest, and the protection received from the RCMP.

The Oilsands tour of northern Alberta is an adventure and an education combined, a tour the visitor will always remember.

DISTANCE

EDMONTON TO BON ACCORD
25 km (16 mi)

BON ACCORD TO FORT MCMURRAY
412 km (256 mi)

FORT MCMURRAY TO COLD LAKE
439 km (273 mi)

COLD LAKE TO SADDLE LAKE
130 km (81 mi)

SADDLE LAKE TO VEGREVILLE
107 km (66 mi)

VEGREVILLE TO ELK ISLAND PROVINCIAL PARK
48 km (30 mi)

ELK ISLAND PROVINCIAL PARK TO EDMONTON
30 km (19 mi)

TOTAL: 1,191 KM (741 MI)

STOPS

BON ACCORD
1 Alberta Wildlife Park

FORT MCMURRAY
2 Fort McMurray Oilsands Interpretive Centre
2 Heritage Park
2 Oilsands Plant Site Tours

3 COLD LAKE PROVINCIAL PARK

SADDLE LAKE
4 Saddle Lake Cultural Museum

VEGREVILLE
5 Pysanka

6 UKRAINIAN CULTURAL HERITAGE VILLAGE

7 ELK ISLAND NATIONAL PARK

EDMONTON
See Edmonton Hub & Spoke Tour

ROUTE Edmonton (Hwy 28) – Bon Accord (Hwy28/63) – Fort McMurray (Hwy 63/55) – Cold Lake Provincial Park (Hwy 28/28A/36) – Saddle Lake (Hwy 36/16) – Vegreville (Hwy 16) – Edmonton

ACCOMMODATIONS

	Rack Rate	Number of Units	Group Rates	Coach Parking	Comp. Room/Meal Policy	Food Service	Licensed Food Service	Tavern	Lounge	Kitchen Units	Wheelchair Accessible	Elevators	Baggage Handling	Air Conditioning	Sauna/Whirlpool	Swimming Pool In/Out	Credit Cards	Assistance	Other Information
■ BONNYVILLE																			
Bonnyville Neighbourhood Inn Box 6637, Bonnyville, AB T0A 0L0 (403) 826-3309, Fax (403) 826-7541	S=$39 D=$39	50	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●		AE MC VS		Phones, colour/cable/satellite TV, radios, meeting facilities, parking, kitchenettes extra, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.
Kozy Inn Motel 6221 50 Ave., Bonnyville, AB T9N 2L9 (403) 826-4062	S=$41 D=$47 XP=$4	52	●	●	●	●	●		●		●		●	●			AE MC VS		Phones, cable/colour/satellite TV, parking, n/c children under 16yrs sharing parents' rm
Midtown Motor Inn 5207 50 Ave., Bonnyville, AB T9N 1Y2 (403) 826-2898	S=$42 D=$46	55	●	●	●	●	●		●		●		●	●			AE MC VS ER		Waterbeds available, phones, colour/cable/satellite TV, in-rm movies, radios, parking, n/c children under 12yrs staying in parents' rm, call collect for reservations
■ EDMONTON See Edmonton Hub & Spoke Tour																			
■ FORT MCMURRAY																			
Mackenzie Park Inn 424 Gregoire Dr., Fort McMurray, AB T9H 3R2 (403) 791-7200, 1-800-582-3273, Fax (403) 790-1658	S=$45-70 D=$45-70	117	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●	In	AE ER MC VS		Phones, colour/cable TV, exec suites, conference facilities, parking, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm
McMurray Inn 9906 Saunderson Ave., Fort McMurray, AB T9H 1R9 (403) 743-1700	S=$35 D=$35 XP=$4	68	●	●	●					●	●		●	●			AE ER MC VS		Refrigerators, phones, colour/cable TV, VCR and movie rentals, movie channel, laundromat, complimentary coffee, monthly/groups rates, conference rm, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.
Peter Pond Inn 9713 Hardin St., Fort McMurray, AB T9H 3G4 (403) 743-3301	S=$32 D=$32	136	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●			AE ER MC VS DC		Exec suites available, phones, colour/cable TV, radios, banquet/convention facilities, weekend rates available, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.
Ramada Hotel 530 MacKenzie Blvd., Fort McMurray, AB T9H 4C8 (403) 791-7900, 1-800-661-6567	S=$59 D=$59	192	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●	In	AE ER MC VS DC	NTA	Exec suites with jacuzzi available, phones, colour/cable TV, radios, convention facilities, nightclub, parking
Renford Inn 10006 McDonald Ave., Fort McMurray, AB T9H 1S4 (403) 791-4770	S=$53 D=$53	70	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		●			AE ER MC VS DC		Refrigerators, phones, colour/cable TV, conference facilities, movie channel, parking, group/weekend rates, n/c children under 16yrs sharing parents' rm.
Rusty's Motor Inn 385 Gregoire Dr., Fort McMurray, AB T9H 4K7 (403) 791-4646, Fax (403) 790-1457	S=$36 D=$40	49		●						●	●		●	●			AE ER MC VS DC		Phones, colour/cable TV, outdoor BBQ facilities, complimentary coffee, parking, group/weekend/monthly rates, kitchenettes extra, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.
Sawridge Hotel 530 MacKenzie Blvd., Fort McMurray, AB T9H 4C8 (403) 791-7900, 1-800-661-6567, Fax (403) 743-4654	S=$59 D=$59	192	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	●	●	In	AE ER MC VS		Exec suites with jacuzzi, phones, colour/cable TV, convention facilities, nightclub, parking, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.
Twin Pine Motor Inn 10024 Biggs Ave., Fort McMurray, AB T9H 1S3 (403) 743-3391	S=$36 D=$36 XP=$6	42		●						●	●			●			AE ER MC VS DC		Exec suites available, refrigerators, phones, colour/cable TV, movie channel, breakfast rm, parking, weekend/family rates available, BBQ pits, VCR & videos available.

ACCOMMODATIONS

	Rack Rate	Number of Units	Group Rates	Coach Parking	Comp. Room/Meal Policy	Food Service	Licensed Food Service	Tavern	Lounge	Kitchen Units	Wheelchair Accessible	Elevators	Baggage Handling	Air Conditioning	Sauna/Whirlpool	Swimming Pool (In/Out)	Credit Cards	Associations	Other Comments
■ GRAND CENTRE																			
Bee Jay Motor Inn Box 245, Grand Centre, AB T0A 1T0 (403) 594-4466	S=$39 D=$46	46	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		●	●			AE MC VS ER		Waterbeds, phones, colour/cable/satellite TV, parking, kitchenettes extra.
Lakeland Inn Box 1050, Grand Centre, AB T0A 1T0 (403) 594-3311	S=$44 D=$49 XP=$5	60	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●		●	●	●		AE ER MC VS		Exec suites, connecting rms, phones, colour/cable/satellite TV, radios, banquet facilities, parking, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.
■ LAC LA BICHE																			
Almac Motor Hotel Box 536, Lac La Biche, AB T0A 2C0 (403) 623-4123	S=$38 D=$45	80	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●		AE MC VS		Some air-conditioned rms, waterbeds, phones, colour/satellite TV, small conference meeting facilities, parking, n/c children under 10 yrs sharing parents' rm.
La Biche Inn Box 321, Lac La Biche, AB T0A 2C0 (403) 623-4427	S=$38-40 D=$45	42	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●			MC VS		Phones, colour/satellite TV, movie channel, radio, meeting facilities, giftshop.
■ VEGREVILLE																			
Homesteader Motor Hotel On Hwy 16W Box 1500, Vegreville, AB T0B 4L0 (403) 632-2895	S=$38 D=$46 XP=$5	43	●	●		●	●	●	●								MC VS AE		24hr restaurant, colour/satellite TV.
West View Motel Located on Hwy 16, west side Box 1235, Vegreville, AB T0B 4L0 (403) 632-2888	S=$27-32 D=$32-42 XP=$5	25	●	●	●					●							MC VS		Refrigerators, non-smoking units, two-bedrm cabins, colour/cable TV and TSN, phones (complimentary local calls), complimentary coffee, plug-in parking, family rate, BBQ picnic area, local crafts.
Wild Rose Inn Box 927, Vegreville, AB T0B 4L0 (403) 632-2810	S=$38 D=$46 XP=$6	51		●					●					●			MC VS AE DC		TV, radio, free local calls, giftshop and laundry, continental breakfast included.

RESTAURANTS

Facilities	Type of Menu	Hotel	Fine Dining	Casual Dining	Fast Food	Licensed	Tour Menu/Group Rates	Complimentary Meal Policy	Coach Parking	Wheelchair Accessible	Group Seating	Seating Capacity	Price Range	Credit Cards	Comments
■ EDMONTON See Edmonton Hub & Spoke Tour															
■ FORT MCMURRAY															
Albert's Bar and Deli 10011 Biggs Ave., Fort McMurray, AB T9H 1S4 (403) 743-8666	RST	Canadian			●	●	●		●	●	●	●	210	$-$$	AE DC MC VS	Can accommodate large groups
Bonanza 10207 MacDonald Ave. Fort McMurray, AB T9H 1T3 (403) 790-1681	RST	Canadian Western			●	●				●	●	●	260	$-$$	AE MC VS	Located in downtown area
Everton's Restaurant 10007 Franklin Ave., Fort McMurray, AB T9H 2K7 (403) 790-1325	DR	French cuisine		●	●		●	●	●		●	●	84	$-$$$	AE MC VS	Family restaurant. Sunday brunch.
Frontier Steak House 104 253 Gregoire Dr. Fort McMurray, AB T9H 4G7 (403) 791-2000	DR	Western Canadian Chinese		●	●		●			●	●	●	90	$-$$$	AE MC VS	Located on Gregoire Drive
Garden Cafe 9924 Biggs Ave., Fort McMurray, AB T9H 1S1 (403) 791-6665	RST	Canadian Italian			●	●	●	●		●	●	●	150	$-$$	MC VS	Daily lunch specials.
MacKenzie Park Inn 424 Gregoire Dr., Fort McMurray, AB T9H 3R2 (403) 791-7200	DR CS	International Canadian	●	●	●		●	●		●	●	●	90 113	$-$$$	AE MC VS ER	Sunday brunch.
Renford Inn McMurray 10006 MacDonald Ave. Fort McMurray, AB T9H 1S8 (403) 791-4770	DR	International Canadian	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	130	$-$$$	AE DC MC VS ER	Champagne brunch every Sunday
Sawridge Hotel 530 MacKenzie Blvd Fort McMurray, AB T9H 4C8 (403) 791-7900, 1-800-661-6567	DR CS	International Canadian	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	130 120	$-$$$	AE DC MC VS ER	Full service hotel. Garden set lounge. Formal dining
■ VEGREVILLE															
Homesteader Motor Hotel Box 1500, Vegreville, AB T0B 4L0 (403) 632-2895	CS	Western	●		●		●	●		●		●	120	B=$ L=$ D=$	AE MC VS	Advance notice requested for groups. Coffeeshop open 24hrs
Plaza Restaurant and Dining Lounge Plaza Mall, Box 1590, Vegreville, AB T0B 4L0 (403) 632-6730	RST DR	Western, also Ukrainian specialties			● ●		● ●	● ●	● ●	● ●	● ●	● ●	58 55	B=$ L=$ D=$-$$	AE MC VS	Can arrange special menus including Ukrainian specialty buffet or set menu.

	Season	Hours of Operation	Admission	Group Size	Suggested Viewing Time	Coach Parking	Guided Tours	Description
■ BON ACCORD **Alberta Wildlife Park** 12 km (7.5 mi) north of Bon Accord on the Lily Lake Rd. off Hwy 28, or 30 km (19 mi) north of Edmonton, Bon Accord, AB (403) 921-3918	Year-round	Winter 1000-1700, daily Summer 1000-1900, daily	Charge applicable	Group may be split	1 1/2 hrs	●		The Wildlife Park holds approximately 100 species of animals including jaguars, giraffes, bison, tigers, a petting area, and aviary.
■ COLD LAKE PROVINCIAL PARK **Cold Lake Provincial Park** (403) 639-3341	Year-round	Daylight hrs	FREE	Group may be split		●		This environmental park has a variety of natural settings to provide experiences to those interested in nature-oriented activities. Nine km (5.5 mi) of hiking trails, plus camping, fishing and picnic facilities provide summer recreation, while 14 km (8.5 mi) of groomed cross-country ski trails are available for winter enthusiasts.
■ EDMONTON See Edmonton Hub & Spoke Tour								
■ ELK ISLAND NATIONAL PARK 45 km (28 mi) east of Edmonton on Hwy 16 (403) 998-3999	Year-round	Daylight hrs	Charge applicable	Group may be split	1 1/2 hrs	●		This national park reflects the environment as it was before settlement and cultivation with meadows, lakes, and forests of aspen and spruce. Home to a herd of elk, a large herd of plains bison, and a small herd of wood bison, the park also has 100 km (62 mi) of hiking paths and cross-country ski trails throughout. Films, displays, and computer games may be taken in at the park's interpretive centre.
■ FORT MCMURRAY **Fort McMurray Oilsands Interpretive Centre** Corner of Hwy 63 and Mackenzie Blvd. Fort McMurray, AB (403) 743-7166	Year-round	May 15-Sept 1: 1000-1800, daily Sept-May 14: 1000-1600, daily	FREE Donations encouraged	Group may be split	1 hr	●	●	The Oilsands Centre shows the rich history and modern technology of oil sands mining through graphic displays and experiments. A multi-media presentation allows visitors to experience what it is like to operate the high production equipment. In the activity room, discover how oil is separated from sand and water.
Heritage Park On the banks of the Hangingstone River, just off King St. on Tolen Dr. Fort McMurray, AB (403) 743-7575	Year-round	May-June: 1000-1600, daily July-Aug: 1000-1800, daily Sept-May: by appt	Charge applicable	Group may be split	1 hr	●		This is a reconstructed village of 12 buildings from Fort McMurray's early days, including an RCMP building, church, and Hill Drugstore Museum.
Oilsands Plant Site Tours (Syncrude/Suncor Tours) Located at 400 Sakitawaw Tr. (403) 791-4336	June-Sept 1	Contact Ft. McMurray Visitors Bureau	Charge applicable	*	2 hrs	●	●	Public tours are available from the end of June through to the first of Sept. Tours leave from the Oilsands Interpretive Centre. Please contact the Ft. McMurray Visitors Bureau to arrange a tour. There is a limit on departures.
■ SADDLE LAKE **Saddle Lake Cultural Museum** Off Hwy 652 in Manitou Kihew Centre (403) 726-3829	Year-round	Mon-Fri 0800-1630	Charge applicable	Group may be split	1/2 hr	●		The central building is built in the shape of an eagle with wings spread, and named after one of the original Chiefs of Saddle Lake ('kihew' means eagle). The museum contains artifacts of local native history, and hosts travelling displays.

* Advance notice and reservations for groups is preferred.

ATTRACTIONS

	Season	Hours of Operation	Admission	Group Size	Suggested Viewing Time	Coach Parking	Gift Shop	Description
■ UKRAINIAN CULTURAL HERITAGE VILLAGE 50 km (31 mi) east of Edmonton on Hwy 16 (403) 662-3640/3641	Year-round	Labour Day-May 14: Mon-Fri 1000-1600 May 15-Labour Day: 1000-1800, daily	FREE Donations encouraged	Group may be split *	1 1/2 hrs	●	●	The village depicts Ukrainian pioneer life in East-Central Alberta. Numerous buildings have been moved from the surrounding communities to recreate the atmosphere of an early settlement.
■ VEGREVILLE **Pysanka** In Elks Kinsman Community Park on Vegreville's east end Vegreville, AB	Year-round	Daylight hrs	FREE			●		This giant Ukrainian Easter egg, over 7 m (23 ft) high and 5.5 m (18 ft) wide, weighs 2,270 kg (2.2 tons) and is constructed from over 3,500 pieces of aluminum. The design tells the story of the area's settlers – their strong faith, the good harvest, and the protection received from the local RCMP.

* Advance notice and reservations for groups is preferred.

	Date	Admission	Description
Ukrainian Pysanka Festival Contact: Vegreville Cultural Assoc., Val Eleniak Box 908, Vegreville, AB T0B 4L0 (403) 632-2777, (403) 632-3055	July 6-8, 1990 July 5-7, 1991	Charge applicable	Welcome to the Pysanka Festival celebrating the colorful heritage of the Ukraine. Visitors will be enthralled by beautiful costumes, singing and dancing, as well as demonstrations of Ukrainian folk art including Pysanka writing (Easter egg painting)
Aqua Days – Cold Lake Contact: Town of Cold Lake (403) 639-2510	Aug (annual)	Charge applicable	Cold Lake's Marina area celebrates Aqua Days with boat races, fireworks, and other watery activities for your enjoyment.
Powwow and Fish Derby – Lac La Biche Contact: Sophie Hammer (403) 623-4382	Aug 4-6, 1990 Aug 3-5, 1991	Charge applicable	The Fish Derby features cash prizes, while the Pow-Wow has parades and dancing, boat races, grandstand and cultural arts.
Blueberry Festival – Fort McMurray Contact: Chamber of Commerce (403) 743-3100	Sept 1-3, 1990 Aug 31-Sept 2, 1991	Charge applicable	This annual Fort McMurray festival is an all-out celebration with midway, casino, beerfest, and a parade.
Edmonton See Edmonton Hub & Spoke Tour			Events in Edmonton include: Superrodeo, Edmonton International Airshow, International Children's Festival, Jazz City International Festival, The Works, Summerfest, Edmonton Klondike Days, Edmonton Heritage Festival, Edmonton Folk Music Festival, The Fringe Theatre Event, Canadian Finals Rodeo, and Farmfair.

DAVID THOMPSON HIGHWAY

From the fertile parkland of central Alberta to the snow-crowned mountains of the Icefields Parkway, the David Thompson Highway, is a memorable excursion through some of Alberta's most stunning scenery.

Named for the famous Canadian cartographer who first mapped the area, the David Thompson follows the route originally used by native people, fur traders, and settlers.

Today, visitors make their way over this territory, stopping at the same clear parkland lakes, and marvelling at the same crashing waterfalls and mountain vistas admired centuries earlier by Alberta's first residents.

From the bustling city of Red Deer with its lush riverside parks and nature sanctuaries, the highway takes you past Sylvan Lake, an ideal spot for boating, fishing, windsurfing, sailing, or skimming down the thrilling Wild Rapids Water Slide.

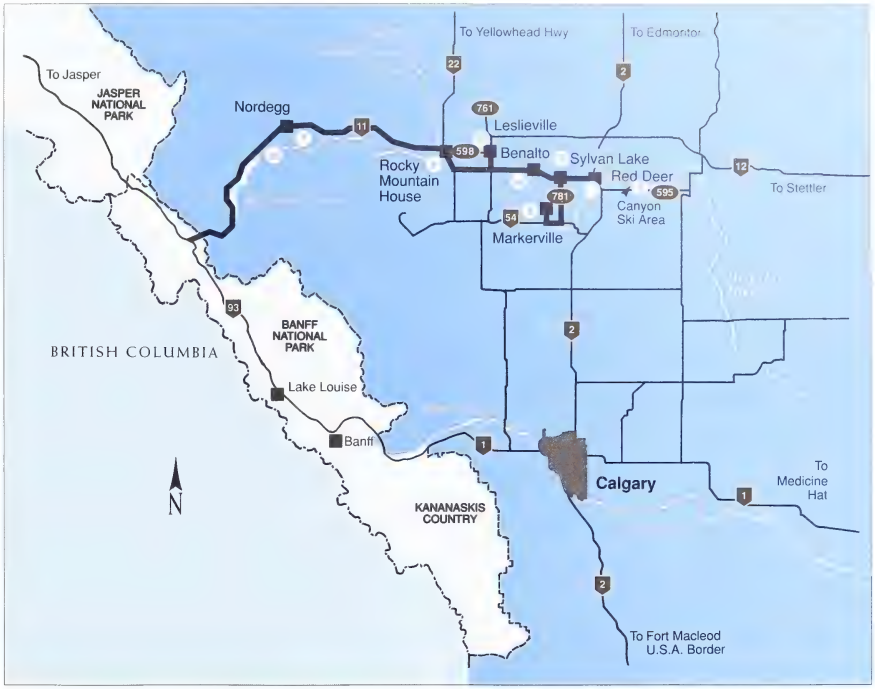
At Markerville, visit the rustic home of Iceland's immortal national poet, Stephen C. Stephansson, or stop by the town's historic Creamery Museum for a refreshing afternoon's browse and picnic.

Along the route, look for two unique pottery studios. The Earthworks Studio and Beaver Flats Pottery invite visitors to watch artisans at work on an exceptional range of pottery, paintings, garments and glass wares.

At Rocky Mountain House, the visitor can take in Alberta's only national historic park which recalls the fur trade of the province's earlier days. Rocky Mountain House National Historic Park offers interpretive programs as well as nature walks and a buffalo paddock housing a herd of bison.

The magnificent Abraham Lake is the last stop before the David Thompson Highway joins the Icefields Parkway. At the northern end of the lake, the Big Horn Dam offers fascinating tours; the David Thompson Resort provides accommodation and food service for those who want to make an enroute stop.

For information on other Rocky Mountain adventures, see the Canadian Rockies and Trans-Canada East & West tours.



DISTANCE

RED DEER TO SYLVAN LAKE
15 km (9 mi)

SYLVAN LAKE TO ROCKY MOUNTAIN HOUSE
66 km (41 mi)

ROCKY MOUNTAIN HOUSE TO ABRAHAM LAKE
100 km (62 mi)

ABRAHAM LAKE TO ICEFIELDS PARKWAY
60 km (37 mi)

TOTAL: 241 KM (149 MI)

SIDETRIP TO CANYON SKI AREA

RED DEER TO CANYON SKI AREA
15 km (9 mi)

STOPS

RED DEER
1 Bower Ponds
1 Conquist House Multicultural Centre
1 Fort Normandeau
1 Kerry Wood Nature Centre/ Gaetz Lakes Sanctuary
1 St. Mary's Catholic Church
1 Red Deer and District Museum

SYLVAN LAKE
2 Sylvan Lake Resort Area
2 Wild Rapids Water Slide

MARKERVILLE
3 Markerville Historic Creamery Museum
3 Stephansson House

BENALTO
4 Earthworks Studio

LESLIEVILLE
5 Beaver Flats Pottery

ROCKY MOUNTAIN HOUSE
6 Rocky Mountain House National Historic Park

NORDEGG
7 Nordegg townsite

ABRAHAM LAKE
8 Big Horn Dam

9 CANYON SKI AREA (SIDETRIP A)

ROUTE: Red Deer (Hwy 11) – Sylvan Lake (Hwy 781) – Markerville (Hwy 781/11) – Benalto (Hwy 11/761) – Leslieville (Hwy 761) – Rocky Mountain House – Nordegg – Abraham Lake – Saskatchewan River Crossing
SIDETRIP A: Red Deer (Hwy 11) – Canyon Ski Area

ACCOMMODATIONS

	Rack Rate	Number of Units	Group Rates	Coach Parking	Comp. Room/Meal Policy	Food Service	Licensed Food Service	Tavern	Lounge	Kitchen Units	Wheelchair Accessible	Elevators	Baggage Handling	Air Conditioning	Sauna/Whirlpool	Swimming Pool (In/Out)	Credit Cards	Associations	Other Comments
■ ICEFIELDS PARKWAY																			
The Crossing Located at Jct of Hwys 93 and 11 Bag Service 333, Lake Louise, AB T0L 1E0 (403) 761-7000, Fax (403) 761-7006	S=$55 D=$65 XP=$5	66	●	●	●	●	●				●		●		●		MC VS		Colour/satellite TV, games rm, souvenirs, groceries, cafeteria and gas bar, dining rm open May 1-Oct 1, n/c children under 16yrs sharing parents' rm.
■ NORDEGG																			
Nordegg Resort Lodge General Delivery, Nordegg, AB T0M 2H0 (403) 721-3757	S=$35 D=$45 XP=$5	38	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●							AE MC VS		Phones, colour/satellite TV, laundry, games rm, grocery store, service station, fishing supplies, parking.
■ RED DEER																			
Aladdin Inn 7444 50 Ave., Red Deer, AB T4P 1X7 (403) 343-2711, Fax (403) 343-2733	S=$29.95 D=$32.95 XP=$3	60	●	●	●					●			●	●	●		AE MC VS		Waterbeds available, phones, colour/cable TV, laundry, banquet facilities, family plan available, kitchenettes extra.
Black Knight Inn – A Renford Inn 2929 Gaetz Ave., Red Deer, AB T4R 1H1 (403) 343-6666, 1-800-661-6498	S=$49 D=$49 XP=$6	98		●		●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	In	AE ER MC VS		Phones, colour/cable/satellite TV, banquet/convention facilities, family/weekend rates, rms with whirlpool baths available, giftshop, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.
Capri Centre 3310 Gaetz Ave., Red Deer, AB T4N 3X9 (403) 346-2091, 1-800-662-7197, Telex 038-3129	S=$58-68 D=$68-78 XP=$10	175		●		●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●	Out	AE CB DC MC VS ER		Suites available, phones, colour/cable TV, radios, conference centre, exercise rm, entertainment nightly, dancing, shopping concourse, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.
City Centre Motel 4124 Gaetz Ave., Red Deer., AB T4N 3Z2 (403) 342-6969	S=$26.95-28.95 D=$34.95-38.95 XP=$3	48		●													AE MC VS		Queen-sized beds, some air conditioned units, phones, colour/cable TV, radios, laundry, parking, family plan and weekly/monthly rates available, pets accepted.
Granada Motor Inn 4707 Ross St., Red Deer, AB T4N 1X3 (403) 347-5551	S=$25.50 D=$27.50 XP=$5	56	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●			AE MC VS		Phones, colour/cable TV, meeting/banquet facilities, parking, corporate rates available, located downtown.
The Great West Inn 6500 67 St., Red Deer, AB T4P 1A2 (403) 342-6567	S=$42-56 D=$42-60 XP=$6	94	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●		AE ER MC VS		Colour/cable/satellite TV, rms for non-smokers available, radios, phones, giftshop, hair salon, meeting/convention facilities, health club, racquetball court, par T golf, exercise rm, n/c children under 16yrs sharing parents' rm.
North Hill Inn 7150 50 Ave., Red Deer, AB T4N 6A5 (403) 343-8800, 1-800-661-7152, Fax (403) 346-8690	S=$45 D=$49 XP=$6	98	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●	In	AE ER CB DC MC VS		Phones, colour/cable TV, banquet/meeting facilities, giftshop, n/c children under 16yrs sharing parents' rm.
The Red Deer Inn 4217 Gaetz Ave., Red Deer, AB T4N 3Z4 (403) 346-6671	S=$21.95-25.95 D=$25.95-29.95 XP=$2	64				●	●	●					●	●	●		AE MC VS		Colour/cable TV, exec suites available, phones, parking, giftshop, hair salon, meeting/banquet facilities, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.

ACCOMMODATIONS

	Rack Rate	Number of Units	Group Rates	Coach Parking	Comp. Room/Meal Policy	Food Service	Licensed Food Service	Tavern	Lounge	Kitchen Units	Wheelchair Accessible	Elevators	Baggage Handling	Air Conditioning	Sauna/Whirlpool	Swimming Pool	Credit Cards	Non-Smoking Rooms	Other Comments
Red Deer Lodge 4311 49 Ave., Red Deer, AB T4N 5Y7 (403) 346-8841, 1-800-662-7181, Fax (403) 341-3220	S=$48-61 D=$55-68 XP=$7	233	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●	In	AE ER MC VS		Floor available for non-smokers, phones, colour/cable TV, some rms with radios, meeting/banquet/convention facilities, atrium, weekend rates available, giftshop, n/c children under 14yrs sharing parents' rm
Renford Inn Red Deer 2803 50 Ave., Red Deer, AB T4R 1H1 (403) 343-2112, 1-800-661-6498, Fax (403) 340-8540	S=$34 D=$34 XP=$5	88	●	●	●	●	●			●		●	●	●			AE ER MC VS		Waterbeds available, phones, colour/cable/satellite TV, meeting/banquet facilities, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm
Scotsman Motel Box 1, Site 12, RR4, Hwy 2S, Red Deer, AB T4N 5E4 (403) 343-8444	S=$29.95 D=$32.95	76	●	●	●					●			●	●			AE MC VS		Kingsize waterbeds and units for non-smokers available, colour/cable/satellite TV, phones, complimentary coffee/breakfast, family plan available, kitchenettes extra, located at Hwy 2S city limits
Sleepy's Inn North 7474 50 Ave., Red Deer, AB T4P 1X7 (403) 343-1102	S=$26.95-28.95 D=$30.95-32.95 XP=$5	76	●	●	●	●	●			●				●	●		AE MC VS		Phones, suites and waterbeds available, colour/cable TV, radios, laundry, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm
Thunderbird Motel Hwy 2S, Box 8, RR4 Site 12 Red Deer, AB T4N 5E4 (403) 343-8933	S=$27.95-29.95 D=$29.95-34.95 XP=$5	40		●						●				●	●	Out	AE MC VS		Waterbeds available, suites with whirlpool baths, phones, colour/cable TV, radios, outdoor barbecue facilities, laundry, kitchenettes extra, located at Hwy 2S city limits
■ ROCKY MOUNTAIN HOUSE																			
Big Horn Motor Inn Box 1447, Rocky Mountain House, AB T0M 1T0 (403) 845-2871	S=$35 D=$38 XP=$3	40		●		●	●		●				●	●			AE MC VS		Phones, colour/cable/satellite TV, complimentary coffee, parking, refrigerators available
The House Motel Box 1047, Rocky Mountain House, AB T0M 1T0 (403) 845-3388, Fax (403) 845-2660	S=$ 28 D=$ 28-34 XP=$4	24		●						●							ER MC VS		Air conditioning in some units, phones, colour/cable TV, parking, courtesy coffee
Tamarack Motor Inn 4904 45 St. Box 2860, Rocky Mountain House, AB T0M 1T0 (403) 845-5252	S=$32-35 D=$38-40	49		●		●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●		AE MC VS		Phones (complimentary local calls), colour/satellite TV, parking, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.
Walking Eagle Motor Inn Box 1317, Rocky Mountain House, AB T0M 1T0 (403) 845-2804/3685	S=$36-39 D=$42-45 XP=$6	63	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●			AE ER MC VS		Phones, colour/cable/satellite TV, giftshop, parking, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm
■ SYLVAN LAKE																			
Marina Motel Located across from Water Slide Box 556, Sylvan Lake, AB T0M 1Z0 (403) 887-3535	S=$45 D=$59 XP=$5	20	●	●	●					●				●			AE MC VS		Phones, colour/cable TV, parking, kitchenettes extra, winter rates available
Racoon Lodge Motel 4515 Lakeshore Dr., Sylvan Lake, AB T0M 1Z0 (403) 887-5423	S=$60-75 D=$65-75	22	●	●	●					●				●			AE MC VS		Colour/cable TV, phones, family units available, parking, sr citizen rates available, complimentary coffee, located across from beach

RESTAURANTS

	Facilities	Type of Menu	Hotel	Fine Dining	Casual Dining	Fast Food	Licensed	Tour Menu/Group Rates	Complimentary Meal Policy	Coach Parking	Wheelchair Accessible	Group Seating	Seating Capacity	Price Range	Credit Cards	Other Comments
■ CLINE RIVER																
David Thompson Resort 48 km (29.8 mi) west of Nordegg on Hwy 11 Box 819, Rocky Mountain House T0M 1T0 (403) 721-2203	RST	Western	●		●		●			●		●	60	B=$ L=$ D=$$		
■ ICEFIELDS PARKWAY																
Saskatchewan River Crossing Cafeteria Jct of Hwy 11 & Icefields Parkway Bag Service 333, Lake Louise, AB T0L 1E0 (403) 761-7020		Western	●		●		●	●		●	●	●	250	B=$ L=$$ D=$$		Advance arrangements assure quick access to buffet and group seating. Specializes in groups. Good selection of books, slides and gifts.
■ RED DEER																
Billy Bob's Eatery Lemon Tree Restaurant Coffee Shop, Capri Centre 3310 Gaetz Ave., Red Deer, AB T4N 3X9 (403) 346-2091	Billy Bob's DR Mortimers RST The Lemon Tree Capri Centre Garden Lounge	Alberta beef Seafood/Pasta Canadian BQT		● ● ●	● ● ● ●	●	●	●	●	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ● ●	200 400 190 2000 60-70	B=$ L=$ D=$ B=$$ L=$$ D=$$ B=$ L=$ D=$ B=$$ L=$$ D=$$	AE MC VS	Daily specials. South side of Red Deer. RST – soup and salad bar and luncheon specials. DR – international menu. House special – roast beef. BBQ beef.
Black Knight Inn 2929 50 Ave., Red Deer, AB T4N 1H1 (403) 343-6666	DR Garden CS Styles CL BQT RST NC	International Canadian	●	●	● ● ● ● ●		● ● ●	●	●	● ● ●	● ● ● ●	● ● ● ●	200 80 500 226 220	L=$ D=$$ B=S L=S D=$$ B=$ L=$ D=$	AE MC VS ER	On Hwy 2 south side of city. Luncheon house special. Weekend buffet special. Sunday brunch. Buffet weekdays.
Bonanza Restaurant Box 611, Red Deer, AB T4N 5G6 (403) 342-2808	RST BQT	Steak/Chicken/ Seafood/Salad bar			●			●	●	●	●	●	200 50	L=$ D=$	MC VS	One km (0.6 mi) south of Red Deer Hwy 2. 80-item salad bar, buffet style. Luncheon specials.
Boston Pizza 3215 Gaetz Ave., Red Deer, AB T4N 3Y1 (403) 343-7777	RST CL	Pizza (Italian) Continental			●		● ●	●	●	●	●	●	120 80	L=$ D=$	AE MC VS	
Caper's Pizza and Ribs 3301 Gaetz Ave., South Hill, Red Deer, AB (403) 347-1184	RST	Continental			●		●	●		●	●	●		$$	AE MC VS	
Club Cafe 5019 Ross St., Red Deer, AB (403) 346-2290	Club DR BQT Buffet	Western/Chinese/ Seafood Oriental			●		●	●	●	●	●	●	162	L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS	Downtown area. Family RST. Take-out delivery service.
Dino's Family Restaurant 4617 Gaetz Ave., Red Deer, AB (403) 347-5585	RST	Continental			●		●				●	●	120	L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS	
Earl's Place 2111 Gaetz Ave., Red Deer, AB (403) 342-4055	RST	Continental			●		●			●	●	●	183	L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS	

RESTAURANTS

	Facilities	Type of Menu	Hotel	Fine Dining	Casual Dining	Fast Food	Licensed	Tour Menu/Group Rates	Complimentary Meal Policy	Coach Parking	Wheelchair Accessible	Group Seating	Seating Capacity	Price Range	Credit Cards	Other Services
Franklin's Family Dining 7101 Gaetz Ave., Red Deer, AB (403) 340-1110	RST CL	Continental			●		● ●		●		●	●	138 38	L=$ D=$$		Ten per cent discount for tour groups. Ten per cent discount for sr citizens
Glenn's Restaurant Hwy 2S Box 3, Red Deer, AB T4N 5E7 (403) 346-5488	RST	Canadian/Western			●			●	●	●	●	●	155	L=$ D=$	AE DC MC VS	Bus driver and host get coffee and breakfast free if accompanied by the tour.
Golden Palace 3515 Gaetz Ave., Red Deer, AB (403) 343-7888	RST	Chinese			●		●	●		●	●	●	127	L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS	BQTs to 90 people. Smorgasbord daily
Great West Inn 6500 67 St., Red Deer, AB T4P 1A2 (403) 342-6567	67 Street Cafe RST Derrick CL BQT	Canadian Western	●		●		● ●	●	●	●	●	●	120 100 300	L=$ D=$ L=$ L=$ D=$$	AE ER MC VS	
Harvest House #1 - 6320 50 Ave., Red Deer, AB (403) 343-7868	RST CL	Continental			●		● ●	●		●	●	●	104 95	D=$$	AE MC VS	
Heritage Ranch Box 25, Riverview Park, Red Deer, AB T4N 5E1 (403) 347-5598	DR	Continental			●		●	●	●	●		●	100	L=$ D=$$	AE VS	
Mother's Pizza and Spaghetti 7494 Gaetz Ave., Red Deer, AB T4P 1X7 (403) 342-5111	RST	Pizza/Spaghetti			●		●	●	●	●		●	100	L=$ D=$	AE MC VS	Take-out and delivery. Buffet every day. Sports rm may be sectioned off for private use
North Hill Inn 7150 Gaetz Ave., Red Deer, AB T4N 6A5 (403) 343-8800	Tiffany's DR BQT The Evergreen CL Lion's Den Pub CL Silver Buckle TAV	Canadian/Western	●		●		●	●			●	●	75 250	B=$ L=$ D=$$	AE ER DC MC VS	Daily lunch buffets. Ethnic dinner buffet on Wed. One-day notice preferred. Live entertainment. Quiet bar. Sports bar.
Red Deer Lodge 4311 49 Ave., Red Deer, AB T4N 5Y7 (403) 346-8841	Patio CS RST DR Reflections CL Cadillac Jacks CL Esmeralda's CL BQT	Canadian Deli	●	●	●			●	●	●	●	● ●	225 40 40 125 200 250 to 1500	B=$ L=$ D=$$ L=$ D=$$	AE ER MC VS	Special menus and buffets are available on request. Can do morning, afternoon coffee. Hot snacks available in cocktail lounge in evening. Lodge is built around tropical courtyard with heated indoor pool. Catering available for groups
Swiss Chalet 2085 50 Ave., Red Deer, AB (403) 346-2425	RST	Chicken			●		●	●	●	●	●	●	250	L=$ D=$	AE ER MC VS	Complete meal deal $6.30. Sr citizens, drinks free.
■ ROCKY MOUNTAIN HOUSE **A&W** 47 Ave. & Hwy 11, Rocky Mountain House, AB (403) 845-5151	RST	Canadian				●			●	●	●	●	102	B=$ L=$ D=$		Gives one free prize per bus for raffle. Greyhound bus depot. Phone ahead for group picnic pickup

RESTAURANTS

	Facilities	Type of Menu	Hotel	Fine Dining	Casual Dining	Fast Food	Licensed	Tour Menu/Group Rates	Complimentary Meal Policy	Coach Parking	Wheelchair Accessible	Group Seating	Seating Capacity	Price Range	Credit Cards	Other Comments
Bighorn Dining Room 4715 45 St., Rocky Mountain House, AB (403) 845-2099	DR BQT	Chinese Western	●		●		●	●		●	●	●	115	B=$ L=$ D=$	AE MC VS	
Burger Baron 4508 50 Ave., Rocky Mountain House, AB (403) 845-6009	RST	Canadian				●		●		●			40	B=$ L=$ D=$	MC VS	Fast food. Ten per cent discount rate for groups. Phone ahead for group picnic pickup.
Co-op Cafe Hwy 11, Rocky Mountain House, AB (403) 845-2841	Cafeteria	Canadian			●					●	●	●	100	B=$ L=$ D=$		Saturday special breakfast rates. Full meal specials – Friday evening. Closed Sunday
Dairy Queen 4747 45 St., Rocky Mountain House, AB (403) 845-2474	RST	Canadian				●			●	●		●	75	L=$ D=$		Accept traveller's cheques.
Grandview Stage 20 km (12.4 mi) southwest of Rocky Mountain House, AB (403) 845-6404	RST	Western Canadian			●		●		●	●			40	B=$ L=$ D=$	AE MC VS	Home of the Buffalo Burger and steak. All food homemade.
Kentucky Fried Chicken 5139 49 St., Rocky Mountain House, AB (403) 845-3121	Cafeteria	Canadian				●				●			0	L=$ D=$	MC VS	Phone ahead for group picnic pickup.
Mountainview Dining Room 4939 50 St., Rocky Mountain House, AB (403) 845-2821	CS DR	Chinese Western			●		●	●		●		●	75	B=$ L=$ D=$$	MC VS	Smorgasbord.
Our Flames Restaurant Hwy 11, Rocky Mountain House, AB (403) 845-5265	DR	Canadian Italian			●		●	●		●		●	150	L=$ D=$$	MC VS	Specials daily. Steaks and seafood. Family dining.
Papa John's Pizza Bighorn Plaza Hwy 11, Rocky Mountain House (403) 845-3161	RST	Canadian Italian			●		●	●		●		●	97	L=$ D=$	MC VS	Speciality pizza. Ten per cent sr citizen discount.
Paul Kane Restaurant Walking Eagle Motor Inn Hwy 11, Rocky Mountain House, AB (403) 845-2804	BQT CL TAV RST	Canadian Western	●	●	●		● ● ● ●	●	●	●	●	●	75 90 125 150	B=$ L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS ER	Wheelchair ramp. Lunch buffet. Full salad bar. Sunday brunch.
Rocky Restaurant 5203 50 St., Rocky Mountain House, AB (403) 845-4450	DR BQT	Western Canadian		●	●		●	●	●	●		●	100	L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS	Pizza and seafood. Two lunch specials. Dinner special. Salad bar.
Sahara Restaurant 4503 48 Ave., Rocky Mountain House, AB (403) 845-4272	DR	Italian Western			●		●			●	●	●	72	L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS	

RESTAURANTS

	Facilities	Type of Menu	Hotel	Fine Dining	Casual Dining	Fast Food	Licensed	Tour Menu/Group Rates	Complimentary Meal Policy	Coach Parking	Wheelchair Accessible	Group Seating	Seating Capacity	Price Range	Credit Cards	Comments
Schooners Restaurant 4928 50 St., Rocky Mountain House, AB (403) 845-2628	RST	Canadian			●	●						●	73	L=$ D=$	VS	
Tamarack Dining Room Tamarack Motor Inn 4904 45 St., Rocky Mountain House, AB (403) 845-5252	RST TAV CL	Western Italian Seafood	●		●		●	●		●	●	●	80	B=$ L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS	Ten per cent off for group. Salad. Three specials/day

	Season	Hours of Operation	Admission	Group Size	Suggested Viewing Time	Coach Parking	Guided Tours	Description
■ ABRAHAM LAKE								
Abraham Lake Abraham Lake, AB	Year-round					●		Formed by the construction of the Big Horn Dam in 1972, this magnificent 32-km (20-mi) lake was named for the Stony Indian sites Abraham and his family who lived on the plains in this area for many years.
Big Horn Dam Abraham Lake, AB								Located at the northern end of Abraham Lake, the Big Horn Dam offers interesting tours of its generating station. One of the largest earth-filled dams in western Canada, the Big Horn generates electricity for Edmonton and surrounding areas.
■ BENALTO								
Earthworks Studio 35 km (21.7 mi) west of Red Deer, 2 km (1.2 mi) south of Hwy 11 (signs at Benalto corner) Benalto, AB (403) 746-3104	Year-round	0900-2100, daily				●		This unique artisan's studio is situated in a garden setting, and has on display and for sale an exceptional range of pottery, paintings, garments, and wall hangings.
■ LESLIEVILLE								
Beaver Flats Pottery 9.5 km (5.9 mi) west of Leslieville on Hwy 598 (403) 729-2392	Seasonal	Weekdays 0900-1700 or by appointment		Group may be split	45 minutes	●	●	Visitors are welcome to browse through the large range of functional stoneware pottery produced by Beaver Flats, one of the oldest pottery operations in the province, and the only privately-owned studio in Canada that combines facilities for the production of pottery and blown glass.
■ MARKERVILLE								
Markerville Historic Creamery Museum Riverside Dr, watch for signs Markerville, AB (403) 728-3006	Victoria Day weekend-Labour Day	1000-1800, daily	FREE Donations encouraged	Group may be split	45 minutes	●		A coffee shop, toy and gift area, as well as a picnic stop, make this museum a charming family experience.
Stephansson House 5 km (3.1 mi) north of Markerville, off Hwy 592 or 781, 30 km (18.6 mi) west of Red Deer Markerville, AB (403) 728-3929, (403) 352-1351	May 15-Labour Day	1000-1800, daily	FREE Donations encouraged	Group may be split	1 hr	●	●	This home was the residence of Stephen C. Stephansson (1853-1927), Iceland's national poet. Costumed interpreters conduct guided tours through the house, and a display kiosk provides background information on the man and his work.
■ NORDEGG								
Nordegg, townsite Nordegg, AB	Year-round							The village of Nordegg was once a thriving coal mine centre named for the manager of the Brazeau Colleries. Today, Nordegg offers accomodation, meals, a service station, and a tourist information centre.
■ RED DEER								
Bower Ponds Waskasoo Park, Red Deer, AB	Year-round	Daylight hrs		Group may be split	1 hr	●		The man-made Bower Ponds are stocked annually with rainbow trout, and are the summer home for swans and Canada geese. The ponds can be explored by canoe and pedal-boat in summer, and by cross-country skis, snowshoes, and ice skates in winter. The Ponds provide food services and equipment rentals year-round at the concession.
Canyon Ski Area Follow signs on Ross St. & 30 Ave. Red Deer, AB	Year-round					●		This remarkable non-mountain ski area has 11 runs, with lighting for night skiing, a cafeteria, licensed lounge, and a rental and pro shop. During summer, guided trail rides are conducted along the scenic banks of the Red Deer River.
Cronquist House Multicultural Centre Overlooking Bower Ponds, Waskasoo Park Red Deer, AB (403) 347-9440 or 346-0055	Seasonal		FREE	Group may be split		●		This 1911 Victorian-style brick farmhouse provides an ideal setting for lunch and afternoon tea as well as ethnic arts and crafts exhibits.

* Advance notice and reservations for groups is preferred.

ATTRACTIONS

	Season	Hours of Operation	Admission	Group Size	Suggested Viewing Time	Coach Parking	Guided Tours	Description
Fort Normandeau Located west of Hwy 2 in Waskasoo Park Red Deer, AB (403) 347-7550	Victoria Day-Labour Day	1000-1900, daily	FREE	Group may be split	45 minutes	●		Placed on a natural ford, Fort Normandeau was a river crossing once used by buffalo, natives, and freighters, and later a fort constructed during the Riel Rebellion. Today, the reconstructed fort and its interpretive centre display exhibits from early settlement to the present day, as well as demonstrations and other activities.
Heritage Ranch North of 32 St. off Longquist Dr. Red Deer, AB (403) 347-5595	Year-round							The equestrian centre at Heritage Ranch offers pony rides, horse rentals, and riding lessons. Trails through the wooded river valley are ideal for hiking, biking, or cross-country skiing, and visitors can walk down to the ponds to fish for rainbow trout or to enjoy the scenic picnic area.
Kerry Wood Nature Centre/ Gaetz Lakes Sanctuary North of 55 St. along 45 Ave. Red Deer, AB (403) 346-2010	Sanctuary: Year-round Nature Centre: Summer and Fall	Sanctuary: 24 hrs, daily Nature Centre: July-Aug: 0900-2100, daily Fall: Mon-Fri 0900-1700 weekends 1000-1700	FREE		1 hr	●	●	The Kerry Woods Nature Centre, named for the local author and naturalist, provides slide presentations, nature activities for children, guided walks and other special events. Nearby, the Gaetz Lakes Sanctuary provides shelter for at least 128 species of birds and 28 types of mammals. Trails and interpretive signs lead the visitor through the sanctuary for a look at its inhabitants. Advance notice is required.
Red Deer and District Museum Recreation Park near 47 Ave. & 45 St. Red Deer, AB (403) 343-6844	Year-round	July 1-Aug 31: Mon-Thur 1000-2100 Fri-Sun 1300-1700 Sept 1-June 30: Mon-Thur 1300-1700/1900-2200 Fri-Sun 1300-1700.	FREE	Group may be split	1 hr	●	●	This community history museum features rooms, shops, and a school, all faithful reproductions of the period they represent. In addition, there are native artifacts, costumes, agricultural displays, ethnic, holiday and touring exhibits, as well as pictorial archives and a gift shop.
St. Mary's Catholic Church Corner of 39 St. & Marshall Ave. Red Deer, AB (403) 347-3114	Year-round	Mon-Fri 1400-1700		Group may be split	1/2 hr	●		St Mary's unique red-brick design is the work of renowned architect Douglas Cardinal. Its flowing lines, characteristic of his work, have caused the church to be described as "simply beautiful and beautifully simple". Advance reservations are required.
■ ROCKY MOUNTAIN HOUSE								
Rocky Mountain House National Historic Park Located 7 km (4.3 mi) west of town on Hwy 11A Rocky Mountain House, AB (403) 845-2412	May 1-Oct 30	May 1-Sept 5: 1000-2000, daily Sept 6-Oct 30: weekdays 0830-1700 Sun 0900-1630 Closed Sat and Holidays	FREE	Group may be split	1 1/2 hr	●	●	Alberta's first and only National Historic Park, this 250-hectare (630-acre) federal park contains a spacious Visitor's centre, an interpretive trail system, and Buffalo Paddocks housing a herd of plains bison. The park features the life and legends of the fur trade, Indian culture, and David Thompson, the pioneer explorer and map-maker.
■ SYLVAN LAKE								
Sylvan Lake, resort area Located 19 km (11.8 mi) west of Red Deer	Year-round	Daylight hrs	Charges vary for services offered			●		Sylvan Lake is a popular Alberta summer resort ideal for fishing, all types of boating, water-skiing, parasailing, and windsurfing. The shallow waters make beaches safe and fun for children, while the 20-m (66-ft) depth at the lake centre makes for intriguing dives and big fish. Public facilities are available.
Wild Rapids Water Slide On the shores of Sylvan Lake Sylvan Lake, AB (403) 887-3636/3800	Victoria Day weekend-Labour Day weekend	Victoria Day weekend-June 18 weekend: 1000-1700 June 19-June 30: 1100-1800, daily July 1-Labour Day : 1000-2000, daily	Charge applicable			●		This is Canada's largest free-standing waterslide. The park covers 2 hectares (5 acres) with two 91-m (300-ft) "Banzai Screamers", seven body slides, two tube rides with over 229 m (750 ft) of twists and turns, a giant circular hot spa, and Harakiri, a new ride down the Kamikazi.

* Advance notice and reservations for groups is preferred.

EVENTS

	Date	Admission	Description
Rocky Rodeo – Rocky Mountain House Contact: Rocky Mountain House Chamber of Commerce 5116 50 Ave., Rocky Mountain House, AB T0M 1T0 (403) 845-4540	June 9-10, 1990	Charge applicable	The Rocky Pro-Rodeo is for cowboy junkies - enyoy chuckwagon races, exhibition harness racing and a parade.
Red Deer Highland Games Contact: Mary Mack (403) 324-2865	June 23, 1990	Charge applicable	Come to enjoy a day of Scottish culture at western Canada's largest Highland Games events in Red Deer's Westerner Park.
Westerner Days – Red Deer Contact: Noreen Orofryszyn (403) 434-7800	July 17-22, 1990	Charge applicable	Special features of Westerner Days include commercial and creative arts exhibits, a casino, musical entertainment, a petting zoo, midway, and livestock shows with heavy horses, beef and dairy cattle, goats, sheep, and miniature horses.
Red Deer International Airshow Contact: Doug Warnes (403) 347-3354	Aug 4-6, 1990	Charge applicable	All eyes will be on the skies as the best in the airshow world perform at one of Canada's most spectacular aerial events.
David Thompson Days Country Fair – Rocky Mountain House Contact: Rocky Mountain House Chamber of Commerce 5116 50 Ave., Rocky Mountain House, AB T0M 1T0 (403) 845-4540	Aug 17-20, 1990	Charge applicable	A country fair with traditional contests, exhibits and a fun-filled midway.

Named for a golden-haired Iroquois trapper who once led hunting expeditions in the area, the Yellowhead Highway is a fascinating tour through some of Alberta's most expansive territories. The tour closely follows an historic inter-provincial trade route and railway line through Western Canadian parkland and forests into the heart of the Canadian Rockies.

Settlers of various ethnic backgrounds have provided this region of Alberta with a rich cultural heritage. Together with two National Parks, a thriving capital city, and easy access to the Rockies through the forested Obed Summit, the Yellowhead provides an interesting alternative to Trans-Canada Highway 1, as well as offering the opportunity of an excellent circle trip incorporating both routes.

One of the highlights enroute is Lloydminster's Barr Colony museum, commemorating the arrival of British immigrants in the early 1900's. A huge 'pysanka' (Ukrainian Easter egg) made of 3,500 pieces of gold, bronze, and silver colored anodized aluminum is located in Vegreville.

Costumed interpreters staffing 30 buildings welcome visitors to the Ukrainian Cultural Heritage Centre located just east of Elk Island National Park, and invite them to stir homemade borscht, churn butter, and watch weaving demonstrations on authentic looms.

Elk Island has a large herd of free roaming plains buffalo, as well as beaver, moose, elk, deer, and a variety of shore birds and waterfowl. At Stony Plain, some 27 kilometres (17 miles) west of Edmonton, tour the Andrew Wolf Winery. The Stony Plain Multicultural Heritage Centre highlights the story of English, French, and German speaking Central European newcomers that settled this region.

Edson, an oilfield and forestry centre, is a convenient enroute meal and rest stop. Hinton, adjoining the frontal range for the Rockies, is only an hour from Jasper townsite. Additionally, Hinton provides access to Grand Cache – Willmore Wilderness area, and offers tours of a unique forestry museum.

See the Canadian Rockies tour for Jasper information, and the Edmonton Hub & Spoke tour for Edmonton information.

DISTANCE

LLOYDMINSTER TO VEGREVILLE
160 km (99 mi)

VEGREVILLE TO ELK ISLAND
51 km (39 mi)

ELK ISLAND TO EDMONTON
47 km (30 mi)

EDMONTON TO HINTON
296 km (179 mi)

HINTON TO JASPER
75 km (47 mi)

TOTAL: 623 KM (394 MI)

STOPS

LLOYDMINSTER
1 Barr Colony Heritage Cultural Centre

VEGREVILLE
2 Pysanka

3 UKRANIAN CULTURAL HERITAGE CENTRE

4 ELK ISLAND NATIONAL PARK

EDMONTON
See Edmonton Hub & Spoke Tour

STONY PLAIN
5 Andrew Wolf Wine Cellars
5 Multicultural Heritage Centre

HINTON
6 Alberta Forest Service Museum

JASPER
See Canadian Rockies Tour

ROUTE: Lloydminster (Hwy 16) – Vegreville – Edmonton – Stony Plain – Hinton – Jasper

	Rack Rate	Number of Units	Group Rates	Coach Parking	Comp. Room/Meal Policy	Food Service	Licensed Food Service	Tavern	Lounge	Kitchen Units	Wheelchair Accessible	Elevators	Baggage Handling	Air Conditioning	Sauna/Whirlpool	Swimming Pool (In/Out)	Credit Cards	Associations	Other Comments
EDMONTON See Edmonton Hub & Spoke Tour																			
EDSON																			
Black Gold Inn Box 2707, Edson, AB T0E 0P0 (403) 723-5511	S=$30 D=$35	38	●	●	●									●		In	AE ER MC VS		Phones, colour/cable TV, in-rm movies, radios, laundry, complimentary coffee, parking.
Edson Motor Hotel Corner Main St & 1 Ave. Box 1418, Edson, AB T0E 0P0 (403) 723-3381, 1-800-661-1460 Telex 037-2817	S=$36 D=$40 XP=$4	65			●	●	●		●	●		●	●	●			AE ER MC VS		Phones, colour/cable/satellite TV, radios, meeting facilities, family plan.
Guest House Inns Box 2678, Edson, AB T0E 0P0 (403) 723-4486	S=$39 D=$44 XP=$5	109	●	●	●	●	●	●		●		●	●	●			AE ER MC VS		Waterbeds available, colour/satellite TV, phones, conference facilities, laundry, rms for non-smokers, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.
Park Avenue Motel 4140 3 Ave Box 2008, Edson, AB T0E 0P0 (403) 723-5541	S=$34 D=$38 XP=$4	61		●						●				●			AE MC VS		Exec suites, phones, colour/cable TV, movie channel, radios, meeting facilities, paved parking, family plan, restaurant for breakfast only.
Sundowner Inn Box 1287, Edson, AB T0E 0P0 (403) 723-5591, Fax (403) 723-2098	S=$34 D=$38	42	●	●	●					●	●			●			AE MC VS		Phones, colour/cable TV, parking, movie channel, complimentary coffee, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.
HINTON																			
Alpine Park Motor Inn Box 2058, Hinton, AB T0E 1B0 (403) 865-5099, Fax (403) 865-7640	S=$44-54 D=$44-54 XP=$2	40	●	●	●					●							AE MC VS		Waterbeds available, phones, laundry, colour/cable TV, complimentary coffee, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.
The Crestwood Hotel 678 Carmichael Lane, Hinton, AB T7V 1S9 (403) 865-4001, Fax (403) 865-8886		98	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		In	AE MC VS		Exec suites with whirlpool available, colour/cable TV, in-rm movies, phones, banquet/meeting facilities, group/corporate/special rates, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.
Green Tree Motorlodge Box 6538, Hinton, AB T7V 1X7 (403) 865-3321, 1-800-661-1924 Fax (403) 865-7856	S=$59.50-64.50 D=$64.50-74.50 XP=$5	101	●	●	●	●	●		●	●			●		●	Out	AE ER MC VS		Exec suites available, phones, colour/cable/satellite TV, in-rm movies, convention facilities, parking, group/corporate/special winter rates, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.
Twin Pine Motor Inn Box 1035, Hinton, AB T0E 1B0 (403) 865-2281, 1-800-232-9412	S=$45 D=$49	54		●					●	●		●	●	●			AE MC VS		Waterbeds available, phones, colour/cable TV, family/corporate rates, parking. Cannot seat groups in restaurant, other restaurants adjacent.
JASPER See Canadian Rockies Tour																			

ACCOMMODATIONS

	Rack Rate	Number of Units	Group Rates	Coach Parking	Comp. Room/Meal Policy	Food Service	Licensed Food Service	Tavern	Lounge	Kitchen Units	Wheelchair Accessible	Elevators	Baggage Handling	Air Conditioning	Sauna/Whirlpool	Swimming Pool	Credit Cards	Accepted	Other Comments
■ LLOYDMINSTER																			
Esquire Motor Inn 5620 44 St. W., Lloydminster, AB T9V 0B6 (403) 875-6113, 1-800-661-7221, Fax (403) 875-2265	S=$43.05 D=$43.05	99	●	●	●	●	●		●				●	●	●	In	AE VS MC ER		Phones (complimentary local calls), radios, colour/cable/satellite TV, meeting/banquet facilities, non-smoking rooms available, parking, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.
Lloydminster Motel 5019 44 St., Lloydminster, AB T9V 0A6 (403) 875-6201	S=$24-28 D=$26-30	32		●						●				●			AE VS MC		Family units available, phones, colour/cable TV, radios, complimentary coffee, parking, adjacent restaurant, n/c children under 6yrs sharing parents' rm.
Tropical Inn 4615 50 Ave., Lloydminster, SK S9V 0P4 (403) 875-7000	S=$42-46 D=$46-50	72	●	●	●	●	●		●			●	●	●	●	In	AE MC VS		Waterbeds and exec suites available, phones, colour/cable/satellite TV, meeting facilities, complimentary coffee, indoor waterslides, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.
Wayside Inn 5411 44 St., Lloydminster, AB T9V 0A9 (403) 875-4404, Fax (403) 875-7210	S=$50-55 D=$56-60	99	●	●	●	●	●		●		●	●	●	●	●		AE MC ER VS		Phones, colour/cable TV, radios, meeting facilities, parking, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.
■ STONY PLAIN																			
Stony Motor Inn Box 1799, Stony Plain, AB T0E 2G0 (403) 963-3444	S=$33 D=$37 XP=$4	48	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●			AE MC VS		Phones, colour/cable TV, radios, meeting/banquet facilities, parking, suites and kitchenettes extra, n/c children under 6yrs sharing parents' rm.
■ VEGREVILLE																			
Homesteader Motor Hotel On Hwy 16W Box 1500, Vegreville, AB T0B 4L0 (403) 632-2895	S=$38 D=$46 XP=$5	43	●	●		●	●	●	●								MC VS AE		24hr restaurant, colour/satellite TV.
West View Motel Located on Hwy 16, west side Box 1235, Vegreville, AB T0B 4L0 (403) 632-2888	S=$27-32 D=$32-42 XP=$5	25	●	●	●					●							MC VS		Refrigerators, non-smoking units, two-bedrm cabins, colour/cable TV and TSN, phones (complimentary local calls), complimentary coffee, plug-in parking, family rate, BBQ picnic area, local crafts.
Wild Rose Inn Box 927, Vegreville, AB T0B 4L0 (403) 632-2810	S=$38 D=$46 XP=$6	51		●					●					●			MC VS AE DC		TV, radio, free local calls, giftshop and laundry, continental breakfast included

RESTAURANTS

	Facilities	Type of Menu	Hotel	Fine Dining	Casual Dining	Fast Food	Licensed	Tour Menu/Group Rates	Complimentary Meal Policy	Coach Parking	Wheelchair Accessible	Group Seating	Seating Capacity	Price Range	Credit Cards	Other Comments
EDMONTON See Edmonton Hub & Spoke Tour																
EDSON																
Castle Restaurant 5630 4 Ave., Edson, AB T0E 0P0 (403) 723-5551	DR CS	Western Western			● ●		● ●	● ●		● ●	● ●	● ●	80 110	B=$ L=$ D=$-$$ B=$ L=$ D=$	AE MC VS	Local bus stop. Handles bus business regularly.
Edson Motor Hotel 5018 1 Ave., Edson, AB T0E 0P0 (403) 723-3381	DR (2) CS	Western Western	●		● ●		● ●	● ●	● ●	●	●	●	45 (2) 40	B=$ L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS DC	Two dining rooms, seating 45 people each. Will do special group meals – pre-set or from menu.
Ernie O's Family Restaurant 4411 4 Ave., Edson, AB T0E 0P0 (403) 723-3600	RST	Western			●		●	●	●	●	●	●	125	B=$ L=$ D=$-$$	AE MC VS	Ask for Margo or Gordon. Offers special group rates and arrangements.
Mountain Steak and Pizza 5102 4 Ave., Edson, AB T0E 0P0 (403) 723-3900	RST	Steak, pizza, chicken, ribs			●		●	●	●	●	●	●	135	L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS	Lunch and dinner only. Will do special group arrangements. Advance notice requested.
Smitty's Family Restaurant 4216 2 Ave., Edson, AB T0E 0P0 (403) 723-3180	RST	Western			●		●	●	●	●	●		150	B=$ L=$ D=$-$$	AE MC VS	Popular family restaurant. Pancake specialties.
Wayfare Restaurant 4332 4 Ave., Edson, AB T0E 0P0 (403) 723-5344	RST	Western			●		●	●	●	●	●	●	96	B=$ L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS	Request advance arrangements for lunch seating. Can pre-set simple menu.
HINTON																
Crestwood Hotel Hwy 16W, Hinton, AB T0E 1B0 (403) 865-3034	DR CS	Continental Western	●	●	 ●		● ●	● ●	● ●	●	●	● ●	75 80	L=$ D=$$-$$$ B=$ L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS	Special group menus and arrangements. Advance calls appreciated from groups not overnighting.
Eagle Steak House 34 Gregg Ave., Hinton, AB T0E 1B0 (403) 865-4074	DR	Steak/seafood		●	●		●			●	●	●	180	D=$$-$$$	AE MC VS	Groups accepted for dinner only. Advance notice requested.
Greentree Travelodge Hwy 16W, Hinton, AB T0E 1B0 (403) 865-3321	DR CS	Western	●		● ●		● ●	● ●		●	● ●	● ●	64 60	B=$ L=$ D=$$- $$$	AE MC VS	Special group menus on request. Advance notice requested.
Hinton Husky House Hwy 16W, Hinton, AB T0E 1B0 (403) 865-2833	RST	Western			●		●	●	●	●	●	●	120	B=$ L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS	Can pre-set group meals. Advance notice requested.
J. Sprats Hwy 16W, Hinton, AB T0E 1B0 (403) 865-3585	RST	Western (Pancake House)			●		●	●	●	●	●	●	130	B=$ L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS	Special group and sr citizen menus.

RESTAURANTS

	Facilities	Type of Menu	Hotel	Fine Dining	Casual Dining	Fast Food	Licensed	Tour Menu/Group Rates	Complimentary Meal Policy	Coach Parking	Wheelchair Accessible	Group Seating	Seating Capacity	Price Range	Credit Cards	Other Comments
L&W Pizza and Spaghetti House Hwy 16W, Hinton, AB T0E 1B0 (403) 865-4892	RST (Cafeteria Style)	Western/Italian			●		●	●	●	●	●		130	L=$ D=$	MC VS	Can not guarantee block seating but will accomodate groups with advance notice
Vegas Steak and Pizza Hwy 16W, Hinton, AB T0E 1B0 (403) 865-4116	RST	Western			●		●	●	●	●	●	●	70	L=$ D=$	AE MC VS	Can do soup/sandwich luncheons pre-set for groups.
■ JASPER See Canadian Rockies Tour																
■ LLOYDMINSTER																
Bonanza 6217 44 St., Lloydminster, AB (403) 875-6594	DR BQT	Steak Seafood Chicken			●				●	●	●	●	222	$	AE MC VS	Would appreciate prior notice to either Jim or Marina but not essential. Srs discount
Esquire Motor Inn 5620 44 St., Lloydminster, AB (403) 875-2260	DR RST CL	Greek Canadian	●				● ● ●	●		●	●	●	150 150 75	$$	AE MC VS	Group rates and tour menus available if called ahead. Will arrange special smorgs. Banquet facilities available
Family Garden Restaurant 4817 44 St., Lloydminster, AB (403) 825-6016	DR CL NC	Canadian Greek Pasta			●		●	●	●		●	●	187 200	$$	AE MC VS	Ten per cent discount given to groups. If phoned ahead, will set up dining in night club area to give group privacy.
Greek Classic Restaurant 4410 52 Ave., Lloydminster, AB (403) 875-3553	DR CL	Greek Italian Canadian			●		● ●			●		●	125 125	$$	AE MC VS	Prior notice required (ask for Bill or Louis). Casual atmosphere. 2nd floor walk up to restaurant. Ample bus parking (enter behind building, park on northwest side
Imperial 400 Motel 4320 44 St., Lloydminster, AB (403) 825-4400	DR CL	Canadian Special menus	●		●		● ●	●	●	●	●	●	125 40	B=$ L=$ D=$	AE MC VS DC ER	Large parking area. Most accommodating, love to cater to groups.
Julie's Family Dining and Westbound Lounge 5501 44 St., Lloydminster, AB (403) 875-1909	DR CL BQT	Canadian			●		●		●	●	●	●	125 125 24	$$	AE MC VS	Large parking area in front. If phoned ahead, will set up smorgasbord.
Tropical Inn 5621 44 St., Lloydminster, AB (403) 875-3575	DR CL	Chinese Canadian	●	●	●		●		●	●	●	●	184 80	$$	AE MC VS	Large parking area. Notice preferred: call Jean Woo. Sr citizen rates
Warehouse Restaurant and Lounge 5704 44 St., Lloydminster, AB (403) 875-6666	DR CL	Mexican, Pasta, Seafood, Canadian			●		● ●	●	●	●	●	●	120 99	$-$$$	AE DC MC VS ER	If group phones ahead and asks for John, special menu and rates will be arranged. Daily luncheon specials. 106 item menu. Ample bus parking
Wayside Inn 44 St. & Hwy 16, Lloydminster, AB (403) 875-4404	DR CL BQT	Canadian	●				●	●	●	●	●	●	65 70 200	$	AE MC VS ER	Ample bus parking. Prior notice appreciated, contact Gwen Lemay. Buffet will be set up at special price.

RESTAURANTS

	Facilities	Type of Menu	Hotel	Fine Dining	Casual Dining	Fast Food	Licensed	Tour Menu/Group Rates	Complimentary Meal Policy	Coach Parking	Wheelchair Accessible	Group Seating	Seating Capacity	Price Range	Credit Cards	Other Comments
VEGREVILLE																
Homesteader Motor Hotel Box 1500, Vegreville, AB T0B 4L0 (403) 632-2895	CS	Western	●		●		●	●		●		●	120	B=$ L=$ D=$	AE MC VS	Advance notice requested for groups. Coffeeshop open 24hrs.
Plaza Restaurant and Dining Lounge Plaza Mall, Box 1590, Vegreville, AB T0B 4L0 (403) 632-6730	RST DR	Western, also Ukrainian specialties			● ●		● ●	● ●	● ●	● ●	● ●	● ●	58 55	B=$ L=$ D=$-$$	AE MC VS	Can arrange special menus including Ukrainian specialty buffet or set menu.

ATTRACTIONS

	Season	Hours of Operation	Admission	Group Size	Suggested Viewing Time	Coach Parking	Guided Tours	Description
■ EDMONTON See Edmonton Hub & Spoke Tour								
■ ELK ISLAND NATIONAL PARK 45 km (28 mi) east of Edmonton on Hwy 16 (403) 998-3999	Year-round	24 hrs/day	National Park Entry Fee		2 hrs	●		This park reflects the environment as it was before settlement and cultivation with its meadows, lakes, and forests. Home to a herd of elk, plains bison, and wood bison, the park also has 100 km (62 mi) of hiking paths and cross-country ski trails. Includes interpretive centre.
■ HINTON **Alberta Forest Service Museum** Located on campus of Forest Technology School 1176 Switzer Dr., Hinton, AB (403) 865-8211	Year-round	Mon-Fri 0830-1630	FREE	Group may be split	30 minutes	●		This interesting museum recalls the history of the Alberta Forest service from early times through the 1960s.
■ JASPER NATIONAL PARK See Canadian Rockies Tour								
■ LLOYDMINSTER **Barr Colony Heritage Cultural Centre** In Weaver Park with Imhoff Art Gallery Lloydminster, AB (403) 825-5655	Year-round	May 2-Sept 5: 0900-2100, daily Sept 16-April 30: by appt	Adult: $2.25 Student: $1.25 Child: $1	Group may be split	1 hr	●		This museum displays many antiques depicting the lives of the residents of Lloydminster since the early settlement of the area. It includes a log cabin, antique service station, and Lloydminster's first church dating back to the early 1900s.
■ STONY PLAIN **Andrew Wolf Wine Cellars** On Hwy 16 in Stony Plain, Stony Plain, AB (403) 963-7717	Year-round	Mon-Sat 1000-2100	FREE (Tours)	*	1 hr	●	●	The art of 'old country' wine making is practiced in this castle-like winery. Tours end up with a wine-tasting and discussion, always a lively conclusion. Picnic and playground facilities are also available.
Multicultural Heritage Centre 5411 51 St., Stony Plain, AB (403) 963-2660/2777	Year-round	Mon-Wed & Sat 1000-1600 Thur, Fri & Sat 1000-2000 Closed Christmas/New Year's Day	FREE	Group may be split	1 hr	●		This Heritage Centre includes a Settler's Cabin (Museum), pioneer crafts and skills demonstrations on Sundays, the Homesteader's Kitchen (homemade pioneer and ethnic food, dinner served), a handicraft store, and an art gallery. Additional art works can be viewed at Opperthauser House, 5019 51 Ave.
■ UKRAINIAN CULTURAL HERITAGE VILLAGE 50 km (31.1 mi) east of Edmonton on Hwy 16 (403) 662-3640/3641	Year-round	Labour Day-May 14: Mon-Fri 1000-1600 May 15-Labour Day: 1000-1800, daily	Donations encouraged	*	1 1/2-2 hrs	●	●	The village depicts Ukrainian pioneer life in East-Central Alberta. Numerous buildings have been moved from the surrounding communities to recreate the atmosphere of an early settlement.
■ VEGREVILLE **Pysanka** In Elks Kinsman Community Park on Vegreville's east end Vegreville, AB	Year-round				20 minutes			This giant Ukrainian Easter egg, over 7 m (23 ft) high and 5.5 m (18 ft) wide, weighs 2,270 kg (5004 lb) and is constructed from over 3,500 pieces of aluminum. The design tells the story of the area's settlers – their strong faith, the good harvest, and the protection received from the local RCMP.

* Advance notice and reservations for groups is preferred.

EVENTS

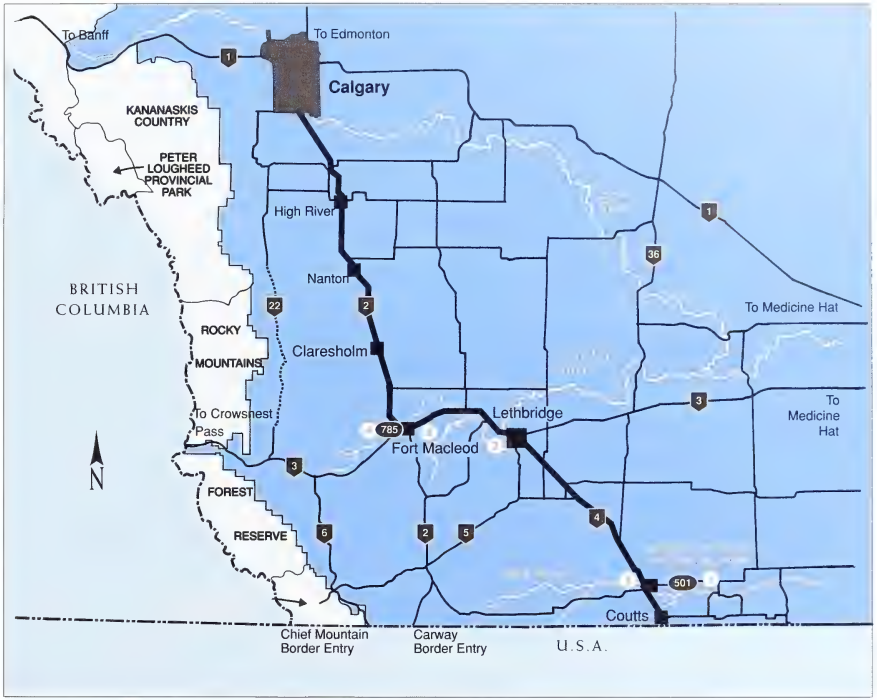
	Date	Admission	Description
Ukrainian Pysanka Festival – Vegreville Contact. Vegreville Cultural Assoc., Val Eleniak Box 908, Vegreville, AB T0B 4L0 (403) 632-2777, (403) 632-3055	July 6-8, 1990	Charge applicable	Welcome to the Pysanka Festival celebrating the colorful heritage of the Ukraine. Visitors will be enthralled by beautiful costumes, singing and dancing, as well as demonstrations of Ukrainian folk art including Pysanka writing (Easter egg painting).
Edmonton See Edmonton Hub & Spoke Tour			Events in Edmonton include: Superrodeo, Edmonton International Airshow, International Children's Festival, Jazz City International Festival, The Works, Summerfest, Edmonton Klondike Days, Edmonton Heritage Festival, Edmonton Folk Music Festival, The Fringe Theatre Event, Canadian Finals Rodeo, and Farmfair.
Jasper See Canadian Rockies Tour			Enjoy the January Jasper Winter Festival.
Red Deer See David Thompson Highway Tour			Events in Red Deer include: Red Deer Highland Games, Westerner Days, and Red Deer International Airshow.

For the visitor entering Canada via the border crossing at Coutts, the rural charm of southern Alberta may seem straight out of a classic western film. Interspersed with the vast acres of wheat, sugar beets, and potatoes which flourish in this area are sections of the purest ranchland. Alberta Tourism's comprehensive Visitor Centre at Milk River just 20 kilometres (12 miles) north of Coutts offers an ideal introduction to the province through interpretive displays and a film theatre.

But this was also the land of the North West Mounted Police, Canada's precursors to the famous Royal Canadian Mounted Police. These red-coated heroes rode into the Canadian west to establish law and order where it was most sorely needed. At the notorious Fort Whoop-Up in Lethbridge, visitors can tour a replica of the whiskey trading post that led to the dissolution of so many native and white men before it finally became a force outpost during the mid 1870s. A special Mounted Musical Patrol Ride is held during the summer months at the Fort Macleod Museum.

The world-class Head-Smashed-In Buffalo Jump Interpretive Centre explains the native peoples' side of our provincial history. Centuries ago, plains people in the area used a high cliff in the Porcupine Hills to hunt their buffalo: hunters would lure herds of the animals and stampede them off the cliff to their deaths below. The Centre takes the visitor through every step in the fascinating history of Alberta's native peoples with a variety of colourful and interesting displays.

But southern Alberta isn't all nostalgia and history lessons. At the Nikka Yuko Japanese Gardens in Lethbridge, Albertans celebrate their Japanese-Canadian friendship with authentic Japanese gardens of meditation. The remarkable architecture of the University of Lethbridge, and the impressive collections of both the Sir Alexander Galt Museum and the Southern Alberta Art Gallery prove beyond a doubt that this part of the province is contemporary, even if its heart still belongs to the wild, wild west.



DISTANCE

COUTTS TO LETHBRIDGE
104 km (65 mi)

LETHBRIDGE TO FORT MACLEOD
51 km (32 mi)

FORT MACLEOD TO CALGARY
165 km (103 mi)

TOTAL: 320 KM (200 MI)

SIDETRIP TO WRITING-ON-STONE PROVINCIAL PARK

MILK RIVER TO WRITING-ON-STONE PROVINCIAL PARK (ROUND TRIP)
84 km (52 mi)

SIDETRIP TO HEAD-SMASHED-IN INTERPRETIVE CENTRE

HEAD-SMASHED-IN INTERPRETIVE CENTRE
36 km (23 mi)

STOPS

1 WRITING -ON-STONE PROVINCIAL PARK

LETHBRIDGE
2 Fort Whoop-Up
2 Helen Schuler Coulee Centre
2 High Level Bridge
2 Indian Battle Park
2 It's A-Maze-Ing
2 Nikka Yuko Japanese Gardens
2 Sir Alexander Galt Museum
2 Southern Alberta Art Gallery
2 University of Lethbridge

FORT MACLEOD
3 Fort MacLeod Townsite
3 Fort Macleod Museum

4 HEAD-SMASHED-IN BUFFALO JUMP INTERPRETIVE CENTRE

5 MILK RIVER ALBERTA TOURISM INFORMATION CENTRE

CALGARY
See Calgary Hub & Spoke Tour

ROUTE: Cross Canadian Border at Coutts (Hwy 4) – Lethbridge (Hwy 3) – Fort MacLeod (Hwy 2) – Calgary
SIDETRIP A: Lethbridge (Hwy 4) – Milk River (Hwy 501) – Writing-On-Stone Provincial Park – Milk River SIDETRIP B: Fort Macleod (Hwy 785) – Head-Smashed-In Interpretive Centre

ACCOMMODATIONS

	Rack Rate	Number of Units	Group Rates	Coach Parking	Comp. Room/Meal Policy	Food Service	Licensed Food Service	Tavern	Lounge	Kitchen Units	Wheelchair Accessible	Elevators	Baggage Handling	Air Conditioning	Sauna/Whirlpool	Swimming Pool (In/Out)	Credit Cards	Associations	Other Comments
CALGARY See Calgary Hub & Spoke Tour																			
CLARESHOLM																			
Sportsman Motor Inn Box 1328, Claresholm, AB T0L 0T0 (403) 625-3347	S=$30-32 D=$34-36 XP=$4	42	●	●	●	●	●				●			●			AE MC VS		Waterbeds available, phones, colour/cable TV, family plan, located south of the town
FORT MACLEOD																			
Foothills Motel 359 Colonel Macleod Tr Box 516, Fort Macleod, AB T0L 0Z0 (403) 553-4434	S=$34-52 D=$39-56 XP=$4	28	●	●	●					●	●		●	●	●	In	AE ER MC VS		Two-rm units and waterbeds available, colour/cable/satellite TV, groceries, sr citizen/family rates available, off-season rates, phones.
LETHBRIDGE																			
Bridge Townhouse Motel 1026 Mayor McGrath Dr., Lethbridge, AB T1K 2P8 (403) 327-4576	S=$35 D=$37-42 XP=$4	37	●	●	●								●	●		Out	AE CB DC ER MC VS		Exec suites available, phones, colour/cable/satellite TV, in-house movies, sr citizen rates, complimentary coffee, n/c children under 10yrs sharing parents' rm.
El Rancho Motor Hotel 526 Mayor McGrath Dr., Lethbridge, AB T1J 3M2 (403) 327-5701, 1-800-661-1460	S=$32-39 D=$40-45 XP=$5	106		●		●	●		●				●	●		In	AE CB DC ER MC VS		Phones, colour/cable/satellite TV, radios, banquet convention facilities, movie rentals, tanning salon, giftshop.
Heidelberg Inn – Best Western 1303 Mayor McGrath Dr., Lethbridge, AB T1K 2R1 (403) 329-0555, 1-800-528-1234, Fax (403) 328-8846	S=$47 D=$50-52 XP=$3	67	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	●	●			AE CB DC ER MC VS	NTA	Rms available for non-smokers, phones, colour/cable/satellite TV, radios, sr citizen rates, giftshop, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.
Lethbridge Lodge Hotel 320 Scenic Dr., Lethbridge, AB T1J 4B4 (403) 328-1123, 1-800-661-1232, Fax (403) 328-0002	S=$65 D=$69 XP=$4	190	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●	In	AE ER MC VS		Rms for non-smokers, phones, colour/cable TV, banquet/meeting/convention facilities, parking, giftshop, exec suites extra, n/c children under 18yrs sharing parents' rm.
Lodge Motel 2210 7 Ave. S., Lethbridge, AB T1J 1M7 (403) 329-0100, 1-800-661-8091	S=$39.95 D=$43.95 XP=$5	94		●		●				●			●	●	●	Out	AE ER MC VS		Units for non-smokers and waterbeds available, phones, colour/satellite TV, complimentary coffee, meeting facilities, laundry, sr citizen weekend rates, n/c children under 6yrs sharing parents' rm.
Motel Magic Box 69, Lethbridge, AB T1J 3Y3 (403) 327-6000, 1-800-661-8085	S=$34.95 D=$38.95 XP=$4	76	●	●	●								●	●			AE MC VS		Units available for non-smokers, phones, complimentary coffee, colour/cable TV, plug-in parking, sr citizen rates, across from McDonald's, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.
Parkside Inn 1009 Mayor McGrath Dr., Lethbridge, AB T1K 2P7 (403) 328-2366, Fax (403) 328-5933	S=$34-38 D=$37-42 XP=$5	64	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	●			AE ER MC VS		Exec suites, waterbeds, and non-smoking rms available, radios, phones, colour/cable TV, convention/banquet facilities, n/c children under 16yrs sharing parents' rm.
Peppertree Inn 1142 Mayor McGrath Dr., Lethbridge, AB T1K 2P8 (403) 328-4436	S=$34.50 D=$38-42 XP=$4	56	●	●	●					●	●		●	●	●	Out	AE CB DC ER MC VS		Non-smoking units, phones, sr citizen rates, complimentary coffee/continental breakfast, colour/cable TV, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.

ACCOMMODATIONS

	Rack Rate	Number of Units	Group Rates	Coach Parking	Conv. Room/Meal Policy	Food Service	Licensed Food Service	Tavern	Lounge	Kitchen Units	Wheelchair Accessible	Elevators	Baggage Handling	Air Conditioned	Sauna/Whirlpool	Swimming Pool	Credit Cards	Accepted	Other Services
Sandman Inn 421 Mayor McGrath Dr., Lethbridge, AB T1J 3L8 (403) 328-1111, 1-800-663-6900	S=$52 D=$56-60 XP=$8	138		●		●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	In	AE CB DC ER MC VS		Waterbeds available, rms for non-smokers, phones, colour/cable TV, radios, convention facilities, giftshop, sr citizen rates, n/c children under 18yrs sharing parents' rm
Sundance Inn 1030 Mayor McGrath Dr., Lethbridge, AB T1K 2P8 (403) 328-6636, 1-800-661-8091	S=$37.50 D=$40-50 XP=$5	54		●						●			●	●		In	AE ER MC VS		Family units, units for non-smokers available, colour/satellite TV, complimentary toast and coffee, meeting facilities, laundry, phones, sr citizen rates/family plan available, n/c children under 6yrs sharing parents' rm.

RESTAURANTS

Facilities	Type of Menu	Hotel	Fine Dining	Casual Dining	Fast Food	Licensed	Tour Menu/Group Rates	Complimentary Meal Policy	Coach Parking	Wheelchair Accessible	Group Seating	Seating Capacity	Price Range	Credit Cards	Other Comments
■ CALGARY See Calgary Hub & Spoke Tour															
■ FORT MACLEOD															
Head-Smashed-In Buffalo Jump Cafeteria Fort Macleod, AB T0L 0Z0 (403) 553-2188	CS				●		●	●	●		●	60	B=$ L=$ D=$	VS MC	Fast foods. Also Indian foods. Buffalo bannock, fried bread, Indian tacos. Reservations recommended.
Java Shop Box 746, Fort Macleod, AB T0L 0Z0 (403) 553-3063	CS RST			●	●		●	●	●	●	●	100 100	B=$ L=$ D=$ B=$ L=$ D=$	VS MC	Hwy 3 Greyhound Bus depot. Traveller's cheques accepted. Cafeteria style, as well as full service.
Scarlet and Gold Inn 2323 7 Ave. Box 775, Fort Macleod, AB T0L 0Z0 (403) 553-3337	DR CS CL BQT			●		● ● ●	●	●	●	●	●	48 38 32 150	L=$ D=$$ B=$ L=$ D=$$	MC VS	Located on Hwy 3. RCMP theme. Luncheon special. Advance notice for group meals.
■ LETHBRIDGE															
Anton's Dining Room Lethbridge Lodge Hotel 320 Scenic Dr., Lethbridge, AB T1J 4B4 (403) 328-1123	DR CS CL BQT	●	●	● ● ●		● ● ●	● ●	● ●	●	● ●	● ●	135 150 125 600	L=$$ D=$$$ B=$ L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS	House special – rack of lamb, prime rib. Buffet luncheon in dining room.
Beefeater Steak House 1917 Mayor McGrath Dr. Lethbridge, AB T1K 2R8 (403) 320-6211	CL DR			●		● ●		●	●		●	200 200	L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS	South side of road. Salad bar.
El Rancho Motor Hotel 526 Mayor McGrath Dr. Lethbridge, AB T1J 3M2 (403) 327-5701, Fax (403) 327-5075	Cafe Martinique DR RST CL BQT	●	●	●		● ● ●	●	●	●	● ●	● ●	94 114 78 950	L=$ D=$$ B=$ L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS ER DC	Sunday brunch. Buffet Cafe Martinque. Dance floor and live entertainment daily in lounge.
Humpty's Egg House 2025 Mayor McGrath Dr., Lethbridge, AB (403) 327-7123	DR			●		●	●	●	●	●	●	135	B=$ L=$ D=$-$$	MC VS	Next to College Mall. House special. Group meal up to 40 persons. Garden patio dining.
Parkside Inn 1009 Mayor McGrath Dr. Lethbridge, AB T1K 2P7 (403) 328-2366, Fax (403) 328-5933	DR CS CL TAV BQT BBQ	●		● ●		● ● ● ● ●	●	●	●	● ●	● ●	70 80 70 140	L=$ D=$$ B=$ L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS ER DC	House special – prime prime and pasta. Dancing, live entertainment.
Sandman Inn 421 Mayor McGrath Dr. Lethbridge, AB T1J 3L8 (403) 328-1111, Fax (403) 329-9488	DR CS CL BQT TAV	●		● ●		● ● ●	●	●	●	●	● ●	85 50 350 100	L=$ D=$$ B=$ L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS ER DC	House special – steak sandwich. Minimum group size 10. Parking for coaches. Giftshop.

RESTAURANTS

	Facilities	Type of Menu	Hotel	Fine Dining	Casual Dining	Fast Food	Licensed	Tour Menu/Group Rates	Complimentary Meal Policy	Coach Parking	Wheelchair Accessible	Group Seating	Seating Capacity	Price Range	Credit Cards	Other Comments
Sven Ericksen's Family Dining 1715 Mayor McGrath Dr. Lethbridge, AB T1K 2R7 (403) 328-7756	Scarlet DR CL BQT	Western		●	●		● ●	●	●	●	●	●	190 250	L=$ D=$$	AE MC VS ER	Hosts greet tours. In-house bakery – fresh items daily. House special – prime rib, steaks.
Treats Eatery 1520 3 Ave. S., Lethbridge, AB T1J 0K8 (403) 328-4818	DR	Fresh homestyle cuisine			●		●	●	●	●	●	●	80	L=$ D=$$	MC VS	House specialty – caesar salad. Everything prepared fresh daily. 24hr notice required for large groups. Beer and wine served only.

	Season	Hours of Operation	Admission	Group Size	Suggested Viewing Time	Coach Parking	Guided Tours	Description
■ CALGARY See Calgary Hub & Spoke Tour								
■ FORT MACLEOD								
Fort Macleod Museum 25 St. and 3 Ave., Fort Macleod, AB (403) 553-4703	May-Oct	May 1-June 14/Labour Day-Oct 15: 0900-1700, daily June 15-Labour Day: 0900-1900, daily	Adult: $3 Senior: $2.50 Youth (13-18 yrs): $1 Child (6-12 yrs): $.50 Child (0-5): FREE Group rates available	Off-season tours by appt only	Min 1 1/2 hr	●	●	This museum is a representation of the original North West Mounted Police Fort built in 1874. The Fort explores four main themes: the NWMP, pioneer, native, and present Royal Canadian Mounted Police. Special features include the Mounted Musical Patrol Ride held four times daily in July and August, and special audio-visual presentations on the Ride and Head-Smashed-In Buffalo Jump
Fort Macleod, townsite Main St. Fort Macleod, AB	Year-round	Daylight hrs	FREE		1/2 hr	●		The downtown core of Fort Macleod, southern Alberta's oldest settlement, has been declared the Province's first Historic Area. The site contains some 30 historically and architecturally significant structures. Visitors can take a Walking Tour of these original streets by picking up a brochure at the Information booth next to the Fort Museum.
■ HEAD-SMASHED-IN BUFFALO JUMP INTERPRETIVE CENTRE 18 km (11 mi) west of Hwy 2 on Spring Point Rd. (Secondary Hwy 785) (403) 553-2731, (403) 265-0048 (Calgary)	Year-round	May 15-Labour Day: 0900-2000, daily Labour Day-May 14: 0900-1700, daily	FREE Donations encouraged	Max 45 *	2 hrs	●	●	Designated a World Heritage Site by UNESCO in 1981, the Head-Smashed-In Buffalo Jump is one of the largest and best preserved buffalo jumps in North America. The jump was used for approximately 5,600 years by the Plains people to drive the bison to their deaths to obtain food and materials for clothing and shelter. Visitors can now enjoy the new $10-million Centre featuring five display galleries, an audio-visual presentation, a giftshop and cafeteria.
■ LETHBRIDGE								
Fort Whoop-Up Located in Indian Battle Park Lethbridge, AB (403) 329-0444	Seasonal	Victoria Day-Labour Day: 1000-2000	FREE Donations encouraged	Group may be split	45 minutes	●	●	A replica of the notorious whiskey trading post, this museum features an interpretive centre and display gallery. An audio-visual presentation depicts southern Alberta's early history, while the Whoop-Up Wagon Train takes visitors through the river valley and historical sites of early Lethbridge.
Helen Schuler Coulee Centre 910 4 Ave., Lethbridge, AB T1J 0P6 (403) 320-3064	Year-round	June-Aug: Sun-Thur 1000-2000 Fri-Sat 1000-1800 Sept, Apr & May: (closed Mon) Tues-Sat 1300-1600 Sun 1300-1800 Oct-Mar: (closed Mon) Tues-Sun 1300-1600	FREE	Max 30 (Can adjust for larger groups)	Min 30 minutes			The Helen Schuler Coulee Centre offers interpretive programs, nature walks, and three self-guided trails. The exhibit room features attractions which change three times each year.
High Level Bridge On Coulee south of Oldman River, Lethbridge, AB	Year-round	Daylight hrs	FREE					Extending over 1.6 km (1 mi) across the coulee south of the Oldman River at a height of 97 m (318 ft), this Canadian Pacific Railway bridge is one of the continent's longest of this height.
Indian Battle Park Oldman River Valley, Lethbridge, AB	Year-round	Daylight hrs	FREE					Located in the Oldman River Valley, this park was named for the last great Indian battle fought there in 1870 between the Blackfoot and the Cree. The park has picnic facilities, shelters and playgrounds for the comfort of visitors.
It's A-Maze-ing 2505 28 St. S., Lethbridge, AB (403) 327-2872	Seasonal	Apr 1-Sept1: noon-dusk Winter: by appt only	Adult: $3 Senior: $2 Child (6-12): $2.50 Child (0-5): FREE Group rates available					The first and largest of its kind in Canada, this remarkable maze encompasses walkways and passageways stretched over 2.5 km (1.6 mi), creating a giant puzzle for all ages to enjoy.

* Advance notice and reservations for groups is preferred.

ATTRACTIONS

	Season	Hours of Operation	Admission	Group Size	Suggested Visit Time	Coach Parking	Guided Tours	Description
Nikka Yuko Japanese Gardens 8 Ave. & Mayor McGrath Dr. Lethbridge, AB T1K 3Z6 (403) 328-3511	Mid May-Early Oct	June-Sept: daily	Adult: $2.50 Youth/Senior: $1.25 Group rates available	40-60 *	30-45 minutes	●	●	These authentic gardens are a symbol of strong Japanese-Canadian relations. They consist mostly of meditation gardens centered around water, rocks, and green shrubs. Flowers are not included as it is believed they distract the meditator. The buildings and bridges of the garden were built in 1967 in Japan and reassembled later in Lethbridge. Kimono clad interpreters provide information.
Sir Alexander Galt Museum 501 1 St. S., Lethbridge, AB T1J 0P6 (403) 320-3898	Year-round	July-Aug. Mon-Thur 0900-2000 Fri 0900-1600 Sat & Sun 1300-2000 Holidays 1300-2000 Sept-June: Mon-Fri 1000-1600 Sat & Sun 1300-1600 Winter Holidays: Closed	FREE	Group may be split *	1 hr	●	●	One of the finest small museums in Canada, the facility features four galleries with artifacts and early history of the city. A new viewing gallery provides visitors with an orientation to Lethbridge's River Valley Park system.
Southern Alberta Art Gallery 601 3 Ave. S., Lethbridge, AB T1J 0H4 (403) 327-8770	Year-round	Tue-Sat 1000-1700 Sun 1300-1700 Thur & Fri 1830-2100	FREE	50 *	1 hr	●	●	Located in Galt Gardens, the Southern Alberta Art Gallery offers the public the opportunity to experience the works of regional, national and international artists. Tours are welcome and may feature art lectures, films and videos with advance notice.
University of Lethbridge Whoop-Up Dr. & University Dr., Lethbridge, AB (403) 329-2662, Tours: (403) 329-2762	Year-round	Mon-Fri 0830-1630	FREE	*	1 hr	●	●	Designed by Arthur Erickson and renowned for its unique architecture (some residents say it looks like a submarine suspended between two riverbanks), the University of Lethbridge is situated 'in' the banks of the Old Man River coulee overlooking Lethbridge.
■ MILK RIVER ALBERTA TOURISM INFORMATION CENTRE Hwy 4S close to U.S. border	Year-round	Mid Oct-Mid May: Fri-Tue 0900-1700 Mid May- Mid Oct: 0800-2000, daily	FREE		1 hr	●	●	A huge dinosaur replica and outdoor displays welcome visitors to a large informal information centre which contains an orientation theatre (60 seats), walk-through displays, and good restroom facilities. A great way to introduce groups to Alberta.
■ WRITING-ON-STONE PROVINCIAL PARK 43 km (26.7 mi) east of Milk River on Hwy 501 (403) 647-2364	Year-round	Daylight hrs	FREE				●	This park received its name from the abundant native carvings (petroglyphs) and paintings which decorate the sandstone cliffs along the edge of the Milk River. Park interpreters conduct tours enabling visitors to view rare petroglyphs which are located in an archaeological preserve. Lush with vegetation compared to the surrounding prairie, the valley is a natural sanctuary for wildlife. Canoeists frequently use the park as a point to begin or end a trip down the scenic Milk River.

* Advance notice and reservations for groups is preferred.

EVENTS

	Date	Admission	Description
Whoop-Up Days Contact: Lethbridge & District Exhibition 3401 6 Ave. S., Lethbridge, AB T1J 1G6 (403) 328-4491	July 31-Aug 5, 1990	Charge applicable	Don't miss the excitement of this annual event, including a fair, rodeo, and parade at the Lethbridge Exhibition grounds.
South Country Fair – Fort Macleod Contact: Town of Fort Macleod (403) 555-4425	July (annual)	Charge applicable	This is Fort Macleod's annual folk festival, featuring the sounds of blue grass, classical, and jazz musicians.
Calgary See Calgary Hub & Spoke Tour			Events in Calgary include: Calgary Winter Festival, International Children's Festival, Annual Caribbean Culture Festival, Calgary International Jazz Festival, Calgary Exhibition & Stampede, Spruce Meadows, and Art Market Christmas Show & Sale.
Canmore See Canadian Rockies Tour			Don't miss the annual Heritage Day Folk Festival in Canmore.
Pincher Creek See Waterton Lakes National Park Tour			Enjoy Pincher Creek's annual Alberta Cowboy Poetry Gathering and Rancher's Rodeo.

SKIING IN ALBERTA

SKI RESORTS 128
ACCOMMODATIONS 129

Alberta's ski report. (403) 427-4323

A clear run.
That's what you can expect when you call us for assistance with any Alberta Rocky Mountain ski tour package. Alberta Tourism will link you with local ski tour operators, resort associations, hotels and any other ski-related service your tour package requires.

We'll also tell you everything you need to know about our wonderful products. Including six magnificent resorts beneath Canada's sunniest alpine skies. Not to mention, you'll find out we're price competitive and offer an aprés-ski life that takes the chill out of any winter. For the full report, just give us a call.

Alberta, in all her majesty.
Canada

SKIING IN ALBERTA

Alberta is known throughout the world for its splendid Canadian Rocky Mountain skiing. From Banff/Lake Louise, Sunshine Village and Mount Norquay, to Nakiska, Fortress Mountain and the Jasper jewel of Marmot Basin – the alpine skiing is exhilarating and exciting.

And it's easy to package a great ski tour either by contacting our receptive tour operators or making arrangements yourself through one or more of the six major resorts described in this section.

Lake Louise has skiing to suit everyone's taste. There's excellent bow and tree skiing, world-class bump runs, and long undulating groomed slopes. Lodges interspersed throughout the area offer a cozy refuge and excellent food when a break is in order.

Sunshine Village is renowned for its heavy snow fall, and offers some of the best powder skiing to be found anywhere in the Canadian Rockies. The terrain varies from tightly treed runs at the lower elevations to open bowls at the top of the mountain. On-hill accommodation, great food, and a lively lounge make Sunshine an excellent apres ski venue.

Mount Norquay offers both excellent beginner/novice slopes and challenging expert skiing. Norquay's reputation for steep and forbidding bumps is entirely deserved; as you gaze down 400 metres (1,300 feet) of enormous moguls, you'll realize how runs like the 'Widowmaker' got their names.

The site of the Alpine events of the 1988 Olympic Winter Games, Nakiska benefits from the latest in ski resort technology. Two high-speed quad chair lifts keep lineups to a minimum, and state-of-the-art snowmaking covers 80% of the total terrain.

Located nearby in Kananaskis Country, Fortress Mountain offers powder and packed skiing for all levels of skiers. A scenic 90-minute drive from Calgary, the area offers generous snowfall and soft moguls. Fortress has a full range of amenities including a licensed restaurant and limited on-hill dormitory accommodation.

North of Banff at the intersection of the Icefields Parkway and the Yellowhead Highway, the town of Jasper nestles in the embrace of the surrounding Rockies. The nearby resort at Marmot

Basin is one of the best-kept secrets in the region. If you like cruising, try the 5.6 kilometre (3.5 mile) long ski-out. Marmot is characterized by deep snow, few crowds, and a spectacular wilderness setting.

The ski season in Alberta varies from resort to resort, but generally runs from mid-November to April. All areas offer complete skiing facilities including ski schools (private or group lessons), equipment rental, licensed cafeterias, lounges (in most cases), and daycare services.

And for those who enjoy a physical challenge, as well as those who prefer a slower pace, cross-country skiing is another breathtaking way to explore Alberta's Rockies or many other parts of the province. Most major centres offer a variety of touring opportunities.

Enthusiasts will certainly want to utilize the Canmore Nordic Centre, site of the nordic events during the Olympics, and a world-class cross-country training facility.

SKIING IN ALBERTA

SKI RESORTS

	Base Elevation	Vertical Rise	Longest Run	Novice Ski Terrain	Intermediate Ski Terrain	Expert Ski Terrain	Lifts	Lift Capacity	Annual Snowfall	Snowmaking Coverage	Rates	Amenities
Lake Louise c/o Lake Louise Box 5, Lake Louise, AB T0L 1E0 (403) 522-3555 (403) 244-6665 (403) 256-8473 (Central Reservations)	2,636 m 8,650 ft	991 m 3,250 ft	8 km 5 mi	25%	45%	30%	1 rope tow (children) 1 T-bar 1 platter 5 double chairlifts 2 triple chairlifts 2 detachable high speed quad chairlifts	19,000/hr	356 cm 140 in	20%	Full day rate unless indicated: Adult: $33 Youth: $29 Child: $6 Child (0-5): ski FREE Multiple day passes available Rates subject to change	Ski school, downhill/cross-country equipment rentals, Ski Patrol, three licensed day lodges, daycare/nursery guided tours, sleigh rides, set cross-country trails, ice skating.
Sunshine Village c/o Sunshine Village Box 1510, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-6500 (403) 277-SNOW (Snow Report) 1-800-372-9583 (Toll-free Alberta) 1-800-661-1363 (Toll-free Canada & U.S.A.)	2,730 m 8,954 ft	1,070 m 3,514 ft	8 km 5 mi	20%	60%	20%	2 rope tow 3 T-bars 1 quad chairlift 4 double chairlifts 1 triple chairlift 1 gondola	15,200/hr	750-1000 cm 300-400 in		Full day rate unless indicated: Adult: $30 Student: $25 Child: $10 Child (0-5) ski FREE Multiple day passes available. Rates subject to change.	Ski schools, guided tours, downhill/cross-country equipment rentals, Ski Patrol, full service day lodge, on-hill accommodation, lounge, set cross-country trails.
Mount Norquay c/o Banff Lifts Ltd. Box 1258, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-4421	2,135 m 7,000 ft	396 m 1,300 ft	2.5 km 1.6 mi	35%	15%	50%	1 rope tow 2 T-bars 1 platter lift 2 double chairlifts	5,000/hr	300 cm 120 in	35%	Full day rate unless indicated: Adult: $18 Child: $8 Multiple day passes available. Rates subject to change.	Ski school, downhill equipment/clothing rentals, Ski Patrol, two licensed day lodges, daycare, night skiing.
Nakiska c/o Nakiska Box 1988, Kananaskis Village, AB T0L 0M0 (403) 591-7777 (403) 270-8680 (Snow Phone)	2,250 m 7,312 ft	918 m 3,012 ft	3,196 m 10,486 ft	16%	70%	14%	1 double chairlift 1 triple chairlift 2 detachable high speed quad chairlifts	8,200/hr	200-250 cm 80-100 in	80%	Full day rate unless indicated: Adult: $27 Adult: $21(half day) Junior: $7 Child: ski FREE Senior: $8 Multiple day passes available. Rates subject to change.	Ski school, daycare, downhill/cross-country equipment rentals, Ski Patrol and first aid, two day lodges with complete food services, 40 km of set cross-country trails, winter RV camping.
Fortress Mountain c/o Fortress Mountain Skiing Inc. 1111 11th Ave. S.W., Calgary, AB T2R 0G5 (403) 229-3637 (403) 245-4909 (Snow Phone)	2,072 m 6,800 ft	335 m 1,100 ft	2 km 1.25 mi	20%	55%	25%	3 T-bars, 2 double chairlifts, 1 triple chairlift	6,800/hr	450 cm 180 in	60%	Full day rate unless indicated: Adult: $20 Student: $15 Child: $10 Senior: $10 Multiple day passes available. Rates subject to change.	Ski school, daycare, equipment rentals, Ski Patrol, on-hill limited dormitory-style accommodation, licensed dining lounge/cafeteria, overnight RV parking
Marmot Basin c/o Marmot Basin Ski Lifts Ltd. Box 1300, Jasper, AB T0E 1E0 (403) 852-3816 (403) 488-5909 (Edmonton)	2,423 m 7,950 ft	701 m 2,300 ft	5.6 km 3.5 mi	35%	35%	30%	3 T-bars 3 double chair-lifts 1 triple chairlift	8,684/hr	270 cm 108 in	*	Full day rate unless indicated: Adult: $26 Youth: $18 Child: $7 Senior: $7 Child (0-5): ski FREE Multiple day passes available. Rates subject to change.	Ski school, nursery, equipment rentals, Ski Patrol, giftshop, two licensed day lodges

* Limited snowmaking coverage.

ACCOMMODATIONS

	Rack Rate Regular Season	Number of Units	Group Rates	Coach Parking	Comp. Room/Meal Policy	Food Service	Licensed Food Service	Tavern	Lounge	Kit/non Units	Wheelchair Accessible	Elevators	Baggage Handling	Air Conditioning	Sauna/Whirlpool	Swimming Pool/Hot Tub	Cross-Country Ski	Reservations	Notes
■ BANFF																			
Aspen Lodge 501 Banff Ave. Box 1018, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-4418, Fax (403) 762-5905	D=$50	52	●	●	●							●		●		AE MC VS		Phones, colour TV, sundecks, ski packages available, off-season rates n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm
Banff International Hotel 333 Banff Ave. Box 1040, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-5666	D=$101	125		●		●	●	●	●			●	●		●		AE ER MC VS		Phones, colour/cable/satellite TV, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.
Banff Park Lodge 222 Lynx St. Box 2200, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-4433, 1-800-661-9266, Fax (403) 762-3553	D=$85	210	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●	In	AE CB DC ER MC VS	ABA NTA	Phones, colour/satellite TV, seminar/conference facilities, select boutiques, heated parking, off-season rates, ski rates, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm
Banff Rocky Mountain Resort Box 100, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-5531, 1-800-661-9563, Fax (403) 762-5166	D=$100	116	●	●	●	●	●		●	●			●		●	In	AE DC ER MC VS	ABA NTA	One/two bedrm suites with wood-burning fireplace and kitchen, phones, colour/cable TV, meeting/convention facilities, whirlpool, steamrm and sauna, health club, off-season rates available, n/c children under 14yrs sharing parents' rm
Banff Springs Hotel Box 960, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-2211, 1-800-268-9411, Fax (403) 762-5755	D=$130-270	841	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●		●	In Out	AE CB DC ER MC VS	ABA NTA	Rms with mini-bars available, phones, colour/cable TV, some rms with radios, some rms with fireplace, convention facilities, giftshops, exercise rm, winter skating, family plan/ski packages available, off-season rates
Banff Voyageur Inn 555 Banff Ave. Box 1540, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-3301, 1-800-372-9288, Fax (403) 762-4131	D=$55	88	●	●	●	●	●		●			●	●		●	Out	AE MC VS	NTA	Giftshop, exec suites available, phones, colour TV, convention facilities, ski packages available, off-season rates, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.
Banffshire Inn 537 Banff Ave Box 489, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-2201, 1-800-661-8630	D=$48	52											●		●		AE MC VS		Phones, colour/cable TV, complimentary coffee, laundry, off season rates, ski packages (breakfast included) available
Best Western Siding 29 Lodge 453 Marten St. Box 1387, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-5575, 1-800-528-1234, Fax (403) 762-8866	D=$55-60	55	●							●		●	●		●	In	AE DC ER MC VS	NTA	Exec suites available, sundecks, phones, complimentary coffee, meeting facilities, colour/satellite TV, heated parking, off-season rates
Bow View Motor Lodge 228 Bow Ave. Box 339, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-2261, 1-800-661-1565, Fax (403) 762-8093	D=$60	57	●	●	●	●	●					●	●		●	Out	AE CB DC ER MC VS		Two-bedrm family units available, phones, colour/satellite TV, off-season rates, family plan available, n/c children under 6yrs sharing parents' rm.
Buffalo Mountain Lodge Tunnel Mountain Rd. Box 1326, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-2400, 1-800-661-1367	D=$110	85	●	●	●	●	●		●	●			●		●		AE ER MC VS	NTA	Bungalows, chalets, suites and townhouses available, many units with gas or wood burning fireplace, colour/cable TV, off-season rates, n/c children under 13yrs sharing parents' rm.
Cascade Inn 124 Banff Ave. Box 790, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-3311, Fax (403) 762-3311	D=$55-85	58	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●				AE MC VS		Twenty seven rms with bathrm, 25 rms with sink/toilet only, 6 rms with sink only, central bathrm facilities, phones, colour/cable/satellite TV, off-season rates, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm, currently undergoing renovations.

ACCOMMODATIONS

	Rack Rate Regular Season	Number of Units	Group Rates	Coach Parking	Comp. Room/Meal Policy	Food Service	Licensed Food Service	Tavern	Lounge	Kitchen Units	Wheelchair Accessible	Elevators	Baggage Handling	Air Conditioning	Sauna/Whirlpool	Swimming Pool (In/Out)	Credit Cards	Associations	Other Comments
Charlton's Cedar Court 513 Banff Ave Box 1478, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-4485, 1-800-661-1225, Telex 038-26660	D=$65-88	63	●		●					●	●	●	●		●	In	AE ER MC VS	NTA	Kitchenette units, some loft units with fireplaces, sundecks, phones, colour/satellite TV, complimentary coffee, off-season rates, ski packages, sorry, no pets, n/c children under 6yrs sharing parents' rm.
Charlton's Evergreen Court 459 Banff Ave. Box 1478, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-3307, 1-800-661-1379, Telex 183-26660	D=$65-88	52	●							●	●		●		●	Out	AE ER MC VS	NTA	Kitchenettes units, phones, colour/satellite TV, continental breakfast available, complimentary coffee, guest lounge features games and in-house movies, ski packages, off-season rates, sorry, no pets, n/c children under 6yrs sharing parents' rm.
Douglas Fir Resort Tunnel Mountain Rd. Box 1228, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-5591, (403) 264-2563, 1-800-661-9267, Fax (403) 762-8774	D=$94	133	●	●	●					●			●		●	In	AE ER MC VS		Condominium/motel units with fireplace, phones, colour/satellite TV, radios, laundry, groceries, waterslide, racquet/squash tennis courts, heated parking, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.
Hidden Ridge Chalets Tunnel Mountain Rd. Box 519, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-3544, 1-800-661-1372, Fax (403) 762-2804	D=$94	60	●		●					●					●		AE MC VS		All units have fireplaces, colour/cable TV, complimentary coffee, off-season rates, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm, large outdoor hot tub
High Country Inn 419 Banff Ave. Box 700, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-2236, 1-800-661-1244, Fax (403) 762-5084	D=$65	71	●		●	●	●					●	●	●	●	In	AE MC VS		Phones, colour/satellite TV, meeting facilities, heated parking, off-season rates.
Inns of Banff Park 600 Banff Ave. Box 1077, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-4581, 1-800-661-1272, Fax (403) 762-2434	D=$75	178	●	●	●	●	●		●			●	●		●	In	AE ER MC VS	NTA	Phones, colour/satellite TV, meeting and banquet facilities, squash court, off-season rates, n/c children under 16yrs sharing parents' rm.
Irwin's Motor Inn 429 Banff Ave. Box 1198, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-4566	D=$50	56	●			●	●				●	●	●		●		AE DC MC VS ER		Family units (max 6 people at additional charge), phones, colour/cable TV, covered parking, off-season rates, whirlpool during ski season only, sorry, no pets, radios.
Johnston Canyon Resort 26 km (16.2 mi) west of Banff on Hwy 1A Box 875, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-2971	S=$42 D=$42	42		●		●	●			●			●		●		MC VS		Some units with fireplace, family units available, radios, groceries, BBQ area, service station, off-season rates, adjacent to scenic waterfall, giftshop, outdoor tennis court, 4.9-m (16-ft) swim spa.
Mount Royal Hotel 138 Banff Ave. Box 550, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-3331, 1-800-661-1350, Fax (403) 762-8938	D=$55	92	●		●	●	●		●			●	●		●		AE CB DC ER MC VS	NTA	Phones, colour/cable TV, radios, conference facilities, off-season rates, complimentary parking, ski storage, ski rentals, n/c children under 14yrs sharing parents' rm, giftshop, health club, jacuzzi.
Pinewoods Motel and Chalets 720 Banff Ave. Box 1077, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-5515, 1-800-661-1272, Telex 038-21105	D=$45	77	●			●	●		●	●			●			In	AE ER MC VS		Chalets, motel units and rustic-type family bungalows, some fireplaces, some phones, colour/satellite TV, off-season rates, family plan, n/c children under 16yrs sharing parents' rm.
Ptarmigan Inn 339 Banff Ave. Box 1840, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-2207, 1-800-661-8310, Telex 038-27607	D=$60-85	148	●			●	●		●			●	●		●		AE MC VS DC ER	NTA	Phones, colour cable TV, meeting facilities, heated parking, off-season family rates, rates include continental breakfast, n/c children under 13yrs sharing parents' rm.
Red Carpet Inn 425 Banff Ave. Box 1800, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-4184	D=$60	46	●										●		●		AE MC VS		Phones, colour/satellite TV, whirlpool operates during ski season only, off-season rates.

ACCOMMODATIONS

	Rack Rate Regular Season	Number of Units	Group Rates	Coach Parking	Comp. Room/Meal Policy	Food Service	Licensed Food Service	Tavern	Lounge	Kitchen Units	Wheelchair Accessible	Elevators	Baggage Handling	Air Conditioning	Sauna/Whirlpool	Swimming Pool In/Out	Credit Cards	Assignable	Other Amenities
The Rimrock Inn Upper Hot Springs Rd. (Mountain Ave.) Box 1110, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-3356, 1-800-372-9270, Fax (403) 762-4132	D=$65-93	109	●	●	●	●	●		●			●	●	●	●	In	AE DC MC VS		Canada-U.S.A toll-free: 1-800-661-1587, squash court, convention facilities, giftshop, sr citizen/family rates, colour TV, phones
Sunshine Village Resort Box 1510, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-6567, 1-800-372-9583, Fax (403) 762-6513	D=$65	84	●		●	●	●		●			●	●		●		AE MC VS		Sixty rms with private facilities, 24 rms with shared facilities, summer season: June-Sept, ski season: Nov 1-June 1, games rm, library, satellite TV, entertainment, the only on-hill accommodation in the Canadian Rockies, offering 2,5 & 6 day all inclusive ski packages
Swiss Village Lodge 600 Banff Ave. Box 1077, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-4581, 1-800-661-1272, Telex 038-21105	D=$50	49											●		●	In	AE MC VS		Phones, colour/satellite TV, squash court, off-season rates, n/c children under 16yrs sharing parents' rm.
Timberline Lodge 1.6 km (1 mi) west of Banff, Trans-Canada Hwy Box 69, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-2281, Fax (403) 762-8331	D=$50	49	●	●	●	●	●		●				●				AE CB DC ER MC VS		Rms for non-smokers available, phones, colour/satellite TV, convention facilities, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm, off-season rates, modified American plan available.
Traveller's Inn Box 1017, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-4401, Fax (403) 762-5905	D=$60	89	●	●	●	●	●						●		●		AE MC VS	NTA	Exec suites with whirlpool and two-rm units available, phones, colour/satellite TV, conference facilities, heated parking, giftshop, sr citizen rates available, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parent's rm.
Tunnel Mountain Chalets Box 1137, Banff, AB T0L 0C0 (403) 762-4515, (403) 234-0422, 1-800-661-1859, U.S. 1-800-661-9193, Fax (403) 762-5183	D=$110	75	●	●	●					●			●		●	In	AE ER MC VS		Suites with whirlpool available, phones, colour/satellite TV, meeting facilities, BBQ area, heated parking, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm
■ CANMORE: TOWNSITE																			
Akai Motel South side Trans-Canada Hwy (service road) Box 687, Canmore, AB T0L 0M0 (403) 678-4664/4775	D=$45-60	44	●	●									●	●			AE MC VS		Queen-sized beds, all rms ground level, colour/cable TV, parking, complimentary coffee, family plan winter ski specials available, off-season rates, house-trained pets allowed, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.
Green Gables Inn Box 520, Canmore, AB T0L 0M0 (403) 678-5488, Fax (403) 678-2670	D=$84-118	44	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●		●		●		AE ER MC VS DC		Opening Mar 1990.
Rocky Mountain Chalets Hwy 1A at 17 St. Box 725, Canmore, AB T0L 0M0 (403) 678-5564	D=$80-110	38	●	●						●			●				AE MC VS		Fireplaces, one-and two-bedrm suites with loft available, colour TV, radios, laundry, phones, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm, European plan.
Rundle Mountain Motel South side Trans-Canada Hwy Box 147, Canmore, AB T0L 0M0 (403) 678-5322, 1-800-661-1610	D=$38	45	●	●	●					●	●		●				AE ER MC VS		Phones, colour/cable/satellite TV, playground, picnic/BBQ area, family plan available, kitchenettes extra, off-season rates
Skiland Motel South side Trans-Canada Hwy Box 696, Canmore, AB T0L 0M0 (403) 678-5445	D=$48	45	●	●	●					●	●		●				MC VS		Two-bedrm units available, phones, colour/cable TV, complimentary coffee, steam bath, playground, picnic/BBQ area, ski locks, kitchenettes extra, off-season rates, conference rm.

ACCOMMODATIONS

	Rack Rate Regular Season	Number of Units	Group Rates	Coach Parking	Comp. Room/Meal Policy	Food Service	Licensed Food Service	Tavern	Lounge	Kitchen Units	Wheelchair Accessible	Elevators	Baggage Handling	Air Conditioning	Sauna/Whirlpool	Swimming Pool (In/Out)	Credit Cards	Associations	Other Comments
Tatranka Lodge Located on main street in town Box 412, Canmore, AB T0L 0M0 (403) 678-5131	D=$54	27	●	●	●	●	●		●				●				AE ER MC VS		Phones, colour/cable TV, parking, off-season rates, n/c children under 13yrs sharing parents' rm
Viscount Motor Inn 1721 Mountain Ave. Box 790, Canmore, AB T0L 0M0 (403) 678-5221	D=$38	27	●	●	●					●			●				AE MC VS		Phones, colour/cable TV, some radios, complimentary coffee, picnic area, one/two bedrm suites available, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.
■ **JASPER**																			
Andrew Motor Lodge 200 Connaught Dr Box 850, Jasper, AB T0E 1E0 (403) 852-3394, Telex 037-48531	D=$55	96				●	●		●			●	●	●	●		AE DC MC VS		Phones, colour/cable TV, convention facilities, winter rates/ski packages available, off-season rates, n/c children under 15yrs sharing parents' rm.
Astoria Hotel 404 Connaught Dr. Box 1710, Jasper, AB T0E 1E0 (403) 852-3351, Fax (403) 852-5472	D=$52	35	●	●	●	●	●	●					●		●		AE ER MC VS		Phones, colour/cable TV, parking, n/c children under 14yrs sharing parents' rm, one block from VIA Rail station.
Athabasca Hotel 510 Patricia St Box 1420, Jasper, AB T0E 1E0 (4030 852-3386, Telex 037-48511	D=$51	60				●	●	●	●			●	●				AE DC MC VS		Thirty nine rms with full bath, central bathroom facilities, 21 rooms sink only, suites available, phones, colour/cable TV, some radios, ski packages available.
Chateau Jasper 96 Geikie St. Box 1418, Jasper, AB T0E 1E0 (403) 852-5644, 1-800-661-9323, Fax (403) 852-4860	D=$69	121	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		●	●		●	In	AE ER MC VS	NTA	Exec suites with whirlpool available, rooftop sundeck, phones, colour/cable/satellite TV, meeting/banquet facilities, giftshop, heated parking, off-season rates, suites/kitchenettes extra, n/c children under 16yrs sharing parents' rm.
Diamond Motel 925 Connaught Dr. Box 757, Jasper, AB T0E 1E0 (403) 852-3143	D=$55	82	●		●	●	●			●			●		●		AE MC VS		Waterbeds, sundeck, phones, colour/cable TV, laundry, parking, off-season rates, kitchenettes extra.
Jasper Inn Motor Lodge Bonhomme Ave. & Geikie St Jasper, AB T0E 1E0 (403) 852-4461, 1-800-661-1933, Fax (403) 852-5916	D=$56	124	●	●	●	●	●			●		●	●		●	In	AE ER MC VS		Some units with fireplace, phones, colour/cable/satellite TV, radios, laundry, banquet/meeting facilities, winter rates, ski packages available, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.
Jasper Park Lodge Box 40, Jasper, AB T0E 1E0 (403) 852-3301, 1-800-642-3817, Fax (403) 852-5107	D=$137	400	●	●	●	●	●		●			●	●		●	Out	AE DC CB ER MC VS	ABA NTA	Some units with fireplace, phones, colour/satellite TV, radios, exercise rm, tennis, golf, fishing, boating, riding stables, car rentals, off-season rates, giftshop.
Lobstick Lodge Geikie St. & Juniper St. Box 1200, Jasper, AB T0E 1E0 (403) 852-4431, 1-800-661-9317, Telex 037-48541	D=$68	138				●	●			●		●	●		●	In	AE ER MC VS		Exec suites, family accomodation, phones, colour/cable TV, radios, guest lounge area giftshop, games rm, laundry, kitchenettes extra, off-season rates.
Marmot Lodge 92 Connaught Dr. Box 687, Jasper, AB T0E 1E0 (403) 852-4471, Fax (403) 852-3280	D=$62	106	●	●	●	●	●		●	●			●		●	In	AE DE MC VS		Family units, exec suites, waterbeds, some suites with fireplace, non-smoking rms, phones, colour/cable/satellite TV, radios, banquet facilities, off-season rates, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm.
Mount Robson Motor Inn 901 Connaught Dr. Box 88, Jasper, AB T0E 1E0 (403) 852-3327, Telex 037-48532	D=$76-95	78		●		●	●			●			●		●		AE MC VS		Family units, colour/cable/sat TV, kitchenettes and suites extra, phones, off-season rates, some units with air-conditioning, sorry, no pets.

ACCOMMODATIONS

	Rack Rate	Number of Units	Group Rates	Coach Parking	Comp. Room/Meal Policy	Food Service	Licensed Food Service	Tavern	Lounge	Kitchen Units	Wheelchair Accessible	Elevators	Baggage Handling	Air Conditioning	Sauna/Whirlpool	Swimming Pool or O.D.	Credit Cards	Associations	Notes
Sawridge Hotel Jasper 82 Connaught Dr. Box 2080, Jasper, AB T0E 1E0 (403) 852-5111, 1-800-661-6427, Fax (403) 852-5942	D=$79	154	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	In	AE ER MC VS		Suites available, phones, radios, colour/cable/satellite TV, conference facilities, parking, ski packages available, n/c children under 16yrs sharing parents' rm, bike rentals, giftshop
Tonquin Motor Inn Connaught Dr. & Juniper St. Box 658, Jasper, AB T0E 1E0 (403) 852-4987	D=$60	74	●	●	●	●	●			●			●		●		AE DC MC VS		Exec suite with fireplace/sauna available, phones, colour/cable TV, radios, laundry, parking, off-season rates, ski week rates
Overlander Lodge Resort 1.6 km (1 mi) east of Jasper Park East Gate Box 1552, Jasper, AB T0E 1E0 (403) 866-3790	S=$39-85 D=$39-85	39	●	●	●	●	●		●	●						Out	MC VS		Satellite TV, some units with hottubs/jacuzzi/fireplaces, convention facilities, riding stables, cross-country and ATV trails, central to Hinton and Jasper golf courses, giftshop, indoor/outdoor games
■ KANANASKIS COUNTRY																			
Hotel Kananaskis 28 km (19.5 mi) south of Trans-Canada Hwy Box 6660, Kananaskis Village, AB T0L 2H0 (403) 591-7711, Canada 1-800-268-9411	D=$80	69				●	●		●			●	●		●	In	AE CB DC ER MC VS	ABA NTA	Suites with fireplace, phones, colour/cable TV, giftshop, conference/convention facilities available, steamroom, mini-bars, off-season rates available, n/c children under 18yrs sharing parents' rm.
Kananaskis Inn 28 km (19.5 mi) south of Trans-Canada Hwy Box 10, Kananaskis Village, AB T0L 2H0 (403) 591-7500	D=$70	96				●	●		●	●	●	●	●		●	In	AE ER MC VS	NTA	Suites with fireplace available, colour/cable TV, phones, steamroom, hot tub, giftshop, n/c children under 16yrs sharing parents' rm.
The Lodge at Kananaskis 28 km (19.5 mi) south of Trans-Canada Hwy Kananaskis Village, AB T0L 2H0 (403) 591-7711, Canada 1-800-268-9411	D=$80	225				●	●		●			●	●		●	In	AE CB DC ER MC VS	ABA NTA	Phones, colour/cable TV, giftshop, conference/convention facilities, underground parking, off-season rates available, mini-bars, n/c children under 18yrs sharing parents' rm.
■ LAKE LOUISE																			
Chateau Lake Louise Lake Louise, AB T0L 1E0 (403) 522-3511, 1-800-268-9411 U.S.A. toll-free: 1-800-828-7447	D=$185	525	●	●	●	●	●		●			●	●		●	In	AE CB DC ER MC VS	ABA NTA	Suites available, phones, colour/cable TV, tea service, meeting facilities, shuffleboard, canoeing, riding stables, winter sports, off-season rates, family plan available, giftshop, located on shore of Lake Louise.
Deer Lodge Box 100, Lake Louise, AB T0L 1E0 (403) 522-3747, 1-800-661-1595	D=$70	73	●	●		●	●					●	●		●		AE ER MC VS	NTA	Outdoor patio, giftshop, cafeteria, outdoor hot tub, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm, short walk from Lake Louise
Lake Louise Inn Box 209, Lake Louise, AB T0L 1E0 (403) 522-3791, Fax (403) 522-2018	D=$85	186	●		●	●	●	●		●		●	●		●	In	AE ER MC VS	NTA	Hotel apartments/hostelry units available, some units air-conditioned, most units with phone and colour/satellite TV, meeting facilities, exercise rm, tennis court, laundry, family plan, ski packages available, off-season rates, n/c children under 12yrs sharing parents' rm, giftshop

GENERAL REFERENCE

TRANSPORTATION 135
HOW DO YOU GET TO ALBERTA? 136
HOW DO YOU GET AROUND IN ALBERTA? 138
CUSTOMS AND IMMIGRATION 139
TIME ZONE 139
WHAT IS THE ALBERTA CLIMATE LIKE? 139
WHAT SHOULD YOU BRING? 139
ELECTRICITY 140
INSURANCE 140
LANGUAGE 140
HOLIDAYS 140
METRIC MEASURES 140
ACCOMMODATION 140
TAX 140
ACCOMMODATION SERVICES 140
OTHER ACCOMMODATIONS 140
WILDLIFE 140
PARKS 140
BANKING 140
CREDIT CARDS 140
CURRENCY 140
TRAVELLER'S CHEQUES 140
FOREIGN EXCHANGE BROKERS 141
TIPPING 141
SHOPPING 142
MAJOR SHOPPING MALLS 142

Tool of the Trade.
(403) 427-4323

For marketing support, tour packagers can count on one call to Alberta Tourism's team of sales and promotion specialists. We've got a variety of programs offering back-up and incentive to operators with existing packages to Alberta or special packages that include Alberta.
Our services include everything from co-operative funding projects for advertising, tour development and literature, to the supply of tour shells, photography, videos and A/Vs.
Plus we can provide our Accommodation Guide, Campground Guide, Adventure Guide, Vacation Planner, Touring Guide, Winter Vacationer's Planner and, of course, our Alberta Road Map.
Tool up with a call to our sales team today.

Alberta, in all her majesty.
Canada

TRANSPORTATION IS WHAT ALBERTA'S ALL ABOUT!

Whether you arrive by plane, train, or bus, you'll find travel through this magnificent province is affordable and hassle-free. Boasting modern and convenient airports, a well-maintained rail system, and the friendliest service industry in the West, Alberta proves that half the fun is just in getting there.

Our highways join some of the most scenic and accessible byways in the country. The Icefields Parkway connects the Banff and Jasper National Parks with a day's drive of magnificent sightseeing. Renowned for its roadside view of cascading waterfalls, alpine lakes, and glacier-crusted mountains, this route is highly recommended to everyone travelling through the province. Another acclaimed drive is the David Thompson Highway, a trip from central Alberta with its parkland lakes and fascinating historic stops into the heart of Alberta's Rockies. The reliable Yellowhead and Trans-Canada Highways traverse the province and offer interesting diversions as well as convenient facilities for the road-weary. The Crowsnest Pass and Dinosaur Trail take the visitor back into the province's intriguing past. (Check the Canadian Rockies, David Thompson Highway, Yellowhead Highway, Trans-Canada East & West, Waterton Lakes National Park, and Drumheller & Area tours in this manual for more information on these highways.)

The following listings and detailed information will introduce you to the transportation services of Alberta.

APPROXIMATE FLIGHT TIMES

EDMONTON/CALGARY

London, England	8 hrs 20 min	Los Angeles	3 hrs
Frankfurt	9 hrs 15 min	Salt Lake City	1 hr 50 min
Munich	11 hrs	Chicago	4 hrs 40 min
Amsterdam	8 hrs 30 min	Minneapolis	2 hrs 45 min
Copenhagen	11 hrs 30 min	New York City	6 hrs 30 min
Seattle	3 hrs 30 min	Toronto	3 hrs 30 min
San Francisco	2 hrs 35 min	Montreal	3 hrs 50 min

VANCOUVER

Calgary/Edmonton	1 hr 25 min	Seoul	12 hrs 10 min
Tokyo	8 hrs 10 min	Sydney, Australia	16 hrs 15 min
Hong Kong	11 hrs 30 min	Auckland, New Zealand	16 hrs 55 min

HOW DO YOU GET TO ALBERTA?

BY AIR

Both Calgary and Edmonton, Alberta's two major cities, have modern international airports. Non-stop or connecting air service is offered by Air B.C., Air Canada, America West, American Airlines, Canadian Airlines International, Delta, KLM, Northwest, United and Wardair. KLM serves Calgary only, while Northwest serves Edmonton only.

You may wish to contact your local sales representative or the offices listed below:

Air Canada
1 Place Air Canada
500 René Levesque Blvd., West
Montreal, P.Q. H2Z 1X5
(514) 879-7000, Fax (514) 879-7990

American Airlines
Box 619616
Maildrop 5E12
D/FW Airport
Texas 75261-9616
(817) 355-2131, 1-800-433-7300, Fax (817) 355-1183

America West
222 S. Mill Avenue
Tempe, Arizona,
U.S.A. 85281
(601) 894-0800, 1-800-247-5692, Fax (604) 784-5728

Canadian Airlines International
Bentall IV
1055 Dunsmuir Street
Box 49370
Vancouver, B.C. V7X 1R9
(604) 641-2000

Delta Airlines Inc.
Hartsfield Atlantic Intern'l. Airport
Atlanta, GA, U.S.A. 30320
(404) 765-2600

KLM Royal Dutch Airlines
Leidfeplein
1-3 1017 PR
Amsterdam
Res Info. 020-747747

Northwest Airlines
Minn./St. Paul Intern'l. Airport
St. Paul, MN,
U.S.A. 55111
(612) 726-2111, Fax (612) 726-2014

United Airlines
Box 66100
Chicago, IL,
U.S.A. 60666
1-800-328-6877

Wardair Canada
3111 Convair Drive
Mississauga, Ontario L5P 1C2
(416) 671-3100, Fax (416) 671-1433

Airlines With Regional Service
Air B.C.
4740 Agar Drive
Richmond, B.C. V7B 1A6
(604) 273-2464, Fax (604) 273-1016

Time Air
Box 423
1921 Mayor MacGrath Dr. S.
Lethbridge,Alberta T1J 3Z1
(403) 329-0355, Fax (403) 327-1229

BY RAIL

Alberta is also serviced by scheduled transcontinental railway service on VIA Rail Canada.

Call the Via number listed below for your area.
VIA: reservations, information, and tickets by mail.

Call originating in:	Dial
Newfoundland	
St. John's, Gander, Grand Falls, Corner Brook, Stephenville, Bishops Falls. Call your nearest TerraTransport Ltd. road cruiser office.	
All other locations:	1-800-561-3926
Prince Edward Island	
All locations:	1-800-561-3952
Nova Scotia	
Halifax:	(902) 429-8421
All other locations:	1-800-561-3952
New Brunswick	
Moncton:	(506) 557-9830
Saint John:	(506) 642-2916
All other locations:	1-800-561-3952
Quebec	
Montreal:	(514) 871-1331
Quebec City:	(418) 692-3940
James Bay – VIA Rail Canada:	(514) 871-1331
All other locations:	1-800-361-5390
Ontario	
Hamilton:	(416) 522-7533
Kingston:	(613) 544-5600
London:	(519) 672-5722
Ottawa:	(613) 238-8289
Toronto:	(416) 355-8411
Windsor:	(519) 258-5511
Other Area 416 calls:	1-800-361-1235
Other area 519 and 613 calls:	1-800-361-1235
All area 705 calls:	1-800-361-1235
All area 807 calls:	1-800-561-8632

Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia, Yukon, Northwest Territories
Call toll-free: 1-800-531-8632

In the U.S., VIA Rail can be booked through Amtrak, or by calling VIA Rail Canada direct using the appropriate toll-free number that appears below:

United States 1-800-665-0200
Arizona, Colorado, Kansas, Mississippi, North Dakota, Oklahoma, South Dakota, Utah, Wyoming, California, Idaho, Louisiana, Montana, Nebraska, New Mexico, Oregon, Texas, Washington, Nevada

United States 1-800-561-3949
Alabama, Delaware, Kentucky, Maryland, New Jersey, New Hampshire, Pennsylvania, Tennessee, Vermont, Florida, Washington, D.C., Georgia, Maine, Massachusetts, North Carolina, South Carolina, Rhode Island, Virginia, West Virginia

United States 1-800-361-3677
Connecticut, New York

United States 1-800-387-1144
Arkansas, Illinois, Michigan, Missouri, Wisconsin Iowa, Indiana, Minnesota, Ohio

See Hawaii listing in following section under 'United States'

To contact VIA Rail General Sales Agents, see the following information:

Outside Canada

Argentina
Canadian Airlines International
Avenido Cordoba 656
1054 Buenos Aires
392-3632

Australia
Walshes World
92 Pitt Street, G.P.O. Box 51
Sydney, New South Wales
2000, Australia
(02) 232 7001, Telex (71) 70655 +, Fax 221-8297

TRANSPORTATION

Belgium
Topsnacks (Wirtz Travel Agency)
B-2018 Antwer Pen
Appelmansstraat 12-14
Belgium
03-231-7860, Telex 31-484

Brazil
MFV Import and Export Ltd
Rua Urugualana
10S/1302
Rio de Janeiro
CEP 20050
(021) 224-8825, Telex (21) 38133 - MFVI BR

Canadian Airlines International
Rua da Ajuda 35
29 Andar
20040 - Rio de janeiro
220-5343

Canadian Airlines International
Av. Sao Luiz 50
7 Andar
Sao Paulo, CEP 01046

Chile
Canadian Airlines International
Huerfanos 669, Suite 311
Box 9252
Santiago
39-3058

Denmark
Topdanmark Rejsebureau
Lautrupvang 3
DK-2750 Ballerup, Denmark
Attention: Mrs S. Larsen
(45) 44686688 +, Fax (45) 44686736 +, Telex 35398

France
CN France
1, rue Scribe
Paris 75009, France
47427650, Fax 4742-2439, Telex (42) 220269 +

Hong Kong
Japan Travel Bureau
Room 1709, One Pacific Place
88 Queensway
5-261117, 5-249119, Fax 5-8400589
Telex 68840 JTBAD KX

India
Shree Raj Travel and Tours Ltd
27-B Panchratna, Ground Floor
Mama Parmanand Marg.
Opera House, Bombay
India 400 004
811-0415, 811-8416, 811-1617, Fax 822-6654,
Telex (81) 1176645

Israel
Tal Aviation Ltd.
Migdalor Building
1 Ben Yehuda Street
Tel Aviv 63801
03-652-163, Telex 33574

Italy
Gastaldi Tours
Corso Venezia 14
20122 Milano, Italy
(02) 77151, Fax (02) 76008517, Telex 333071 or 311532

Japan
Japan Travel Bureau Inc.
1-6-4 Marunouchi
Chiyoda-ku
Tokyo 100, Japan
(03) 284 7382, Telex (72) 28648 +

Malaysia
Diners World
Travel Pte Ltd.
6th Floor, East Block
Wisma Selangor Dredging
142-B Jalan Ampang
50450 Kuala Lumpur
03-261-3522, Telex 32998 DINKUL MA

Mexico
Viajes Crucero, S.A.
Division del Norte #421
1 Col. del Valle
03100 D.F. Mexico
687-5016, 687-5056/687-9667/536-5785, Fax 682-9798,
Telex 1760226 ilceme

Netherlands
Incento B.V.
Sationplein 1
1404 AM Bussum
Box 457
1400 AL Bussum
Netherlands
02159-48586, Telex (44) 43157

New Zealand
Walshes World Ltd.
2nd Floor - Dingwall Building
87 Queen Street, Box 279
Auckland 1, New Zealand
Telex (74) 21437 +

Peru
Canadian Airlines International
Paseo de la Republica 138
Casilla 812
Lima, Peru
24-8262

Scotland
Thistle Air Brokers Ltd
22 Bank Street Kilmarnock
Ayshire, Scotland KA2 15HS
0563 31121, Telex (51) 77-9082 +

Singapore
Diners World Travel Pte. Ltd.
176 Orchard Road
No. 02-02 Centrepoint
Singapore, 0923
Republic of Singapore
7335333, Telex 87-37922 +

Sweden
Tour Canada of Sweden
Box 311
S-791, 27 Falun
Sweden
023-20681, Telex (54) 74150 + (WASA S.)

Switzerland
Touring Club Suisse
Rue Pierre Fatio 9
1211 Geneva 3
Switzerland
(022) 36 60 00, Telex (45) 22488

United Kingdom
Compass Travel
9 Grosvenor Gardens
London, England SW1W O8H
(01) 828-4111, Fax (01) 828-7080, Telex (51) 269006 +

United States
National Railroad Passenger Corp. (Amtrak)
Union Station
60 Massachusetts Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20002

Hawaii
Canadian Airlines International Ltd.
212 - 2222 Kalakaua Avenue
Honolulu, Hawaii
(808) 922-5596, Fax (808) 922-0686

West Germany
Canada Reise Dienst
Rathausplatz 2
2070 Ahrensburg
West Germany
(04102) 51167, Telex (41) 2189857

HIGHWAY ACCESS

Alberta is accessible from the east and west via two trans Canada routes: Highways 1 and 16 (Yellowhead). Many secondary routes also criss-cross the province. The gateway from the U.S. is via Montana, with border crossing at Chief Mountain, Carway, Del Bonita, Coutts, Arden, and Wild Horse. The Alaska Highway's 'Mile 0' is at Dawson Creek, B.C., just a short distance west of the Alberta/B.C. border. Alberta's Highway 35 provides paved access to the Northwest Territories.

Motorcoach Registration

The Motor Transport Act does not require that charter bus companies display Alberta plates on the vehicle when operating in Alberta on a bona fide chartered trip. However, an operating authority is required. For twelve trips or fewer per year, operators may apply for authorities to:

Alberta Motor Transport Board
Box 5002
4920 - 51 Street
Red Deer, Alberta T4N 5Y5

The following information should be included with your application:
- name/address of applicant
- proof of insurance
- safety inspection certificate
- specified dates of entry and exit
- name and make of vehicle
- vehicle serial number and license number
- number of passengers

Single trip authority can be obtained at weigh scales located throughout Alberta. Cost of a permit is $5 CDN. Weigh scale stations are located at the following areas:

Vermilion, Grande Prairie, Medicine Hat, Coutts, Hinton, Jumping Pound

NB: Permits can only be obtained at border crossings if Vehicle Safety Inspection Certificate and proof of insurance are produced. For 13 or more trips per year, a carrier must apply for an Extra Provincial Operating Authority. Carrier must obtain and submit a completed Form L to the Alberta Motor Transport Board (address above). It is advisable to make application well in advance of planned departures.

Fuel

Both gasoline and diesel fuel are readily available at most gas stations. Fuel permits are not required as there is no fuel or gas tax. Fuel is measured and sold by the litre. For estimating capacity, 1 U.S. gallon is equivalent to 3.8 litres.

Service Facilities

Bus Servicing/Maintenance – Most Alberta operators offer service (maintenance) facilities for visiting operators (see names in the "Making Contact" section. During peak season, first consideration is given to their own fleet. However, reservations for servicing can be made. It is advisable to contact the firm in advance.

HOW DO YOU GET AROUND IN ALBERTA?

Calgary and Edmonton have ultra-efficient public bus and light rail transportation services. Greyhound and other coach operators provide scheduled connections to outlying cities and places of interest.

By Air – Edmonton is the transportation gateway to the expanding north, with daily air service to many northern communities. Frequent commuter service is provided throughout the province and between the Calgary International Airport and Edmonton Municipal Airport.

By Train – A particular enjoyable feature offered by VIA Rail is a trip in a glass enclosed touring car through the Rocky Mountains. There is a spectacular view of the surrounding scenery, especially in the Banff/Lake Louise and Jasper areas.

Car Rentals – Most major rental firms are represented in Alberta. These include Avis, Budget, Dollar, Hertz, Holiday, Sears, and Tilden.

Ground – More than 14,-000 km (8,700 miles) of paved highways run through Alberta. The Trans-Canada Highway crosses the southern part of the province through Medicine Hat, Calgary and Banff, while the Yellowhead passes through the central part of the province, from Lloydminster through Edmonton and Jasper. Highway #2 is a primary four lane divided highway linking Edmonton and Calgary and vicinities. Highway #3, the Crowsnest Highway, carries interprovincial traffic just north of the United States border. The Northern Woods and Water Route is an interprovincial highway running from Saskatchewan across Alberta to B.C. through picturesque northern areas.

RECREATION VEHICLES/CAMPER RENTALS

Should a group wish to spend a few days travelling independently, you may wish to suggest a sidetrip by recreational vehicle or camper, a very popular mode of travel. Arrangements need to be made well in advance. The following suppliers can provide everything required.

Barth Motor Homes
2320 - 1 Street, NW.
Calgary, Alberta T2M 2T8
(403) 277-1088

Cruise Canada Motorhome Rentals Ltd.
2980 - 26 Street, N.E.
Calgary, Alberta T1Y 6R7
(403) 291-4963, Telex 03821899, Fax (403) 250-2421

Five Star Motorhome and Camper Rentals
212 - 58 Avenue, S.E.
Calgary, Alberta T2H 0N9
(403) 255-7034, 1800-661-1580, Telex 03-827747

Pro Bar Leasing
2320 - 1 Street, NW
Calgary, Alberta T2M 2T8
(403) 277-1234

Go Vacations
5539 - 6 Street, SE
Calgary, Alberta T2H 1L6
(403) 259-2366
Edmonton: 1-800-232-1943

Pathfinder Vacations
2514 - 26 Street NE
Calgary, Alberta T1Y 1A5
(403) 291-1000, Fax (403) 246-0593

Go West Campers
5115 Crowchild Trail SW
Calgary, Alberta T3E 1T9
(403) 240-1814, 240-1826, Fax (403) 246-0593

Five Star Motorhome and Camper Rentals
(Otto Mobiles)
8441 Coronet Road
Edmonton T6C 4N7
(403) 469-2348

Go Camping/Go Vacations
Box 457
Nisku T0C 2G0
(403) 955-2037, In Alberta: 1-800-232-1943

Jarvo RV Rentals
3020 - 153 Avenue
Edmonton T5B 4K3
(403) 472-9022

Otto Mobiles
8219 Argyll Road
Edmonton, AB
(403) 468-5036

Pathfinder Vacations Inc.
6210 - 97 Street
Edmonton, AB T6E 3J6
(403) 438-0774, Canada: 1-800-663-7848

Motorhome Vacation Rentals
Box 177
4945 - 54 Avenue
Red Deer, Alberta T4N 5E8
(403) 438-0774, Fax (403) 341-3636

CUSTOMS AND IMMIGRATION

Customs Offices

Calgary International Airport
Department of National Revenue
Customs and Excise
2000 Airport Road, NE
Calgary, Alberta T2E 6W6
Contact: Administrative Superintendent (403) 292-8758
Open 24 hrs, seven days/week

Edmonton Municipal Airport
Suite 800, 10242 - 105 Street
Edmonton, Alberta T5J 4H8
Contact: Superintendent, Unit One (403) 495-3407
Open 0900-2200 hr, seven days/week or by prior arrangement

Edmonton International Airport
Box 9866
Edmonton International Airport
Edmonton, Alberta T5J 2T2
Contact: Chief, Intern'l Traffic Operations (403) 890-4304
Open 24 hrs, seven days/week

Lethbridge - Department of National Revenue
Customs and Excise
Room 204, Federal Building
4th Avenue - 7th Street, S
Lethbridge, Alberta T1J 3Y2
Contact: Customs Superintendent (403) 382-3118
Open 0800-2400 hr daily

Medicine Hat - Department of National Revenue
Customs and Excise
406 - 2nd Street, SE
Medicine Hat, Alberta T1A 0C3
Contact: Customs Superintendent (403) 526-2567
Open 0900-1700hr, Mon-Fri

Entry Regulations

Entry into Canada from the United States – Citizens or permanent residents of the U.S. can cross the border either way, usually without difficulty or delay. Passports or visas are not required, however, to speed the crossing, visitors should carry identification, such as a passport, birth or naturalization certificate, as they may be asked to prove citizenship. In order for a U.S. citizen to prove country of residence, a voter's registration card, social security card or driver's license is acceptable.

Other Countries – Persons visiting from other countries must have a valid passport, and may require other documentation such as visas or alien cards permitting entry. Check with the nearest Canadian Consulate well in advance of travel.

The above information applies to persons entering Canada temporarily as tourists. Other regulations apply if a longer stay, work or certain types of business activity are contemplated. Check with the nearest Canadian Consulate well in advance of travel.

Customs and Duty Free Allowance

Alcoholic Beverages and Tobacco Products – Each visitor may import, duty free, a maximum of 40 ounces (1.1 litres) of liquor, or, 24 pints of beer or ale into Canada as personal luggage. Up to 50 cigars, 200 cigarettes and two pounds (0.9 kilograms) of manufactured tobacco may be allowed entry duty free. To import tobacco products, a person must be 16 years of age or over.

Firearms, Fishing Tackle – A visitor does not require a federal permit to possess rifles, shotguns or fishing tackle in Canada, but must provide Canada Customs with a description and serial numbers of such equipment so that the articles may be readily cleared upon their return. Two hundred rounds of ammunition for hunting purposes, per person, are admitted duty free. Revolvers, pistols and fully automatic firearms are prohibited. Individual licenses are required for hunting and fishing.

Visitors may bring sporting equipment and personal goods for their own use, duty free, by declaring them at entry. Once in every 31 day period, after being in Canada for at least 48 hours, United States visitors may take back merchandise for personal or household use up to the value of $400 duty free. U. S. visitors spending less than 48 hours may take back $25 worth of merchandise free of U. S. duty and tax. Other visitors should check the customs regulations of their own country prior to departure.

Hours at Ports of Entry

Aden, Alberta/Whitlash, Montana
Open all year, Mon-Fri, 0900-1700

Carway, Alberta/Piegan, Montana
Open all year, seven days/week
May 16-Oct 31, 0700-2300
Nov 1-May 15, 0900-1800

Del Bonita, Alberta/Del Bonita, Montana
Open all year, seven days/week
June 1-Sept 15, 0900-2100
Sept 16-May 31, 0900-1800

Wild Horse, Alberta/Wild Horse, Montana
Open all year, seven days/week
May 15-Sept 30, 0800-2100
Oct 1-May 14, 0800-1700

Coutts, Alberta/Sweetgrass, Montana
Open all year, seven days/week
24 hr service daily

Chief Mountain, Alberta/Chief Mountain, Montana
Open seasonal months only, seven days/week
Fri before the May 24 holiday weekend-May 31, 0900-1800
June 1-Sept 14, 0700-2200
Closed Sept 15-Thur before the May 24 holiday weekend

TIME ZONE

Alberta is in the Mountain Time Zone.

Daylight savings time is in effect from 0200 on the first Sunday in April until 0200 on the last Sunday in October.

WHAT IS THE ALBERTA CLIMATE LIKE?

Alberta has a temperate climate, with significant variations in temperature between seasons, and from one locale to another. Southern Alberta has some very hot summer days. It is generally dry and sunny, claiming more hours of sunshine than any other province. In central and northern Alberta, rainfall is slightly more frequent during spring and summer, with moderate temperatures. The average summer minimum is 10° Celsius (50°F), the average maximum being 23° Celsius (74°F). Mountain areas are usually warm in midsummer, spring, and fall, but are often cool at night. Winter temperatures are milder in Alberta than most people expect. The average minimum temperature in January/February is -16° Celsius (3F). Average winter maximums range from -1° Celsius (30°F) to -10° Celsius (15°F).

WHAT SHOULD YOU BRING?

Wardrobe

In Alberta, temperatures vary significantly throughout the province and with the season. Even within the same season there can be considerable differences between daytime and nighttime temperatures. A basic wardrobe for travel through Alberta should include a sweater, slacks and a light topcoat or raincoat as well as lightweight clothing for summer travelling. Sturdy, comfortable shoes are recommended, particularly in the mountains where clients may want to do some walking. In spring and fall, a light coat or warm jacket may be required, particularly at high altitudes. In winter, a heavy coat, boots, gloves and warm clothing are a must. For skiing, water resistant ski apparel and appropriate accessories are best. For evening wear, something a little more formal is appropriate.

ELECTRICITY

Outlets and voltage (110 or 220 volts) are the same as in the United States. Small appliances such as hair dryers, irons, razors, etc., can be used in Canada. For other countries where voltage is different, adapters are required for electrical appliances.

INSURANCE

Health Care, Luggage, Travel Insurance
Personal – Individual travellers are advised to obtain their own personal luggage, health or other travel insurance as desired.

American visitors should be prepared to present registration numbers for health care insurance coverage, to pay cash and to be reimbursed later and to sign documents accepting financial responsibility for services rendered. Policy for each hospital differs. Regardless of financial status or health care coverage, Alberta hospitals will never refuse treatment to those requiring it.

Motorcoach
All charter services operating in Alberta must carry the Motor Vehicle Liability Insurance Card, Canada-Interprovincial, locally referred to as the "pink card".

Automobile
All United States motorists are advised to obtain a Canadian Non-Resident Interprovince Motor Vehicle Liability Insurance Card. This card is available only in the U.S., through U.S. insurance agents. All provinces in Canada require visiting motorists to produce evidence of financial responsibility should they be involved in an accident. In Alberta, the minimum financial responsibility is $100,000 third party liability.

LANGUAGE

English and French are Canada's two official languages. English is the predominant language in Alberta. At many banks, hotels and other service institutions, some employees might speak French. Shops in many key tourist destinations have multilingual staff.

HOLIDAYS

There are eleven statutory holidays and one civic holiday* celebrated annually in Alberta. Normally, banks, businesses and stores will remain closed. Hotels, theatres, restaurants and corner grocery stores remain open for business as usual. In some centres, notably in the National Parks, many of the shops remain open.

	1989	1990	1991
New Year's Day	Jan 1	Jan 1	Jan 1
Family Day		Feb19	Feb 18
Good Friday	Mar 24	April 13	Mar 29
Easter Monday	Mar 26	April 16	April 1
Victoria Day	May 22	May 21	May 20
Canada Day	July 1	July 1	July 1
Alberta Heritage Day*	Aug 7	Aug 6	Aug 5
Labour Day	Sept 4	Sept 3	Sept 2
Thanksgiving Day	Oct 9	Oct 8	Oct 14
Remembrance Day	Nov 11	Nov 11	Nov 11
Christmas Day	Dec 25	Dec 25	Dec 25
Boxing Day	Dec 26	Dec 26	Dec 26

METRIC MEASURES

Canada uses the metric system. Temperatures, rainfall measures, distances, weights, velocity are expressed in metric units. Distance is measured by kilometers, (1 km = 5/8 mile), speed signs are in kilometers per hour, gas is sold by the litre (approx 4 1/2 litre = 1 Imperial gallon and 3.8 litre = 1 U.S. gallon) and temperature is measured on the Celsius scale.

Distance
1 km = 5/8 mile
To calculate: 1 km x .6 = approx mileage, 1 mi x 1.6 = approx kilometers

Velocity
100 km/hr = 58 mph

Weight
1 kilogram = 2.2 lbs
500 grams = 1.1 lbs

ACCOMMODATION

Major hotel chains including Best Western, Canadian Pacific Hotels, Delta, Hilton Hotel, Relax Inn, and the Westin are represented in Alberta. Plus there are countless independent hotel, inn, and roadside motel operators offering hospitable accommodation to suit all tastes and budgets. Overnight rates in our major resorts start in the Cdn $40 to Cdn $50 range in the low season.

TAX

Alberta has a room tax of 5% but no sales tax.

ACCOMMODATION SERVICES

Edmonton
Royal Tours
Suite 600, One Thorton Court
Jasper Avenue and 99 Street
Edmonton, Alberta T5J 2E7
Contact: Jill Romanowski
(403) 424-8637, (403) 425-5342

Banff/Lake Louise
Summit Vacations Ltd.
Banff Reservations
Box 1628, Banff, Alberta T0L 0C0
Contact: Joe Jansen
(403) 762-5561

Jasper
A Jasper Experience
Box 1570, Jasper, Alberta T0E 1E0
Contact: Joe Couture
(403) 852-4242

Jasper Travel
Box 280, Jasper, Alberta T0E 1E0
Contact: Anne Pfisterer
(403) 852-4400

Calgary
Calgary Tourist and Convention Bureau
237 - 8th Avenue, SE
Calgary, Alberta T2G 2K8
Contact: Phil Robart
(403) 263-8510

OTHER ACCOMMODATIONS

Bed and Breakfast
Refer to Alberta Accommodation Guide for individual agencies.

Farm or Ranch Vacations/
Alberta Country Vacation Association
Refer to the Alberta Accommodation Guide or contact:
Alberta Tourism Head Office
4th Floor, 10155 102 Street
Edmonton, Alberta T5J 4G8
In Alberta: 1-800-222-6501
Canada and United States: 1-800-661-8888

Alberta Hotel Association
#401, Centre 104
5241 Calgary Trail Southbound
Edmonton, Alberta T6H 5G8
(403) 436-6112

Alberta Motel Association
Box 3677, Station D
Edmonton, Alberta T5L 4J7
(403) 452-4486

WILDLIFE

Alberta is a land of natural beauty. It is important to remember that wildlife can be dangerous, and that it is illegal to feed, entice, or molest any wild animal in the province. Encourage your clients to remember the motto of the Parks: "Take only pictures, leave only footprints. Do not feed wildlife."

PARKS

National Parks
Charter buses are required to pay $30 for a single entry permit each time the bus enters or re-enters the park while touring within the National Parks. If the bus is exclusively carrying senior citizens, youth groups, etc., it may qualify for a non-profit organization fee. The charter company must apply for this fee in advance. Write to the superintendent of the National Park in question, or to the following address:

Parks Canada
Western Region
520, 220 4th Avenue S.E.
Calgary, Alberta T2G 0X5 Canada

Box 2989, Station M
Calgary, Alberta T2P 3H8 Canada

Provincial Parks
There is no entry charge for motorcoaches not overnighting.

BANKING

Normal banking hours in Canada are 1000hr to 1600hr, Monday to Friday, with extended hours including weekends in some locations. Visitors who require cheque cashing or other banking services are advised to check times of operation with each specific institution. Canadian Chartered banks, particularly in major centres, are equipped to exchange foreign currency as well. Several major European and foreign banks have offices in Alberta, mainly Calgary, and will handle some foreign currencies directly.

CREDIT CARDS

Most major credit cards are accepted, but visitors are always advised to check with the vendor before a purchase is made.

CURRENCY

The unit of currency is the Canadian dollar. Based on the metric system, the dollar is divided into 100 cents, larger denominations are always in multiples of ten. All denominations are clearly distinguishable by color and pictures. Some places may also accept American dollars, usually at a predetermined rate. Exchange rates fluctuate, so visitors are encouraged to exchange their funds at Canadian chartered banks at the current exchange rates. These may vary from bank to bank.

TRAVELLER'S CHEQUES

Traveller's cheques in Canadian dollars are the safest way to carry money and are accepted by banks and most commercial establishments.

FOREIGN EXCHANGE BROKERS

Edmonton
Bank of America Canada
Foreign Currency Services
2798 West Edmonton Mall
(403) 444-3072

Panier Financial Canada
10089 Jasper Avenue
(403) 429-0888

Deak Intern'l Canada Ltd
Edmonton International Airport
(403) 890-4505

Deak Intern'l Canada Ltd
10405 Jasper Avenue
(403) 421-4442

Calgary
Bank of America Canada
Foreign Currency Services
Chateau Airport
(403) 221-1820

Convention Centre
(403) 261-8598

Calgary Foreign Exchange
407 - 2 Street, SW
(403) 290-0330

Calgary International Airport
(403) 221-1942

Jasper
Toronto Dominion Bank
416 Connaught Drive
(403) 852-3335

Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce
606 Patricia Street
(403) 852-3391

Isodon Business Services
618 Connaught Drive
(403) 852-4234

Jasper Park Lodge
(403) 852-3650

Banff
Freya's Currency Exchange
Clock Tower Mall
108 Banff Avenue
(403) 762-4652

Bow Valley Credit Union
216 Banff Avenue
(403) 762-3368

Bank of Montreal
107 Banff Avenue
(403) 762-2275

Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce
98 Banff Avenue
(403) 762-3317

TIPPING

Some properties and resort hotels include tips or gratuities with group tours to simplify bookkeeping. This will usually include gratuities for housekeeping, bell service and food service. If meals are included in the price, customary gratuity will be calculated at 15%. On their own, clients should be advised that the standard tip in most restaurants is 10%-15%. Check policies of individual properties when booking.

SHOPPING

Shopping Hours
Normal shopping hours are from 0930 or 1000 hours to 1700 or 1730 hours, including Sunday in many locations. Night shopping is available in major city shopping plazas until 2100 hours every night except Sunday and in other stores on Wednesday, Thursday and Friday only. There is considerable variation in retail shopping times between locations and towns.

MAJOR SHOPPING MALLS IN ALBERTA

NORTHERN ALBERTA

Fort McMurray
Beacon Hill Shopping Centre
300, 208 Beacon Hill Drive
(403) 743-3897

Peter Pond Shopping Centre
9713 Hardin Street
(403) 791-4044

Thickwood Shopping Plaza
Thickwood Heights
(403) 743-1532

Grande Prairie
Prairie Mall Shopping Centre
Administration Office
#41, 11801 - 100 Street
(403) 532-1810

Town Centre Mall
9845 - 99 Avenue
(403) 538-2928

Peace River
Twelve Foot Davis Centre
9916 - 100 Street
(403) 624-1212

CENTRAL ALBERTA

Edmonton
Bonnie Doon Shopping Centre
83 Street and 82 Avenue
(403) 465-7902

Capilano Mall
50 Street and 98 Avenue
(403) 465-0987

Eaton Centre
102 Street and 102 Avenue
(403) 428-2228

Edmonton Centre
102 Avenue and 101 Street
(403) 426-6340

Heritage Mall
23 Avenue and 111 Street
(403) 438-2615

Kingsway Garden Mall
109 Street and Princess Elizabeth Avenue
(403) 477-5756

Londonderry Mall
137 Avenue and 66 Street
(403) 475-9266

Millwoods Town Centre
2331 - 66 Street
(403) 461-2400

Northwoods Mall
Corner 97 Street and 137 Avenue
(403) 475-3695

Southgate
51 Avenue and 111 Street
(403) 435-3721

West Edmonton Mall
8770 - 170 Street
(403) 444-5222

Westmount Shopping Centre
111 Avenue and Groat Road
(403) 452-1234

Red Deer
Bower Place Shopping Centre
4900 Molly Banister Drive
(403) 342-5240

Parkland Mall
67 Street and Gaetz Avenue
(403) 343-8977

SOUTHERN ALBERTA

Calgary
Chinook Centre
#210, 6455 Macleod Trail South
(403) 255-0613

Deerfoot Mall
901 - 64th Avenue NE
(403) 275-9255

Market Mall
3625 Shaganappi Trail NW
(403) 288-5466

Marlborough Mall
36 Street and Memorial Drive NE
(403) 273-4000

Mount Royal Village
8 Street and 17 Avenue SW
(403) 228-6123

North Hill Shopping Centre
16 Avenue and 14 Street NW
(403) 289-2516

Penny Lane
5 Street and 8 Avenue SW
(403) 262-4681

South Centre
100 Anderson Road NE
(403) 271-7670

Sunridge Mall
25 Avenue and 36 Street NE
(403) 280-2525, (403) 293-5480

Lethbridge
Centre Village Mall
1240 - 2a Avenue N
(403) 328-8835

Magrath Market Place
Administration Office
1640 Mayor Magrath Drive S
(403) 329-0788

Medicine Hat
Medicine Hat Mall
Administration Office
(403) 526-4888

MOUNTAIN PARKS

Banff
Clock Tower Village Mall
108 Banff Avenue
(403) 762-4698

Sundance Mall
215 Banff Avenue

Lake Louise
Samson Mall
Village of Lake Louise

Alberta

TOURISM
GOVERNMENT OF ALBERTA
CANADA

For Free Distribution Only
ISSN 0831 571X
Printed in Canada